AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

I

110TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

H. R. 4137

To amend and extend the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

NOVEMBER 9, 2007

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California (for himself and Mr. HINOJOSA) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Education and Labor, and in addition to the Committees on the Judiciary, Science and Technology, and Financial Services, for a period to be subsequently determined by the Speaker, in each case for consideration of such provisions as fall within the jurisdiction of the committee concerned

---

A BILL

To amend and extend the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the ''College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007''.

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
Sec. 2. Reference; Effective date.

TITLE I—TITLE I AMENDMENTS

Sec. 101. Definitions of institution of higher education.
Sec. 102. Additional definitions.
Sec. 103. Treatment of territories and territorial student assistance.
Sec. 104. National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity.
"Sec. 114. National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity.
Sec. 105. Drug and alcohol abuse prevention.
Sec. 106. Prior rights and obligations.
Sec. 107. Improved information concerning the Federal student financial aid website.
Sec. 108. State commitment to affordable college education.
"Sec. 132. State commitment to affordable college education.
Sec. 109. Transparency in college tuition for consumers.
"Sec. 133. Transparency in college tuition for consumers.
Sec. 110. Textbook information.
"Sec. 134. Textbook information.
Sec. 111. Institution and lender reporting and disclosure requirements.

"PART E—LENDER AND INSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO EDUCATIONAL LOANS

"Sec. 151. Definitions.
"Sec. 152. Requirements for lenders and institutions participating in preferred lender arrangements.
"Sec. 153. Interest rate report for institutions and lenders participating in preferred lender arrangements.
"Sec. 154. Private educational loan disclosure requirements for covered institutions.
"Sec. 155. Integrity provisions.
"Sec. 156. Compliance and enforcement.
Sec. 112. Feasibility study for national electronic student loan marketplace.

TITLE II—TITLE II REVISION

Sec. 201. Revision of title II.

"TITLE II—TEACHER QUALITY ENHANCEMENT

"Sec. 200. Definitions.

"PART A—TEACHER QUALITY PARTNERSHIP GRANTS

"Sec. 201. Purposes; Definitions.
"Sec. 202. Partnership grants.
"Sec. 203. Administrative provisions.
"Sec. 204. Accountability and evaluation.
"Sec. 205. Accountability for programs that prepare teachers.
"Sec. 206. Teacher development.
"Sec. 207. State functions.
"Sec. 208. General provisions.
"Sec. 209. Authorization of appropriations.

"PART B—PREPARING TEACHERS FOR DIGITAL AGE LEARNERS

"Sec. 221. Program authorized.
"Sec. 222. Uses of funds.
"Sec. 223. Application requirements.

"Sec. 224. Evaluation.
"Sec. 225. Authorization of appropriations.

"PART C—ENHANCING TEACHER EDUCATION

"Sec. 240. Authorization of appropriations.

"SUBPART 1—RECRUITING TEACHERS WITH MATH, SCIENCE, OR LANGUAGE MAJORS

"Sec. 241. Program authorized.

"SUBPART 2—COMMUNITY COLLEGES AS PARTNERS IN TEACHER EDUCATION GRANTS

"Sec. 251. Grants to community colleges.
"Sec. 252. Definitions.

"SUBPART 3—CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE

"Sec. 261. Definitions.
"Sec. 262. Centers of excellence.

"SUBPART 4—TEACH FOR AMERICA

"Sec. 271. Teach for America.

"SUBPART 5—EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CAREER TASK FORCE

"Sec. 281. Purpose.
"Sec. 282. Definition of early childhood education program.
"Sec. 283. Grants authorized.
"Sec. 284. State task force establishment.
"Sec. 285. State task force activities.
"Sec. 286. State application and report.
"Sec. 287. Evaluations.
Sec. 202. National Academy of Sciences study of best practices in teacher preparation.

TITLE III—TITLE III AMENDMENTS

Sec. 301. Program purpose.
Sec. 302. Title III grants for American Indian Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities.
Sec. 303. Predominantly Black Institutions.
"Sec. 318. Predominantly Black Institutions.
Sec. 304. Assistance to Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institutions.
"Sec. 319. Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions.
Sec. 305. Native American-serving, nontribal institutions.
"Sec. 320. Native American-serving, nontribal institutions.
Sec. 306. Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities.
Sec. 307. Endowment Challenge Grants.
Sec. 308. Programs in STEM fields.

"SUBPART 2—PROGRAMS IN STEM FIELDS

"Sec. 355. YES Partnerships grant program.
"Sec. 356. Promotion of entry into STEM fields.
"Sec. 357. Evaluation and Accountability Plan.
Sec. 309. Technical assistance.
Sec. 310. Waiver authority.
Sec. 311. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 312. Technical corrections.

TITLE IV—TITLE IV AMENDMENTS

PART A—PART A AMENDMENTS

Sec. 401. Federal Pell Grants.
Sec. 402. Federal TRIO Programs.
Sec. 403. GEARUP Amendments.
Sec. 404. Academic Achievement Incentive Scholarships.
Sec. 405. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants.
Sec. 406. Grants for access and persistence.
"Sec. 415E. Grants for access and persistence.
Sec. 407. Special programs for students whose families are engaged in migrant and seasonal farmwork.
Sec. 408. Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program.

"SUBPART 6—ROBERT C. BYRD AMERICAN COMPETITIVENESS PROGRAM

"Sec. 419A. Robert C. Byrd mathematics and science honors scholarship program.
"Sec. 419B. Mathematics and science incentive program.
"Sec. 419C. Foreign Language Partnerships.
"Sec. 419D. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 409. Child care access means parents in school.
Sec. 410. Learning Anytime Anywhere Partnerships.
Sec. 411. TEACH Grants.
"Sec. 420P. Program evaluation.

PART B—FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOANS

Sec. 421. Limitations on Amounts of Loans Covered by Federal Insurance.
Sec. 422. Federal Interest Subsidies.
Sec. 423. Student loan information.
Sec. 424. Consolidation loan disclosure.
Sec. 425. Loan forgiveness for service in areas of national need.
"Sec. 428K. Loan forgiveness for service in areas of national need.
Sec. 426. Definition of eligible lender.
Sec. 427. Disability determinations.

PART C—COLLEGE WORK/STUDY

Sec. 441. Reauthorization.
Sec. 442. Additional funds for off-campus community service.
Sec. 443. Work Colleges.

PART D—FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS

Sec. 451. Reauthorization.
Sec. 452. Public service job definition.

PART E—PERKINS LOANS

Sec. 461. Extension of authority.
Sec. 462. Allowance for books and supplies.
Sec. 463. Agreements with institutions.
Sec. 464. Perkins loan terms and conditions.
Sec. 465. Cancellation for public service.

PART F—NEED ANALYSIS

Sec. 471. Cost of attendance.
Sec. 472. Definitions.

PART G—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 481. Compliance calendar.
Sec. 482. Improvements to paper and electronic forms and processes.
Sec. 483. Increasing access to technology.
Sec. 484. Sense of the Congress; Report.
Sec. 485. Student eligibility.
Sec. 486. Assessment of costs and other charges.
Sec. 487. Institutional and financial assistance information for students.
Sec. 488. Articulation agreements.
"Sec. 486A. Articulation agreements.
Sec. 489. Program participation agreements.
Sec. 490. Regulatory relief and improvement.
Sec. 491. Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance.
Sec. 492. Negotiated rulemaking.
Sec. 493. Technical amendment.
Sec. 494. Campus-based digital theft prevention.
"Sec. 494. Campus-based digital theft prevention.

PART H—PROGRAM INTEGRITY

Sec. 496. Recognition of accrediting agency or association.
Sec. 497. Accreditation Ombudsman.
"Sec. 497. Accreditation Ombudsman.
Sec. 498. Program review and data.
Sec. 499. Competitive loan auction pilot program evaluation.

TITLE V—TITLE V AMENDMENTS

Sec. 501. Postbaccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans.

"PART B—PROMOTING POSTBACCALAUREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISPANIC AMERICANS

"Sec. 511. Purposes.
"Sec. 512. Program authority and eligibility.
"Sec. 513. Authorized activities.
"Sec. 514. Application and duration.

TITLE VI—TITLE VI AMENDMENTS

Sec. 601. International and foreign language studies.
Sec. 602. Business and international education programs.
Sec. 603. Institute for International Public Policy.
"Sec. 621. Program for foreign service professionals.
Sec. 604. Preparing for early foreign language instruction.

"PART D—PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

"Sec. 631. Preparing for early foreign language instruction.
Sec. 605. Evaluation, outreach, and dissemination.
"Sec. 642. Evaluation, outreach, and dissemination.
Sec. 606. Student safety.
"Sec. 643. Student safety.
Sec. 607. Science and technology advanced foreign language education grant program.
"Sec. 644. Science and technology advanced foreign language education grant program.
Sec. 608. Reporting by Institutions.
"Sec. 645. Reporting by Institutions.
Sec. 609. Federal foreign language education marketing campaign.

TITLE VII—TITLE VII AMENDMENTS

Sec. 701. Javits fellowship program.
Sec. 702. Graduate assistance in areas of national need.
Sec. 703. Thurgood Marshall legal educational opportunity program.
Sec. 704. Patsy T. Mink Fellowship program.

"SUBPART 4—PATSY T. MINK FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

"Sec. 722. Patsy T. Mink Fellowships.
Sec. 705. Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.
Sec. 706. Urban-serving research institutions.

"PART C—URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS

"Sec. 751. Purpose; program authorized.
"Sec. 752. Application for urban-serving research university grants.
"Sec. 753. Allowable activities.
"Sec. 754. Definitions.
"Sec. 755. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 707. Programs to ensure students with disabilities receive a quality higher education.

"SUBPART 1—QUALITY HIGHER EDUCATION

"SUBPART 2—NATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER; COMMISSION ON ACCESSIBLE MATERIALS; PROGRAMS TO SUPPORT IMPROVED ACCESS TO MATERIALS

"Sec. 766. National Center.
"Sec. 766A. Establishment of advisory commission on accessible instructional materials in postsecondary education for students with disabilities.
"Sec. 766B. Model demonstration programs to support improved access to post-secondary instructional materials for students with print disabilities.
"Sec. 766C. Authorization of appropriations.

"SUBPART 3—TRANSITION PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES INTO HIGHER EDUCATION; COORDINATING CENTER

"Sec. 767. Purpose.
"Sec. 768. Definitions.

"Sec. 769. Model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.
"Sec. 770. Coordinating center for technical assistance, evaluation, and development of accreditation standards.
"Sec. 770A. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 708. Subgrants to nonprofit organizations.
Sec. 709. Nursing education.

"PART F—NURSING EDUCATION

"Sec. 776. Additional capacity for R.N. students or graduate-level nursing students.
"Sec. 777. Nurse Faculty Pilot Project.
Sec. 710. National study on higher education access and success for students with disabilities.

TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

Sec. 801. Additional programs.

"TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

"Sec. 800. Authorization of appropriations.

"PART A—LOW TUITION

"Sec. 801. Incentives and rewards for low tuition.

"PART B—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

"Sec. 811. Statement of purpose; definition.
"Sec. 812. Reservations.
"Sec. 813. Grants for cooperative education.
"Sec. 814. Demonstration and innovation projects; training and resource centers; and research.

"PART C—COLLEGE PARTNERSHIP GRANTS

"Sec. 821. College Partnership Grants Authorized.

"PART D—STUDENT SUCCESS GRANTS

"Sec. 826. Student success grants.

"PART E—JOBS TO CAREERS

"Sec. 831. Grants to create bridges from jobs to careers.

"PART F—PROJECT GRAD

"Sec. 836. Project GRAD.

"PART G—IMPROVING COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY SECONDARY SCHOOLS

"Sec. 841. Improving college enrollment by secondary schools.

"PART H—DIPLOMA MILL PREVENTION

"Sec. 851. Purpose; Definitions.
"Sec. 852. Recognized accrediting agencies and institutions.

"Sec. 853. Accrediting agencies.
"Sec. 854. Task Force.
"Sec. 855. Sense of the Congress regarding use by States of the Federal Plan as guidelines.
"Sec. 856. Unfair and deceptive acts and practices regarding diplomas and professional certifications.

"PART I—STUDENT SAFETY AND CAMPUS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

"Sec. 861. Student safety and campus emergency management.
"Sec. 862. Model emergency response policies, procedures, and practices.
"Sec. 863. Preparation for future disasters plan by the Secretary.
"Sec. 864. Education disaster and emergency relief loan program.
"Sec. 865. Guidance on mental health disclosures for student safety.

"PART J—RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FOR RURAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

"Sec. 871. Purpose.
"Sec. 872. Definitions.
"Sec. 873. Ensuring college access for rural high school graduates.
"Sec. 874. Economic development partnerships.
"Sec. 875. Quality of life in rural areas.
"Sec. 876. Allocation of appropriations.

"PART K—IMPROVING SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS EDUCATION WITH A FOCUS ON ALASKA NATIVE AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN STUDENTS

"Sec. 880. Improving science, technology, engineering, and mathematics education with a focus on Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.

"PART L—NATIONAL DATABASE ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STUDY OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS

"Sec. 881. National Database on Financial Assistance For Study of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics.

"PART M—TRAINING FOR REALTIME WRITERS

"Sec. 882. Program to promote training and job placement of realtime writers.

"PART N—CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE IN VETERAN STUDENT SUCCESS

"Sec. 883. Model Programs for Centers of Excellence in Veteran Student Success.

"PART O—UNIVERSITY SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAMS

"SUBPART 1—SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

"Sec. 884. Grants authorized.

"SUBPART 2—SUMMIT ON SUSTAINABILITY

"Sec. 885. Summit on sustainability.

"PART P—MODELING AND SIMULATION PROGRAMS

"Sec. 886. Modeling and Simulation.
Sec. 802. Sense of the Congress; report.
Sec. 803. Independent evaluation of distance education programs.
Sec. 804. Encouraging colleges and universities to "go green".
Sec. 805. Study of costs of environmental, health, and safety standards.
Sec. 806. Study of minority male academic achievement.
Sec. 807. Study on bias in standardized tests.
Sec. 808. Feasibility study on student loans.
Sec. 809. Endowment report.

TITLE IX—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS

PART A—EDUCATION OF THE DEAF ACT OF 1986

Sec. 901. Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center.
Sec. 902. Agreement with Gallaudet University.
Sec. 903. Agreement for the National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
Sec. 904. Audit.
Sec. 905. Reports.
Sec. 906. Monitoring, evaluation, and reporting.
Sec. 907. Liaison for educational programs.
Sec. 908. Federal endowment programs for Gallaudet University and the National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
Sec. 909. Oversight and effect of agreements.
Sec. 910. International students.
Sec. 911. Research priorities.
Sec. 912. National study on the education of the deaf.
Sec. 913. Authorization of appropriations.

PART B—INDIAN EDUCATION

SUBPART 1—TRIBAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Sec. 921. Reauthorization of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978.
"Sec. 105. Technical assistance contracts.

"TITLE V—TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

"Sec. 501. Definition of tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution.
"Sec. 502. Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions program.
"Sec. 503. Applicability of other laws.
"Sec. 504. Authorization of appropriations.
"Sec. 1. Short title.

SUBPART 2—NAVAJO HIGHER EDUCATION

Sec. 931. Reauthorization of Navajo Community College Act.

PART C—HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1998; HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1992

Sec. 941. Grants to States for workplace and community transition training for incarcerated youth offenders.
"Sec. 821. Grants to States for improved workplace and community transition training for incarcerated youth offenders.
Sec. 942. Underground railroad.
Sec. 943. Repeals of Expired and Executed Provisions.
Sec. 944. Olympic Scholarships.

PART D—JUSTICE DEPARTMENT PROGRAMS

Sec. 951. Loan repayment for prosecutors and defenders.

"PART JJ—LOAN REPAYMENT FOR PROSECUTORS AND PUBLIC DEFENDERS

"Sec. 3111. Grant authorization.
Sec. 952. National center for campus public safety.
Sec. 953. Private loan forgiveness.

PART E—STEVENSON-WYDLER TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION ACT OF 1980

Sec. 961. Establishment of Program.
Sec. 962. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE X—PRIVATE STUDENT LOAN TRANSPARENCY AND IMPROVEMENT

Sec. 1001. Short title.
Sec. 1002. Definitions.
Sec. 1003. Regulations.
Sec. 1004. Effective dates.

Subtitle A—Preventing Unfair and Deceptive Private Educational Lending Practices and Eliminating Conflicts of Interest

Sec. 1011. Amendment to the Truth in Lending Act.
"140. Preventing unfair and deceptive private educational lending practices and eliminating conflicts of interest.
Sec. 1012. Civil liability.

Subtitle B—Improved Disclosures for Private Educational Loans

Sec. 1021. Private educational loan disclosures and limitations.
Sec. 1022. Application of Truth in Lending Act to all private educational loans.

Subtitle C—Financial Literacy

Sec. 1031. Coordinated education efforts.

Subtitle D—Study and Report on Nonindividual Information

Sec. 1041. Study and report on nonindividual information.

Subtitle E—Incentives For Low-Cost Educational Loans

Sec. 1051. CRA credit for low-cost educational loans.

SEC. 2. REFERENCE; EFFECTIVE DATE.

(a) REFERENCES.—Except as otherwise expressly provided therein, whenever in this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.).

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as otherwise provided in this Act or the amendments made by this Act, the amendments made by this Act shall be effective on the date of enactment of this Act.

TITLE I—TITLE I AMENDMENTS

SEC. 101. DEFINITIONS OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.

(a) DEGREE PROGRAMS.—Section 101(a)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1001(a)(3)) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(3), by inserting ", or awards a degree that is acceptable for admission to a graduate or professional degree program, subject to the review and approval by the Secretary" after "such a degree"; and

(2) by striking subsection (b)(2) and inserting the following new paragraph:

"(2) a public or nonprofit private educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the require-

ment in subsection (a)(1), admits as regular students persons—

"(A) who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located; or

"(B) who will be dually or concurrently enrolled in the institution and a secondary school.".

(b) INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL SCHOOLS.—Section 102(a)(2)(A)(i) (20 U.S.C. 1002(a)(2)(A)(i)(II)) is amended—

(1) by striking "or" at the end of subclause (I); and

(2) by striking subclause (II) and inserting the following:

"(II) the institution has or had a clinical training program that was approved by a State as of January 1, 1992, and continues to operate a clinical training program in at least one State, which is approved by that State; or

"(III) that institution—

"(aa) has a clinical training program that was approved by a State before January 1, 2008;

"(bb) certifies only unsubsidized Stafford or PLUS loans to graduate and professional students attending the institution;

"(cc) agrees to reimburse the Secretary for the cost of any loan defaults for students included in the institution's cohort default rate during the previous fiscal year; or".

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT CONCERNING 90/10 ENFORCEMENT.—Section 102(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1002(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by adding "and" after the semicolon in subparagraph (D);

(2) by striking "; and" and inserting a period in subparagraph (E); and

(3) by striking subparagraph (F).

(d) ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Section 102 (20 U.S.C. 1002) is further amended—

(1) by striking subsection (b)(2) and inserting the following:

"(2) ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—The term 'proprietary institution of higher education' also includes a proprietary educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in section 101(a)(1), admits as regular students persons—

"(A) who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located; or

"(B) who will be dually or concurrently enrolled in the institution and a secondary school."; and

(2) by striking subsection (c)(2) and inserting the following:

"(2) ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—The term 'postsecondary vocational institution' also includes an educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in section 101(a)(1), admits as regular students persons—

"(A) who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located; or

"(B) who will be dually or concurrently enrolled in the institution and a secondary school.".

SEC. 102. ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS.

(a) AMENDMENT.—Section 103 (20 U.S.C. 1003) is amended—

(1) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

"(17) AUTHORIZING COMMITTEES.—The term 'authorizing committees' means the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives.

"(18) CRITICAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE.—The term 'critical foreign language' means each of the languages contained in the list of critical languages designated by the Secretary in the Federal Register on August 2, 1985 (50 Fed. Reg. 149, 31412; promulgated under the authority of section 212(d) of the Education for Economic Security Act (repealed by section 2303 of the Augustus F. Hawkins-Robert T. Stafford Elementary and Secondary School Improvement Amendments of 1988)), except that in the implementation of this definition with respect to a specific title, the Secretary may set priorities according to the purposes of such title and the national security, economic competitiveness, and educational needs of the United States.

"(19) DISTANCE EDUCATION.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided, the term 'distance education' means education that uses 1 or more of the technologies described in subparagraph (B)—

"(i) to deliver instruction to students who are separated from the instructor; and

"(ii) to support regular and substantive interaction between the students and the instructor, synchronously or asynchronously.

"(B) INCLUSIONS.—For the purposes of subparagraph (A), the technologies used may include—

"(i) the Internet;

"(ii) one-way and two-way transmissions through open broadcast, closed circuit, cable, microwave, broadband lines, fiber optics, satellite, or wireless communications devices;

"(iii) audio conferencing; or

"(iv) video cassette, DVDs, and CD–ROMs, if the cassette, DVDs, and CD–ROMs are used in a course in conjunction with the technologies listed in clauses (i) through (iii).

"(20) HIGH-NEED SCHOOL.—Except with respect to title II, the term 'high-need school' means a public or nonprofit private elementary or secondary school which is in a local educational agency which is eligible for assistance pursuant to title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 in the applicable fiscal year, and which for the purpose of this paragraph and for that year was determined by the Secretary (pursuant to regulations and after consultation with the State educational agency of the State in which the school is located) to be a school in which the enrollment of children counted under section 1113(a)(5) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 exceeds 30 percent of the total enrollment of that school.

"(21) LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT.—The term 'limited English proficient' has the meaning given such term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(22) UNIVERSAL DESIGN.—The term 'universal design' means a concept or philosophy for designing and delivering products and services that are usable by people with the widest possible range of functional capabilities, which include products and services that are directly accessible (without requir-

ing assistive technologies) and products and services that are interoperable with assistive technologies.

"(23) UNIVERSAL DESIGN FOR LEARNING.—The term "universal design for learning" means a research-based framework for designing curriculum (including goals, methods, materials, and assessments) that—

"(A) provides curricular flexibility in the ways information is presented, in the ways students respond or demonstrate knowledge, and in the ways students are engaged; and

"(B) reduces barriers in instruction and assessment, provides appropriate supports and challenges, and maintains high achievement standards for all students, including students with disabilities."; and

(2) by reordering paragraphs (1) through (16) and the paragraphs added by paragraph (1) of this subsection in alphabetical order based on the headings of such paragraphs, and renumbering such paragraphs as so reordered.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Act (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 131(a)(3)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1015(a)(3)(B)), by striking "Committee on Labor

and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(2) in section 141(d)(4)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1018(d)(4)(B)), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(3) in section 401(f)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1070a(f)(3)), by striking ''to the Committee on Appropriations'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, and the authorizing committees'';

(4) in section 428 (20 U.S.C. 1078)—

(A) in subsection (c)(9)(K), by striking ''House Committee on Education and the Workforce and the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(B) in the matter following paragraph (2) of subsection (g), by striking ''Committee on

Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(C) in subsection (n)(4), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(5) in section 428A(c) (20 U.S.C. 1078–1(c))—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2), by striking ''Chairperson'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees'';

(B) in paragraph (3), by striking ''Chairperson'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees''; and

(C) in paragraph (5), by striking ''Chairperson'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees'';

(6) in section 432 (20 U.S.C. 1082)—

(A) in subsection (f)(1)(C), by striking ''the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''either of the authorizing committees''; and

(B) in the matter following subparagraph (D) of subsection (n)(3), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(7) in section 437(c)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1087(c)(1)), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(8) in section 439 (20 U.S.C. 1087–2)—

(A) in subsection (d)(1)(E)(iii), by striking ''advise the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''advise the members of the authorizing committees'';

(B) in subsection (r)—

(i) in paragraph (3), by striking ''inform the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives,'' and inserting ''inform the members of the authorizing committees'';

(ii) in paragraph (5)(B), by striking ''plan, to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''Education and Labor'' and inserting ''plan, to the members of the authorizing committees'';

(iii) in paragraph (6)(B)—

(I) by striking ''plan, to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''plan, to the members of the authorizing committees''; and

(II) by striking ''Chairmen and ranking minority members of such Committees'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees'';

(iv) in paragraph (8)(C), by striking ''implemented to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives, and'' and inserting ''implemented to

the members of the authorizing committees, and to''; and

(v) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (10), by striking ''days to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''Education and Labor'' and inserting ''days to the members of the authorizing committees''; and

(C) in subsection (s)(2)—

(i) in the matter preceding clause (i) of subparagraph (A), by striking ''Treasury and to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''Treasury and to the members of the authorizing committees''; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking ''Treasury and to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''Treasury and to the members of the authorizing committees'';

(9) in section 455(b)(8)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1087e(b)(8)(B)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the

House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(10) in section 482(d) (20 U.S.C. 1089(d)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(11) in section 483(c) (20 U.S.C. 1090(c)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(12) in section 485 (20 U.S.C. 1092)—

(A) in subsection (f)(5)(A), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(B) in subsection (g)(4)(B), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the

Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(13) in section 486 (20 U.S.C. 1093)—

(A) in subsection (e), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(B) in subsection (f)(3)—

(i) in the matter preceding clause (i) of subparagraph (A), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(ii) in the matter preceding clause (i) of subparagraph (B), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(14) in section 487A(a)(5) (20 U.S.C. 1094a(a)(5)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and

Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(15) in section 498B(d) (20 U.S.C. 1099c–2(d))—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''.

SEC. 103. TREATMENT OF TERRITORIES AND TERRITORIAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE.

Section 113 (20 U.S.C. 1011b) is amended—

(1) by striking ''treatment of territories and territorial student assistance'' in the heading of such section and inserting ''territorial waiver authority''; and

(2) by striking ''(a) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—''; and

(3) by striking subsection (b).

SEC. 104. NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONAL QUALITY AND INTEGRITY.

Section 114 (20 U.S.C. 1011c) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 114. NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONAL QUALITY AND INTEGRITY.

"(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the Department a National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity (in this section referred to as the 'Committee') to assess the process of accreditation and the institutional eligibility and certification of such institutions under title IV.

"(b) MEMBERSHIP.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Committee shall have 15 members, of which—

"(A) 5 members shall be appointed by the Secretary;

"(B) 5 members shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives upon the recommendation of the majority leader and minority leader of the House of Representatives; and

"(C) 5 members shall be appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate upon the

recommendation of the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate.

"(2) QUALIFICATIONS.—Individuals shall be appointed as members of the Committee on—

"(A) the basis of the individuals' experience, integrity, impartiality, and good judgment;

"(B) from among individuals who are representatives of, or knowledgeable concerning, education and training beyond secondary education, representatives of all sectors and types of institutions of higher education (as defined in section 102); and

"(C) on the basis of the individuals' technical qualifications, professional standing, and demonstrated knowledge in the fields of accreditation and administration in higher education.

"(3) TERMS OF MEMBERS.—The term of office of each member of the Committee shall be for 6 years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term.

"(4) VACANCY.—A vacancy on the Committee shall be filled in the same manner as the original ap-

pointment was made not later than 90 days after the vacancy occurred. If a vacancy occurs in a position to be filled by the Secretary, the Secretary shall publish a Federal Register notice soliciting nominations for the position not later than 30 days after being notified of the vacancy.

"(5) INITIAL TERMS.—The terms of office for the initial members of the Committee shall be—

"(A) 3 years for members appointed under paragraph (1)(A);

"(B) 4 years for members appointed under paragraph (1)(B); and

"(C) 6 years for members appointed under paragraph (1)(C).

"(6) CHAIRPERSON.—The members of the Committee shall select a chairperson from among the members.

"(c) FUNCTIONS.—The Committee shall—

"(1) advise the Secretary with respect to establishment and enforcement of the standards of accrediting agencies or associations under subpart 2 of part H of title IV;

"(2) advise the Secretary with respect to the recognition of a specific accrediting agency or association;

"(3) advise the Secretary with respect to the preparation and publication of the list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies and associations;

"(4) advise the Secretary with respect to the eligibility and certification process for institutions of higher education under title IV, together with recommendations for improvements in such process;

"(5) advise the Secretary with respect to the relationship between—

"(A) accreditation of institutions of higher education and the certification and eligibility of such institutions; and

"(B) State licensing responsibilities with respect to such institutions;

"(6) take into consideration the complaints, and the resolution of such complaints, received by the ombudsman described in section 497 when advising the Secretary with respect to the recognition of a specific accrediting agency or association; and

"(7) carry out such other advisory functions relating to accreditation and institutional eligibility as the Secretary may prescribe in regulation.

"(d) MEETING PROCEDURES.—

"(1) SCHEDULE.—

"(A) BIANNUAL MEETINGS.—The Committee shall meet not less often than twice each year, at the call of the Chairperson.

"(B) PUBLICATION OF DATE.—The Committee shall submit the date and location of each meeting in advance to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall publish such information in the Federal Register not later than 30 days before the meeting.

"(2) AGENDA.—

"(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—The agenda for a meeting of the Committee shall be established by the Chairperson and shall be submitted to the members of the Committee upon notification of the meeting.

"(B) OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.—The agenda shall include, at a minimum, opportunity for public comment during the Committee's deliberations.

"(3) SECRETARY'S DESIGNEE.—

"(A) ATTENDANCE AT MEETING.—The Chairperson shall invite the Secretary's designee to attend all meetings of the Committee.

"(B) ROLE OF DESIGNEE.—The Secretary's designee may be present at a Com-

mittee meeting to facilitate the exchange and free flow of information between the Secretary and the Committee. The designee shall have no authority over the agenda of the meeting, the items on that agenda, or on the resolution of any agenda item.

"(4) FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall apply to the Committee, except that section 14 of such Act shall not apply.

"(e) REPORT AND NOTICE.—

"(1) NOTICE.—The Secretary shall annually publish in the Federal Register—

"(A) a list containing, for each member of the Committee—

"(i) the member's name;

"(ii) the date of the expiration of the member's term of office; and

"(iii) the individual described in subsection (b)(1) who appointed the member; and

"(B) a solicitation of nominations for each expiring term of office on the Committee of a member appointed by the Secretary.

"(2) REPORT.—Not later than September 30 of each year, the Committee shall make an annual report to the Secretary, the authorizing committees, and the public. The annual report shall contain—

"(A) a detailed summary of the agenda and activities of, and the findings and recommendations made by, the Committee during the preceding fiscal year;

"(B) a list of the date and location of each meeting during the preceding fiscal year;

"(C) a list of the members of the Committee and appropriate contact information; and

"(D) a list of the functions of the Committee, including any additional functions established by the Secretary through regulation.

"(f) TERMINATION.—The Committee shall terminate on September 30, 2012.".

SEC. 105. DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE PREVENTION.

Section 120 (20 U.S.C. 1011i) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(2)—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking "and" after the semicolon;

(B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (D); and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (A) (as amended by subparagraph (A) of this paragraph) the following:

"(B) determine the number of drug and alcohol-related incidents and fatalities that—

"(i) occur on the institution's property or as part of any of the institution's activities; and

"(ii) are reported to the institution;

"(C) determine the number and type of sanctions described in paragraph (1)(E) that are imposed by the institution as a result of drug and alcohol-related incidents and fatalities on the institution's property or as part of any of the institution's activities; and";

(2) in subsection (e)(5), by striking "1999" and inserting "2009"; and

(3) by striking subsection (f).

SEC. 106. PRIOR RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS.

Section 121(a) (20 U.S.C. 1011j(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking "1999 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years" and inserting "2009 and for each succeeding fiscal year"; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking ''1999 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years'' and inserting ''2009 and for each succeeding fiscal year''.

SEC. 107. IMPROVED INFORMATION CONCERNING THE FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID WEBSITE.

Section 131 (20 U.S.C. 1015) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

''(e) PROMOTION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID WEBSITE.—The Secretary—

''(1) shall display a link to the Federal student financial aid website of the Department of Education in a prominent place on the homepage of the Department of Education website; and

''(2) may use administrative funds available for the Department's operations and expenses for the purpose of advertising and promoting the availability of the Federal student financial aid website.

''(f) PROMOTION OF AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION CONCERNING STUDENT FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS OF OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.—

''(1) AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION.—The Secretary shall ensure that the eligibility requirements, application procedures, financial terms and conditions, and other relevant information for each

non-departmental student financial assistance program are easily accessible through the Federal student financial aid website and are incorporated into the search matrix on such website in a manner that permits students and parents to readily identify the programs that are appropriate to their needs and eligibility.

"(2) AGENCY RESPONSE.—Each Federal department and agency shall promptly respond to surveys or other requests for the information required by paragraph (1), and shall identify for the Secretary any non-departmental student financial assistance program operated, sponsored, or supported by such Federal department or agency.

"(3) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'non-departmental student financial assistance program' means any grant, loan, scholarship, fellowship, or other form of financial aid for students pursuing a postsecondary education that is—

"(A) distributed directly to the student or to the student's account at the institution of higher education; and

"(B) operated, sponsored, or supported by a Federal department or agency other than the Department of Education.".

SEC. 108. STATE COMMITMENT TO AFFORDABLE COLLEGE EDUCATION.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"SEC. 132. STATE COMMITMENT TO AFFORDABLE COLLEGE EDUCATION.

"(a) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIRED.—No State shall reduce the total amount provided by the State for public institutions of higher education in such State for any academic year beginning on or after July 1, 2008, to an amount which is less than the average amount provided by such State to such institutions of higher education during the 5 most recent preceding academic years for which satisfactory data is available.

"(b) WAIVER.—The Secretary shall waive the requirements of subsection (a), if the Secretary determines that such a waiver would be equitable due to exceptional or uncontrollable circumstances, such as a natural disaster or a precipitous and unforeseen decline in the financial resources of a State educational agency.

"(c) VIOLATION OF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary

of Education shall withhold from any State that violates subsection (a) and does not receive a waiver pursuant to subsection (b) any amount that would otherwise be available to the State under section 415E until such State has made significant efforts to correct such violation.

"(d) RESEARCH INTO COST CONTAINMENT METHODS.—The Secretary is authorized—

"(1) to identify methods of cost containment currently utilized by institutions of higher education and systems of such institutions, and research into other possible methods of cost containment;

"(2) to disseminate—

"(A) the information obtained by such research to such institutions and systems; and

"(B) other research that has identified successful methods of cost containment;

"(3) to publicly recognize institutions of higher education that are doing an effective job at cost containment; and

"(4) to work together with such institutions and systems to implement these methods.".

SEC. 109. TRANSPARENCY IN COLLEGE TUITION FOR CONSUMERS.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 132 (as added by section 108 of this Act) the following new section:

"SEC. 133. TRANSPARENCY IN COLLEGE TUITION FOR CONSUMERS.

"(a) NET PRICE.—In this section, the term 'net price' means the average yearly tuition and fees paid by a full-time undergraduate student at an institution of higher education, after discounts and grants from the institution, Federal Government, or a State have been applied to the full price of tuition and fees at the institution.

"(b) HIGHER EDUCATION PRICE INDEX.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Commission of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in consultation with the Commissioner of Education Statistics and representatives of institutions of higher education, shall develop higher education price indices that accurately reflect the annual change in tuition and fees for undergraduate students in the categories of institutions listed in paragraph (2). Such indices shall be updated annually. Prior to the completion of the

higher education price index, the Secretary is authorized to use an alternative, comparable index.

"(2) DEVELOPMENT.—The higher education price index under paragraph (1) shall be developed for each of the following categories:

"(A) 4-year public institutions of higher education.

"(B) 4-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(C) 4-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(D) 2-year public institutions of higher education.

"(E) 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(F) 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(G) Less than 2-year public institutions of higher education.

"(H) Less than 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(I) Less than 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(J) All types of institutions described in subparagraphs (A) through (I).

"(c) REPORTING.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make publicly available on an annual basis, in a sortable electronic format on the College Navigator website, a national list ranking institutions of higher education according to the percentage change and dollar change in such institutions' tuition and fees over the preceding 3 years. Such list shall be capable of being sorted by State, by category as determined under paragraph (2), by percentage change, and by dollar change. The purpose of such list is to provide consumers with general information on pricing trends among institutions of higher education nationally and in each State.

"(2) CATEGORIES.—The categories to be used for the list described in paragraph (1) are the following:

"(A) 4-year public institutions of higher education.

"(B) 4-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(C) 4-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(D) 2-year public institutions of higher education.

"(E) 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(F) 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(G) Less than 2-year public institutions of higher education.

"(H) Less than 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(I) Less than 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(3) HIGHER EDUCATION PRICE INCREASE WATCH LISTS.—Effective July 1, 2008, the Secretary shall annually update and make publicly available on the College Navigator website, the national list developed under paragraph (1), and the list for each State, ranking each institution of higher education whose tuition and fees outpace such institution's applicable higher education price index described in subsection (b). Such lists shall—

"(A) be known as the 'Higher Education Price Increase Watch Lists';

"(B) report the full price of tuition and fees at the institution and the net price;

"(C) include data cells for common expenditures for institutions to utilize;

"(D) where applicable, report the average price of room and board for students living on campus at the institution, except that such price shall not be used in determining whether an institution's cost outpaces such institution's applicable higher education price index; and

"(E) be compiled by the Secretary in a public document to be widely published and disseminated in paper form and through the website of the Department.

"(4) QUALITY EFFICIENCY TASK FORCES.—

"(A) REQUIRED.—Each institution subject to paragraph (3) shall establish a quality-efficiency task force to review the operations of such institution.

"(B) FUNCTIONS.—Such task force shall analyze institutional operating costs in comparison with such costs at other institutions within the same class of institutions. Such analysis shall identify areas where, in comparison with other institutions in such class, the institution operates more expensively to produce a similar result. Any identified areas shall then be targeted for in-depth analysis for cost reduction opportunities.

"(C) REPORT.—The results of the analysis by a quality-efficiency task force under this paragraph shall be made available to the public on the College Navigator website.

"(5) EXEMPTIONS.—Notwithstanding paragraph (3), an institution shall not be placed on the higher education watch list if, for any 3-year interval for the computed price under paragraph (1)—

"(A) with respect to the class of institutions described in paragraph (2) to which the institution belongs, the computed price of the institution is in the lowest quartile of institutions within such class, as determined by the Secretary, during the last year of such 3-year interval; or

"(B) the institution has a percentage change in its full price computed under paragraph (3) that exceeds the higher education price index, or exceeds the applicable higher education price index over the same time period, but the dollar amount of the full price increase is less than $500.

"(6) STATE HIGHER EDUCATION APPROPRIATIONS CHART.—The Secretary shall annually report

on the Department's website, in charts for each State—

"(A) a comparison of the percentage change in State appropriations per enrolled student in a public institution of higher education in the State to the percentage change in tuition and fees for each public institution of higher education in the State for each of the previous 5 years; and

"(B) the total amount of need-based and merit-based aid provided by the State to students enrolled in an institution of higher education in the State.

"(d) NET PRICE CALCULATOR.—

"(1) DEVELOPMENT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall, in consultation with institutions of higher education, develop and make several model net price calculators to help students, families, and consumers determine the net price of an institution of higher education, which institutions of higher education may, at their discretion, elect to use pursuant to paragraph (3).

"(2) CATEGORIES.—The model net price calculators described in paragraph (1) shall be developed for each of the following categories:

"(A) 4-year public institutions of higher education.

"(B) 4-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(C) 4-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(D) 2-year public institutions of higher education.

"(E) 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(F) 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(G) Less than 2-year public institutions of higher education.

"(H) Less than 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

"(I) Less than 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

"(3) USE OF NET PRICE CALCULATOR BY INSTITUTIONS.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, each institution of higher edu-

cation that receives Federal funds under this Act shall adopt and use a net price calculator to help students, families, and other consumers determine the net price of such institution of higher education. Such calculator may be—

"(A) based on a model calculator developed by the Department; or

"(B) developed by the institution of higher education.

"(e) NET PRICE REPORTING IN APPLICATION INFORMATION.—An institution of higher education that receives Federal funds under this Act shall include, in the materials accompanying an application for admission to the institution, the most recent information regarding the net price of the institution, calculated for each quartile of students based on the income of either the students' parents or, in the case of independent students (as such term is described in section 480), of the students, for each of the 2 academic years preceding the academic year for which the application is produced.

"(f) ENHANCED COLLEGE INFORMATION WEBSITE.—

"(1) UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE ACCOUNTABILITY NETWORK.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and

Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall develop a model format for annually publicly displaying basic information about an institution of higher education that chooses to participate, to be posted on the college information website and made available to institutions of higher education, students, families, and other consumers. Such document shall be known as the 'University and College Accountability Network' (U–CAN), and shall include, the following information about the institution of higher education for the most recent academic year for which the institution has available data, presented in a consumer-friendly manner:

"(A) A statement of the institution's mission and specialties.

"(B) The total number of undergraduate students who applied, were admitted, and enrolled at the institution.

"(C) Where applicable, reading, writing, mathematics, and combined scores on the SAT or ACT for the middle 50 percent range of the institution's freshman class.

"(D) Enrollment of full-time, part-time, and transfer students at the institution, at the

undergraduate and (where applicable) graduate levels.

"(E) Percentage of male and female undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

"(F) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students from the State in which the institution is located, from other States, and from other countries.

"(G) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students at the institution by race and ethnic background.

"(H) Retention rates for full-time and part-time first-time first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

"(I) Average time to degree or certificate completion for first-time, first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

"(J) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students who graduate within 2 years (in the case of 2-year institutions), and 4, 5 and 6 years (in the case of 2 and 4-year institutions).

"(K) Number of students who obtained a certificate or an associate's, bachelor's, master's, or doctoral degree at the institution.

"(L) The undergraduate major areas of study with the highest number of degrees awarded.

"(M) The student-faculty ratio, and number of full-time, part-time, and adjunct faculty, and graduate teaching and research assistants with instructional responsibilities, at the institution.

"(N) Percentage of faculty at the institution with the highest degree in their field.

"(O) The percentage change in total price in tuition and fees and the net price for an undergraduate at the institution in each of the preceding 3 academic years.

"(P) The total average yearly cost of tuition and fees, room and board, and books and other related costs for an undergraduate student enrolled at the institution, for—

"(i) full-time undergraduate students living on campus;

"(ii) full-time undergraduate students living off-campus; and

"(iii) in the case of students attending a public institution of higher education,

such costs for in-State and out-of-State students living on and off-campus.

"(Q) The average yearly grant amount (including Federal, State, and institutional aid) for a student enrolled at the institution.

"(R) The average yearly amount of Federal student loans, and other loans provided through the institution, to undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

"(S) The total yearly grant aid available to undergraduate students enrolled at the institution, from the Federal Government, a State, the institution, and other sources.

"(T) The percentage of undergraduate students enrolled at the institution receiving Federal, State, and institutional grants, student loans, and any other type of student financial assistance provided publicly or through the institution, such as Federal work-study funds.

"(U) The number of students receiving Federal Pell Grants at the institution.

"(V) The average net price for all undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

"(W) The percentage of first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution who live on campus and off campus.

"(X) Information on the policies of the institution related to transfer of credit from other institutions.

"(Y) Information on campus safety required to be collected under section 485(f).

"(Z) Links to the appropriate sections of the institution's website that provide information on student activities offered by the institution, such as intercollegiate sports, student organizations, study abroad opportunities, intramural and club sports, specialized housing options, community service opportunities, cultural and arts opportunities on campus, religious and spiritual life on campus, and lectures and outside learning opportunities.

"(AA) Links to the appropriate sections of the institution's website that provide information on services offered by the institution to students during and after college, such as internship opportunities, career and placement services, and preparation for further education.

"(2) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall ensure that current and prospective college students, family members of such students, and institutions of higher education are consulted in carrying out paragraph (1).

"(g) STUDENT AID RECIPIENT SURVEY.—

"(1) SURVEY REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall conduct a survey of student aid recipients under title IV on a regular cycle and State-by-State basis, but not less than once every 4 years—

"(A) to identify the population of students receiving Federal student aid;

"(B) to describe the income distribution and other socioeconomic characteristics of federally-aided students;

"(C) to describe the combinations of aid from State, Federal, and private sources received by students from all income groups;

"(D) to describe the debt burden of educational loan recipients and their capacity to repay their education debts, and the impact of such debt burden on career choices;

"(E) to describe the role played by the price of postsecondary education in the deter-

mination by students of what institution to attend; and

"(F) to describe how the increased costs of textbooks and other instructional materials affects the costs of postsecondary education to students.

"(2) SURVEY DESIGN.—The survey shall be representative of full-time and part-time, undergraduate, graduate, professional, and current and former students in all types of institutions, and designed and administered in consultation with the Congress and the postsecondary education community.

"(3) DISSEMINATION.—The Commissioner of Education Statistics shall disseminate the information resulting from the survey in both printed and electronic form.

"(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.".

SEC. 110. TEXTBOOK INFORMATION.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 133 (as added by section 109 of this Act) the following new section:

"SEC. 134. TEXTBOOK INFORMATION.

"(a) PURPOSE AND INTENT.—The purpose of this section is to ensure that every student in higher education is offered better and more timely access to affordable course materials by educating and informing faculty, students, administrators, institutions of higher education, bookstores, distributors, and publishers on all aspects of the selection, purchase, sale, and use of the course materials. It is the intent of this section—

"(1) to have all involved parties work together to identify ways to decrease the cost of college textbooks and supplemental materials for students while protecting the academic freedom of faculty members to select high quality course materials for students;

"(2) to encourage—

"(A) college textbook publishers and distributors to work with faculty to promote understanding of the cost to students of purchasing faculty selected textbooks, including the disclosure of prices and bundling practices;

"(B) college bookstores to work with faculty to review timelines and processes for ordering and stocking course materials, and disclose costs to faculty and students in a timely manner;

"(C) institutions of higher education to implement numerous options to address college textbook affordability;

"(D) institutions of higher education should work with student organizations to help students understand the factors driving textbook costs and available methods and resources to mitigate the effects of those costs; and

"(E) innovation in the development and use of course materials (including course materials utilizing the principles of universal design) and technologies that can help students receive the full value of their educational investment.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

"(1) BUNDLE.—The term 'bundle' means one or more college textbooks or other supplemental learning materials that may be packaged together to be sold as course materials for one price.

"(2) COLLEGE TEXTBOOK.—The term 'college textbook' means a textbook or a set of textbooks, used for, or in conjunction with, a course in postsecondary education at an institution of higher education.

"(3) COURSE SCHEDULE.—The term 'course schedule' means a listing of the courses or classes

offered by an institution of higher education for an academic period, as defined by the institution.

"(4) CUSTOM TEXTBOOK.—The term 'custom textbook' means a college textbook that is compiled at the direction of a faculty member or other person or adopting entity in charge of selecting course materials at an institution of higher education, and may include, alone or in combination, items such as selections from original instructor materials, previously copyrighted publisher materials, copyrighted third-party works, and elements unique to a specific institution, such as commemorative editions.

"(5) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given the term in section 102.

"(6) INTEGRATED TEXTBOOK.—The term 'integrated textbook' means a college textbook that is combined with materials developed by a third party which, by third-party contractual agreements, may not be offered by publishers separately from the college textbook with which the materials are combined.

"(7) PUBLISHER.—The term 'publisher' means a publisher of college textbooks or supplemental materials involved in or affecting interstate commerce.

"(8) SUBSTANTIAL CONTENT.—The term 'substantial content' means parts of a college textbook, such as new chapters, additional eras of time, new themes, or new subject matter.

"(9) SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL.—The term 'supplemental material' means educational material developed to accompany a college textbook, which—

"(A) may include printed materials, computer disks, website access, and electronically distributed materials; and

"(B) is not bound by third-party contractual agreements to be sold in an integrated textbook.

"(c) PUBLISHER REQUIREMENTS.—

"(1) COLLEGE TEXTBOOK PRICING INFORMATION.—When a publisher provides a faculty member or other person or adopting entity in charge of selecting course materials at an institution of higher education with information regarding a college textbook or supplemental material, the publisher shall include, with any such information and in writing, the following:

"(A) The price at which the publisher would make the college textbook or supplemental material available to the bookstore on

the campus of, or otherwise associated with, such institution of higher education.

"(B) The copyright dates of all previous editions of such college textbook, if any.

"(C) The substantial content revisions made between the current edition of the college textbook or supplemental material and the previous edition, if any.

"(D) Whether the college textbook or supplemental material is available in any other format, including paperback and unbound, and the price at which the publisher would make the college textbook or supplemental material in the other format available to the bookstore on the campus of, or otherwise associated with, such institution of higher education.

"(2) UNBUNDLING OF COLLEGE TEXTBOOKS FROM SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS.—A publisher that sells a college textbook and any supplemental material accompanying such college textbook as a single bundled item shall also make available the college textbook and each supplemental material as separate and unbundled items, each separately priced.

"(3) CUSTOM TEXTBOOKS.—To the maximum extent practicable, publishers shall provide the information required under this subsection with respect to the development and provision of custom textbooks.

"(d) PROVISION OF ISBN COLLEGE TEXTBOOK INFORMATION IN COURSE SCHEDULES.—

"(1) INTERNET COURSE SCHEDULES.—Each institution of higher education, to the maximum extent practicable, shall—

"(A) disclose the International Standard Book Number and retail price information of required and recommended textbooks, related materials, and supplies for each course listed in the institution's course schedule used for preregistration and registration purposes;

"(B) if the International Standard Book Number is not available for the items listed in subparagraph (A), the institution shall use the author, title, publisher, and copyright date; and

"(C) if the institution determines that the disclosure of the information described in the preceding paragraphs for a course is not practicable, for a textbook, related material, or supply, then it should indicate so by placing the

1 designation ''To Be Determined'' in lieu of the
2 information required under such paragraphs.
3 ''(2) WRITTEN COURSE SCHEDULES.—In the
4 case of an institution of higher education that re-
5 ceives Federal assistance and that does not publish
6 the institution's course schedule for the subsequent
7 academic period on the Internet, the institution of
8 higher education shall include the information re-
9 quired under paragraph (1) in any printed version of
10 the institution's course schedule as it is available at
11 the time of the course schedule's printing.
12 ''(e) AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FOR COLLEGE
13 BOOKSTORES.—An institution of higher education shall
14 make available, as soon as is practicable, upon the request
15 of any college bookstore, the most accurate information
16 available regarding—
17 ''(1) the institution's course schedule for the
18 subsequent academic period; and
19 ''(2) for each course or class offered by the in-
20 stitution for the subsequent academic period—
21 ''(A) the information required by sub-
22 section (d)(1) for each college textbook or sup-
23 plemental material required or recommended
24 for such course or class;

"(B) the number of students enrolled in such course or class; and

"(C) the maximum student enrollment for such course or class.

"(f) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to supercede institutional autonomy or academic freedom of instructors involved in the selection of college textbooks and classroom materials.".

SEC. 111. INSTITUTION AND LENDER REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS.

Title I (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"PART E—LENDER AND INSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO EDUCATIONAL LOANS

"SEC. 151. DEFINITIONS.

"In this part:

"(1) COVERED INSTITUTION.—The term 'covered institution'—

"(A) means any educational institution that offers a postsecondary educational degree, certificate, or program of study (including any institution of higher education, as such term is defined in section 102) and receives any Federal funding or assistance; and

"(B) includes an authorized agent of the educational institution (including an alumni association, booster club, or other organization directly or indirectly authorized by such institution) or an employee of such institution.

"(2) EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The term 'educational loan' (except when used as part of the term 'private educational loan') means—

"(A) any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under title IV; or

"(B) a private educational loan (as defined in paragraph (6)).

"(3) PREFERRED LENDER ARRANGEMENT.—The term 'preferred lender arrangement'—

"(A) means an arrangement or agreement between a lender and a covered institution—

"(i) under which arrangement or agreement a lender provides or otherwise issues educational loans to the students attending the covered institution or the parents of such students; and

"(ii) which arrangement or agreement relates to the covered institution recommending, promoting, or endorsing the educational loan product of the lender; and

"(B) does not include—

"(i) arrangements or agreements with respect to loans under parts D or E of title IV; or

"(ii) arrangements or agreements with respect to loans under section 499(b).

"(4) LENDER.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'lender'—

"(i) means a creditor, except that such term shall not include an issuer of credit secured by a dwelling or under an open end credit plan; and

"(ii) includes an agent of a lender.

"(B) INCORPORATION OF TILA DEFINITIONS.—The terms 'creditor', 'dwelling' and 'open end credit plan' have the meanings given such terms in section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1602).

"(5) OFFICER.—The term 'officer' includes a director or trustee of an institution, if such individual is treated as an employee of the covered institution.

"(6) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The term 'private educational loan' means a private loan provided by a lender that—

"(A) is not made, insured, or guaranteed under title IV; and

"(B) is issued by a lender expressly for postsecondary educational expenses to a student, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends.

"(7) POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES.—The term 'postsecondary educational expenses' means any of the expenses that are included as part of a student's cost of attendance, as defined under section 472.

"SEC. 152. REQUIREMENTS FOR LENDERS AND INSTITUTIONS PARTICIPATING IN PREFERRED LENDER ARRANGEMENTS.

"(a) CERTIFICATION BY LENDERS.—In addition to any other disclosure required under Federal law, each lender that participates in one or more preferred lender arrangements shall annually certify its compliance with the requirements of this Act. Such compliance of such preferred lender arrangement shall be reported on and attested to annually by the auditor of such lender in the audit conducted pursuant to section 428(b)(1)(U)(iii).

"(b) PROVISION OF LOAN INFORMATION.—A lender may not provide a private educational loan to a student attending a covered institution with which the lender has a preferred lender arrangement, or the parent of such student, until the covered institution has informed the student or parent of their remaining options for borrowing under title IV, including information on any terms and conditions of available loans under such title that may be more favorable to the borrower.

"(c) USE OF INSTITUTION NAME.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—A covered institution that has entered into a preferred lender arrangement with a lender regarding private educational loans shall not agree to the lender's use of the name, emblem, mascot, or logo of the institution, or other words, pictures, or symbols readily identified with the institution, in the marketing of private educational loans to the students attending the institution in any way that implies that the institution endorses the private educational loans offered by the lender.

"(2) APPLICABILITY.—Paragraph (1) shall apply to any preferred lender arrangement, or extension of such arrangement, entered into or renewed

after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

"SEC. 153. INTEREST RATE REPORT FOR INSTITUTIONS AND LENDERS PARTICIPATING IN PREFERRED LENDER ARRANGEMENTS.

"(a) DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.—

"(1) REPORT AND MODEL FORMAT.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall—

"(A) prepare a report on the adequacy of the information provided to students and the parents of such students about educational loans, after consulting with students, representatives of covered institutions (including financial aid administrators, registrars, and business officers), lenders, loan servicers, and guaranty agencies;

"(B) develop and prescribe by regulation a model disclosure form to be used by lenders and covered institutions in carrying out subsections (b) and (c) that—

"(i) will be easy for students and parents to read and understand;

"(ii) will be easily usable by lenders, institutions, guaranty agencies, and loan servicers;

"(iii) will provide students and parents with the relevant, meaningful, and standard information about the terms and conditions for both Federal and private educational loans;

"(iv) is based on the report's findings and developed in consultation with—

"(I) students;

"(II) representatives of covered institutions, including financial aid administrators, registrars, business officers, and student affairs officials;

"(III) lenders;

"(IV) loan servicers;

"(V) guaranty agencies; and

"(VI) with respect to the requirements of clause (vi) concerning private educational loans, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;

"(v) provides information on the applicable interest rates and other terms and

conditions of the educational loans provided by a lender to students attending the institution, or the parents of such students, disaggregated by each type of educational loan (including opportunity pools as defined in section 155(f)) provided to such students or parents by the lender, including—

"(I) the rate of interest, or the potential range of rates of interest, applicable to the loan, and whether such rates are fixed or variable;

"(II) limitations, if any, on interest rate adjustments, both in terms of frequency and amount, or lack thereof;

"(III) co-borrower requirements, including changes in interest rates;

"(IV) any fees associated with the loan;

"(V) the repayment terms available on the loan;

"(VI) the opportunity for deferment or forbearance in repayment of the loan, including whether

the loan payments can be deferred if the student is in school;

"(VII) any additional terms and conditions applied to the loan, including any benefits that are contingent on the repayment behavior of the borrower;

"(VIII) the annual percentage rate for such loans, computed determined in the manner required under section 107 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1606);

"(IX) an example of the total cost of the educational loan over the life of the loan which shall be calculated—

"(aa) using a principal amount and the maximum rate of interest actually offered by the lender; and

"(bb) both with and without capitalization of interest, if that is an option for postponing interest payments;

1 "(X) the consequences for the
2 borrower of defaulting on a loan, in-
3 cluding any limitations on the dis-
4 charge of an educational loan in bank-
5 ruptcy;
6 "(XI) contact information for the
7 lender; and
8 "(XII) any philanthropic con-
9 tributions made by the lender to the
10 covered institution, including the pur-
11 pose of the contribution and any con-
12 ditions related to its use; and
13 "(vi) provides, in addition, with re-
14 spect to private educational loans, the fol-
15 lowing information with respect to loans
16 made by each lender recommended by the
17 covered institution:
18 "(I) the method of determining
19 the interest rate of the loan;
20 "(II) potential finance charges,
21 late fees, penalties, and adjustments
22 to principal, based on defaults or late
23 payments of the borrower; and
24 "(III) such other information as
25 the Secretary may require; and

"(C)(i) submit the report and model disclosure form to the authorizing committees; and

"(ii) make the report and model disclosure form available to covered institutions, lenders, and the public.

"(2) MODEL FORM UPDATE.—Not later than 1 year after the submission of the report and model disclosure form described in paragraph (1)(B), the Secretary shall—

"(A) assess the adequacy of the model disclosure form;

"(B) after consulting with students, representatives of covered institutions (including financial aid administrators, registrars, business officers, and student affairs officials), lenders, loan servicers, guaranty agencies, and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System—

"(i) prepare a list of any improvements to the model disclosure form that have been identified as beneficial to borrowers; and

"(ii) update the model disclosure form after taking such improvements into consideration; and

"(C)(i) submit the list of improvements and updated model disclosure form to the authorizing committees; and

"(ii) make updated model disclosure form available to covered institutions, lenders, and the public.

"(3) USE OF FORM.—The Secretary shall take such steps as necessary to make the model disclosure form, and any updated model disclosure form, available to covered institutions and to encourage—

"(A) lenders subject to subsection (b) to use the model disclosure form or updated model disclosure form (if available) in providing the information required under subsection (b); and

"(B) covered institutions to use such format in preparing the information reported under subsection (c).

"(4) PROCEDURES.—Sections 482(c) and 492 of this Act shall not apply to the model disclosure form in the regulations prescribed under paragraph (1)(B), but shall apply to the updating of such form under paragraph (2).

"(b) LENDER DUTIES.—Each lender that has a preferred lender arrangement with a covered institution shall, by August 1 of each year, provide to the covered institu-

tion and to the Secretary the information included on the model disclosure form or an updated model disclosure form (if available) for each type of educational loan (including opportunity pools as defined in section 155(f)) to be offered by the lender to students attending the covered institution, or the parents of such students, for the forthcoming academic year.

"(c) COVERED INSTITUTION REPORTS.—Each covered institution shall—

"(1) prepare and submit to the Secretary an annual report, by a date determined by the Secretary, that includes, for each lender that has a preferred lender arrangement with the covered institution and that has submitted to the institution the information required under subsection (b)—

"(A) the information included on the model disclosure form or updated model disclosure form (if available) for each type of educational loan provided by the lender to students attending the covered institution, or the parents of such students; and

"(B) a detailed explanation of why the covered institution believes the terms and conditions of each type of educational loan provided pursuant to the agreement are beneficial for

students attending the covered institution, or the parents of such students; and

"(2) ensure that the report required under paragraph (1) is made available to the public and provided to students attending or planning to attend the covered institution, and the parents of such students, in time for the student or parent to take such information into account before applying for or selecting an educational loan.

"(d) DISCLOSURES BY COVERED INSTITUTIONS.—A covered institution shall disclose, on its website and in the informational materials described in subsection (e)—

"(1) a statement that—

"(A) indicates that students are not limited to or required to use the lenders the institution recommends; and

"(B) the institution is required to process the documents required to obtain a Federal educational loan from any eligible lender the student selects;

"(2) at a minimum, all of the information provided by the model disclosure form prescribed under subsection (a)(1)(B), or updated model disclosure form (if available), with respect to any lender recommended by the institution for Federal educational

loans and, as applicable, private educational loans (including opportunity pools as defined in section 155(f));

"(3) the maximum amount of Federal grant and loan aid available to students in an easy-to-understand format; and

"(4) the institution's cost of attendance (as determined under section 472).

"(e) INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS.—The informational materials described in this subsection are publications, mailings, or electronic messages or media distributed to prospective or current students and parents of students that describe or discuss the financial aid opportunities available to students at an institution of higher education.

"SEC. 154. PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR COVERED INSTITUTIONS.

"A covered institution that provides information to any student, or the parent of such student, regarding a private educational loan from a lender shall, prior to or concurrent with such information—

"(1) inform the student or parent of—

"(A) the student or parent's eligibility for assistance and loans under title IV; and

"(B) the terms and conditions of such private educational loan that may be less favorable than the terms and conditions of educational loans for which the student or parent is eligible, including interest rates, repayment options, and loan forgiveness; and

"(2) ensure that information regarding such private educational loan is presented in such a manner as to be distinct from information regarding loans that are made, insured, or guaranteed under title IV.

"SEC. 155. INTEGRITY PROVISIONS.

"(a) INSTITUTION CODE OF CONDUCT REQUIRED.—

"(1) CODE OF CONDUCT.—Each institution of higher education that participates in the Federal student loan programs under title IV or has students that obtain private educational loans shall—

"(A) develop a code of conduct in accordance with paragraph (2) with which its officers, employees, and agents shall comply with respect to educational loans;

"(B) publish the code of conduct prominently on its website; and

"(C) administer and enforce such code in accordance with the requirements of this subsection.

"(2) CONTENTS OF CODE.—The code required by this section shall—

"(A) prohibit a conflict of interest with the responsibilities of such officer, employee, or agent with respect to educational loans; and

"(B) at a minimum, include provisions in compliance with the provisions of the following subsections of this section.

"(3) TRAINING AND COMPLIANCE.—An institution of higher education shall administer and enforce a code of conduct required by this section by, at a minimum, requiring all of its officers, employees, and agents with responsibilities with respect to educational loans to obtain training annually in compliance with the code.

"(b) GIFT BAN.—

"(1) PROHIBITION.—No employee, officer, or agent of a covered institution who is employed in the financial aid office of the institution, or who otherwise has responsibilities with respect to educational loans shall solicit or accept any gift from a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans

"(2) INSPECTOR GENERAL REPORT.—The Inspector General of the Department of Education shall investigate any reported violation of this subsection and shall annually submit a report to the authorizing committees identifying all substantiated violations of the gift ban under paragraph (1), including the lenders and covered institutions involved in each such violation, for the preceding year.

"(3) DEFINITION OF GIFT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In this subsection, the term 'gift' means any gratuity, favor, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, or other item having a monetary value of more than a de minimus amount. The term includes a gift of services, transportation, lodging, or meals, whether provided in kind, by purchase of a ticket, payment in advance, or reimbursement after the expense has been incurred.

"(B) EXCEPTIONS.—The term 'gift' shall not include any of the following:

"(i) Standard informational material related to a loan or financial literacy, such as a brochure.

"(ii) Food, refreshments, training, or informational material furnished to an offi-

cer, employee, or agent of an institution as an integral part of a training session that is designed to improve the service of a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans to the covered institution, if such training contributes to the professional development of the officer, employee, or agent of the institution.

''(iii) Favorable terms, conditions, and borrower benefits on an educational loan provided to a student employed by the covered institution if such terms, conditions, or benefits are comparable to those provided to all students of the institution.

''(iv) Exit counseling services provided to borrowers to meet a covered institution's responsibilities for exit counseling as required by section 485(b) provided that—

''(I) a covered institution's staff are in control of the counseling (whether in person or via electronic capabilities); and

''(II) such counseling does not promote the products or services of any lender.

"(v) Philanthropic contributions to a covered institution from a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans that are unrelated to educational loans, provided, as applicable, that such contributions are disclosed pursuant to section 153(a)(1) and section 153(a)(2).

"(C) RULE FOR GIFTS TO FAMILY MEMBERS.—For purposes of this section, a gift to a family member of an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution, or a gift to any other individual based on that individual's relationship with the officer, employee, or agent, shall be considered a gift to the officer, employee, or agent if—

"(i) the gift is given with the knowledge and acquiescence of the officer, employee, or agent; and

"(ii) the officer, employee, or agent has reason to believe the gift was given because of the official position of the officer, employee, or agent.

"(c) CONTRACTING ARRANGEMENTS PROHIBITED.—

"(1) PROHIBITION.—An officer, employee, or agent who is employed in the financial aid office of

a covered institution, or who otherwise has responsibilities with respect to educational loans, shall not accept from any lender or affiliate of any lender (as the term affiliate is defined in section 487(a)) any fee, payment, or other financial benefit (including the opportunity to purchase stock) as compensation for any type of consulting arrangement or other contract to provide services to a lender or on behalf of a lender.

"(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as prohibiting—

"(A) an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution who is not employed in the institution's financial aid office, or who does not otherwise have responsibilities with respect to educational loans, from paid or unpaid service on a board of directors of a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans; or

"(B) an officer, employee, or agent of a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans from serving on a board of directors or trustees of a covered institution, provided that the covered institution has a written conflict of interest policy that clearly sets forth the procedures to be followed in instances where such a

director's or trustee's personal or business interests with respect to educational loans may be advanced by an action of the board of directors or trustees, including a provision that such a board member or trustee may not participate in any decision to approve any transaction where such conflicting interests may be advanced.

''(d) BAN ON REVENUE SHARING ARRANGEMENTS.—

''(1) PROHIBITION.—A covered institution shall not enter into any revenue sharing arrangement with any lender.

''(2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, a revenue sharing arrangement is an arrangement between a covered institution and a lender under which—

''(A) a lender provides or issues educational loans to students attending the institution or to parents of such students; and

''(B)(i) the institution recommends the lender or the loan products of the lender; and

''(ii) in exchange, the lender pays a fee or provides other material benefits, including revenue or profit sharing, to the institution or officers, employees, or agents of the institution.

''(e) BAN ON STAFFING ASSISTANCE.—

1 "(1) PROHIBITION.—A covered institution shall
2 not request or accept from any lender any assistance
3 with call center staffing or financial aid office staff-
4 ing.
5 "(2) CERTAIN ASSISTANCE PERMITTED.—Noth-
6 ing in paragraph (1) shall be construed to prohibit
7 a covered institution from requesting or accepting
8 assistance from a lender related to—
9 "(A) professional development training for
10 financial aid administrators; or
11 "(B) providing educational counseling ma-
12 terials, financial literacy materials, or debt
13 management materials to borrowers, provided
14 that such materials disclose to borrowers the
15 identification of any lender that assisted in pre-
16 paring or providing such materials.
17 "(f) PROHIBITION ON OFFERS OF FUNDS FOR PRI-
18 VATE LOANS.—
19 "(1) PROHIBITION.—A covered institution shall
20 not request or accept from any lender any offer of
21 funds, including any opportunity pool, to be used for
22 private educational loans to students in exchange for
23 the covered institution providing concessions or
24 promises to the lender with respect to such institu-
25 tion providing the lender with a specified number of

1 loans, a specified loan volume, or a preferred lender
2 arrangement for any loan made, insured, or guaran-
3 teed under title IV, and a lender shall not make any
4 such offer.

5 "(2) DEFINITION.—In this subsection, the term
6 'opportunity pool' means an educational loan made
7 by a private lender to a student attending the cov-
8 ered institution or the parent of such a student that
9 is in any manner guaranteed by a covered institu-
10 tion, or that involves a payment, directly or indi-
11 rectly, by such an institution of points, premiums,
12 payments, additional interest, or other financial sup-
13 port to such lender for the purpose of such lender
14 extending credit to either the students or the par-
15 ents of students of the institution.

16 "(g) BAN ON PARTICIPATION ON ADVISORY COUN-
17 CILS.—An officer, employee, or agent who is employed in
18 the financial aid office of a covered institution, or who oth-
19 erwise has responsibilities with respect to educational
20 loans, shall not serve on or otherwise participate with advi-
21 sory councils of lenders or affiliates of lenders. Nothing
22 in this subsection shall prohibit lenders from seeking ad-
23 vice from covered institutions or groups of covered institu-
24 tions (including through telephonic or electronic means,
25 or a meeting) in order to improve products and services

for borrowers, provided there are no gifts or compensation (including for transportation, lodging, or related expenses) provided by lenders in connection with seeking this advice from such institutions. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit an employee, officer, or agent of a covered institution from serving on the board of directors of a lender if required by State law.

"SEC. 156. COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT.

"(a) CONDITION OF ANY FEDERAL ASSISTANCE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a covered institution or lender shall comply with this part as a condition of receiving Federal funds or assistance provided after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

"(b) PENALTIES.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the Secretary determines, after providing notice and an opportunity for a hearing for a covered institution or lender, that the covered institution or lender has violated subsection (a)—

"(1) in the case of a covered institution, or a lender that does not participate in a loan program under title IV, the Secretary may impose a civil penalty in an amount of not more than $25,000; and

"(2) in the case of a lender that does participate in a program under title IV, the Secretary may

limit, terminate, or suspend the lender's participation in such program.

"(c) CONSIDERATIONS.—In taking any action against a covered institution or lender under subsection (b), the Secretary shall take into consideration the nature and severity of the violation of subsection (a).".

SEC. 112. FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR NATIONAL ELECTRONIC STUDENT LOAN MARKETPLACE.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Education shall conduct a study of the feasibility of developing a National Electronic Student Loan Marketplace that would provide for one or more of the following:

(1) a registry of real-time information on Federal student loans (including loans under parts B and D of title IV) and private educational loans (as defined in section 151 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this Act)) for both undergraduate and graduate students, and parents of students for use by prospective borrowers or any person desiring information regarding available interest rates, fees, and other terms from lenders;

(2) means by which lenders that participate in such marketplace would be bound to honor advertised rates or benefits;

(3) a mechanism whereby borrowers and student financial aid officials could publicly post or otherwise make available for users accessing the system their comments, opinions, or ratings concerning their experience as to the quality of lenders' loan products and loan servicing and other measurements or indicators of customer satisfaction;

(4) a mechanism whereby prospective borrowers could be matched with lenders that offer highly competitive products and loan servicing quality, including any procedures and safeguards necessary to minimize potentially adverse effects of multiple inquiries into participating borrowers' credit histories recorded by credit reporting agencies;

(5) options concerning the establishment and ongoing maintenance of such a system, including whether such system should be operated by one or more nonprofit or for-profit entities, how these entities should structure or organize such a system in order to provide the highest assurance of independence from, and the absence of any conflicting interest with, lenders participating in such system, and methods to finance such system at no or minimal cost to consumers and the Government; and

(6) other features that the Secretary determines could help prospective borrowers make informed decisions in selecting lenders from whom to obtain Federal and private educational loans.

(b) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the study required by this section, the Secretary of Education shall consult with—

(1) the Federal Trade Commission;

(2) representatives of student loan borrowers;

(3) representatives from institutions of higher education, including financial aid administrators, registrars, business officers, and student affairs officials;

(4) Federal and private education loan lenders, loan servicers, and guaranty agencies; and

(5) any other appropriate agency that is a member of the Financial Literacy and Education Commission established under the Financial Literacy and Education Improvement Act (20 U.S.C. 9701 et seq.).

(c) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after completion of the model interest rate report format required under section 153(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this Act), the Secretary of Education shall submit a report to the authorizing committees

concerning the findings of the feasibility study together with an assessment of the advantages and disadvantages for consumers, institutions of higher education, lenders, and the government of establishing such a system.

TITLE II—TITLE II REVISION

SEC. 201. REVISION OF TITLE II.

Title II (20 U.S.C. 1021 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE II—TEACHER QUALITY ENHANCEMENT

"SEC. 200. DEFINITIONS.

''For purposes of this title:

''(1) ARTS AND SCIENCES.—The term 'arts and sciences' means—

''(A) when referring to an organizational unit of an institution of higher education, any academic unit that offers 1 or more academic majors in disciplines or content areas corresponding to the academic subject matter areas in which teachers provide instruction; and

''(B) when referring to a specific academic subject area, the disciplines or content areas in which academic majors are offered by the arts and sciences organizational unit.

"(2) CHILDREN FROM LOW-INCOME FAMILIES.—The term 'children from low-income families' means children as described in section 1124(c)(1)(A) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(3) CORE ACADEMIC SUBJECTS.—The term 'core academic subjects' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(4) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.—The term 'early childhood education program' means—

"(A) a Head Start program or an Early Head Start program carried out under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9831 et seq.);

"(B) a State licensed or regulated child care program or school; or

"(C) a State prekindergarten program that serves children from birth through kindergarten and that addresses the children's cognitive (including language, early literacy, and prenumeracy), social, emotional, and physical development.

"(5) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATOR.—The term 'early childhood educator' means an individual

with primary responsibility for the education of children in an early childhood education program.

"(6) EDUCATIONAL SERVICE AGENCY.—The term 'educational service agency' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(7) ESSENTIAL COMPONENTS OF READING INSTRUCTION.—The term 'essential components of reading instruction' has the meaning given such term in section 1208 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(8) EXEMPLARY TEACHER.—The term 'exemplary teacher' has the meaning given such term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(9) HIGH-NEED EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.—The term 'high-need early childhood education program' means an early childhood education program serving children from low-income families that is located within the geographic area served by a high-need local educational agency.

"(10) HIGH-NEED LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'high-need local educational agency' means a local educational agency—

"(A)(i) for which not less than 20 percent of the children served by the agency are children from low-income families;

"(ii) that serves not fewer than 10,000 children from low-income families; or

"(iii) with a total of less than 600 students in average daily attendance at the schools that are served by the agency and all of whose schools are designated with a school locale code of Rural: Fringe, Rural: Distant, or Rural: Remote, as determined by the Secretary; and

"(B)(i) for which there is a high percentage of teachers not teaching in the academic subject areas or grade levels in which the teachers were trained to teach; or

"(ii) for which there is a high teacher turnover rate or a high percentage of teachers with emergency, provisional, or temporary certification or licensure.

"(11) HIGH-NEED SCHOOL.—Notwithstanding section 103, the term 'high-need school' means a public elementary school or public secondary school that—

"(A) is among the highest 25 percent of schools served by the local educational agency

that serves the school, in terms of the percentage of students from families with incomes below the poverty line; or

"(B) is designated with a school locale code of Rural: Fringe, Rural: Distant, or Rural: Remote, as determined by the Secretary.

"(12) HIGHLY COMPETENT.—The term 'highly competent', when used with respect to an early childhood educator, means an educator—

"(A) with specialized education and training in development and education of young children from birth until entry into kindergarten;

"(B) with—

"(i) a baccalaureate degree in an academic major in the arts and sciences; or

"(ii) an associate's degree in a related educational area; and

"(C) who has demonstrated a high level of knowledge and use of content and pedagogy in the relevant areas associated with quality early childhood education.

"(13) HIGHLY QUALIFIED.—The term 'highly qualified' has the meaning given such term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and, with respect to special edu-

1 cation teachers, in section 602 of the Individuals
2 with Disabilities Education Act.
3 "(14) INDUCTION PROGRAM.—The term 'induc-
4 tion program' means a formalized program for new
5 teachers during not less than the teachers' first 2
6 years of teaching that is designed to provide support
7 for, and improve the professional performance and
8 advance the retention in the teaching field of, begin-
9 ning teachers. Such program shall promote effective
10 teaching skills and shall include the following compo-
11 nents:
12 "(A) High-quality teacher mentoring.
13 "(B) Periodic, structured time for collabo-
14 ration with mentor teachers in the same depart-
15 ment or field, as well as time for information-
16 sharing among teachers, principals, administra-
17 tors, and participating faculty in the partner in-
18 stitution.
19 "(C) The application of empirically based
20 practice and scientifically valid research on in-
21 structional practices.
22 "(D) Opportunities for new teachers to
23 draw directly upon the expertise of teacher
24 mentors, faculty, and researchers to support the

integration of empirically based practice and scientifically valid research with practice.

"(E) The development of skills in instructional and behavioral interventions derived from empirically based practice and, where applicable, scientifically valid research.

"(F) Faculty who—

"(i) model the integration of research and practice in the classroom; and

"(ii) assist new teachers with the effective use and integration of technology in the classroom.

"(G) Interdisciplinary collaboration among exemplary teachers, faculty, researchers, and other staff who prepare new teachers on the learning process and the assessment of learning.

"(H) Assistance with the understanding of data, particularly student achievement data, and the data's applicability in classroom instruction.

"(I) Structured and formal observation of new teachers, and feedback for such teachers, at least 4 times each school year by multiple evaluators, including master teachers and the

principal, using valid and reliable benchmarks of teaching skills and standards developed with input from teachers.

"(15) LITERACY COACH.—The term 'literacy coach' means a professional—

"(A) who—

"(i) has teaching experience and a master's degree with a concentration in reading and writing education;

"(ii) has demonstrated proficiency as determined by the principal of the individual's school in teaching reading and writing in a content area such as math, science, or social studies;

"(B) whose primary role with teachers and school personnel is to—

"(i) provide high-quality professional development opportunities for teachers and school personnel related to literacy;

"(ii) with respect to the areas of reading and writing, collaborate with paraprofessionals, teachers, principals, and other administrators, and the community served by the school; and

"(iii) work cooperatively and collaboratively with other professionals in planning programs to meet the needs of diverse population learners, including children with disabilities and limited English proficient individuals; and

"(C) who may provide students with—

"(i) reading or writing diagnosis, instruction, and assessment; and

"(ii) reading and writing assessment, in cooperation with other professionals (such as special education teachers, speech and language teachers, and school psychologists).

"(16) POVERTY LINE.—The term 'poverty line' means the poverty line (as defined in section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2))) applicable to a family of the size involved.

"(17) PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT.—The term 'professional development' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(18) SCIENTIFICALLY VALID RESEARCH.—The term 'scientifically valid research' includes applied

research, basic research, and field-initiated research in which the rationale, design, and interpretation are soundly developed in accordance with accepted principles of scientific research.

"(19) TEACHER MENTORING.—The term 'teacher mentoring' means the mentoring of new or prospective teachers through a new or established program that—

"(A) includes clear criteria for the selection of teacher mentors who will provide role model relationships for mentees, which criteria shall be developed by the eligible partnership and based on measures of teacher effectiveness;

"(B) provides high-quality training for such mentors, including instructional strategies for literacy instruction and classroom management;

"(C) provides regular and ongoing opportunities for mentors and mentees to observe each other's teaching methods in classroom settings during the day in a high-need school in the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership;

"(D) provides paid release time for mentors;

"(E) provides mentoring to each mentee by a colleague who teaches in the same field, grade, or subject as the mentee;

"(F) promotes empirically based practice of, and scientifically valid research on, where applicable—

"(i) teaching and learning;

"(ii) assessment of student learning;

"(iii) the development of teaching skills through the use of instructional and behavioral interventions; and

"(iv) the improvement of the mentees' capacity to measurably advance student learning; and

"(G) includes—

"(i) common planning time or regularly scheduled collaboration for the mentor and mentee; and

"(ii) joint professional development opportunities.

"(20) TEACHING SKILLS.—The term 'teaching skills' means skills that enable a teacher to—

"(A) increase student learning, achievement, and the ability to apply knowledge;

"(B) effectively convey and explain academic subject matter;

"(C) employ strategies grounded in the disciplines of teaching and learning that—

"(i) are based on empirically based practice and scientifically valid research, where applicable, on teaching and learning;

"(ii) are specific to academic subject matter; and

"(iii) focus on the identification of students' specific learning needs, particularly students with disabilities, students who are limited English proficient, students who are gifted and talented, and students with low literacy levels, and the tailoring of academic instruction to such needs;

"(D) conduct an ongoing assessment of student learning, which may include the use of formative assessments, performance-based assessments, project-based assessments, or portfolio assessments, that measure higher-order thinking skills, including application, analysis, synthesis, and evaluation;

"(E) effectively manage a classroom, including the ability to implement positive behavioral intervention support strategies;

"(F) communicate and work with parents and guardians, and involve parents and guardians in their children's education; and

"(G) use, in the case of an early childhood educator, age- and developmentally-appropriate strategies and practices for children in early education programs.

"(21) TEACHING RESIDENCY PROGRAM.—The term 'teaching residency program' means a school-based teacher preparation program in which a prospective teacher—

"(A) for 1 academic year, teaches alongside a mentor teacher, who is the teacher of record;

"(B) receives concurrent instruction during the year described in subparagraph (A) from the partner institution, which courses may be taught by local educational agency personnel or residency program faculty, in the teaching of the content area in which the teacher will become certified or licensed;

"(C) acquires effective teaching skills; and

"(D) prior to completion of the program, earns a master's degree, attains full State teacher certification or licensure, and becomes highly qualified.

"PART A—TEACHER QUALITY PARTNERSHIP GRANTS

"SEC. 201. PURPOSES; DEFINITIONS.

"(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this part are to—

"(1) improve student achievement;

"(2) improve the quality of the current and future teaching force by improving the preparation of prospective teachers and enhancing professional development activities;

"(3) hold teacher preparation programs at institutions of higher education accountable for preparing highly qualified teachers; and

"(4) recruit highly qualified individuals, including minorities and individuals from other occupations, into the teaching force.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this part:

"(1) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—The term 'eligible partnership' means an entity that—

"(A) shall include—

"(i) a high-need local educational agency;

"(ii) a high-need school or a consortium of high-need schools served by the high-need local educational agency or, as applicable, a high-need early childhood education program;

"(iii) a partner institution;

"(iv) a school, department, or program of education within such partner institution; and

"(v) a school or department of arts and sciences within such partner institution; and

"(B) may include any of the following:

"(i) The Governor of the State.

"(ii) The State educational agency.

"(iii) The State board of education.

"(iv) The State agency for higher education.

"(v) A business.

"(vi) A public or private nonprofit educational organization.

"(vii) An educational service agency.

"(viii) A teacher organization.

"(ix) A high-performing local educational agency, or a consortium of such

local educational agencies, that can serve as a resource to the partnership.

"(x) A charter school (as defined in section 5210 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965).

"(xi) A school or department within the partner institution that focuses on psychology and human development.

"(xii) A school or department within the partner institution with comparable expertise in the disciplines of teaching, learning, and child and adolescent development.

"(2) PARTNER INSTITUTION.—The term 'partner institution' means an institution of higher education, which may include a 2-year institution of higher education offering a dual program with a 4-year institution of higher education, participating in an eligible partnership that has a teacher preparation program—

"(A) whose graduates exhibit strong performance on State-determined qualifying assessments for new teachers through—

"(i) demonstrating that 80 percent or more of the graduates of the program who intend to enter the field of teaching have

passed all of the applicable State qualification assessments for new teachers, which shall include an assessment of each prospective teacher's subject matter knowledge in the content area in which the teacher intends to teach; or

"(ii) being ranked among the highest-performing teacher preparation programs in the State as determined by the State—

"(I) using criteria consistent with the requirements for the State report card under section 205(b); and

"(II) using the State report card on teacher preparation required under section 205(b), after the first publication of such report card and for every year thereafter; or

"(B) that requires—

"(i) each student in the program to meet and demonstrate high academic standards (including prior to entering and being accepted into a program) and participate in intensive clinical experience;

"(ii) each student in the program preparing to become a teacher to become highly qualified; and

"(iii) each student in the program preparing to become an early childhood educator to meet degree requirements, as established by the State, and become highly competent.

"SEC. 202. PARTNERSHIP GRANTS.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—From amounts made available under section 209, the Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible partnerships, to enable the eligible partnerships to carry out the activities described in subsection (c).

"(b) APPLICATION.—Each eligible partnership desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require. Each such application shall contain—

"(1) a needs assessment of all the partners in the eligible partnership with respect to the preparation, ongoing training, professional development, and retention, of general and special education teachers, principals, and, as applicable, early childhood educators;

"(2) a description of the extent to which the program prepares prospective and new teachers with strong teaching skills;

"(3) a description of how the program will prepare prospective and new teachers to use research and data to modify and improve instruction in the classroom;

"(4) a description of how the partnership will coordinate strategies and activities assisted under the grant with other teacher preparation or professional development programs, including those funded under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and through the National Science Foundation, and how the activities of the partnership will be consistent with State, local, and other education reform activities that promote student achievement;

"(5) a resource assessment that describes the resources available to the partnership, including—

"(A) the integration of funds from other related sources;

"(B) the intended use of the grant funds;

"(C) the commitment of the resources of the partnership to the activities assisted under this section, including financial support, faculty

participation, and time commitments, and to the continuation of the activities when the grant ends;

''(6) a description of—

''(A) how the partnership will meet the purposes of this part;

''(B) how the partnership will carry out the activities required under subsection (d) or (e) based on the needs identified in paragraph (1), with the goal of improving student achievement;

''(C) the partnership's evaluation plan under section 204(a);

''(D) how the partnership will align the teacher preparation program with the—

''(i) State early learning standards for early childhood education programs, as appropriate, and with the relevant domains of early childhood development; and

''(ii) the student academic achievement standards and academic content standards under section 1111(b)(2) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, established by the State in which the partnership is located;

"(E) how the partnership will prepare general education teachers to teach students with disabilities, including training related to participation as a member of individualized education program teams, as defined in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;

"(F) how faculty at the partner institution will work with, during the term of the grant, highly qualified teachers in the classrooms of schools served by the high-need local educational agency in the partnership to provide high-quality professional development activities;

"(G) how the partnership will design, implement, or enhance a year-long, rigorous, and enriching teaching preservice clinical program component;

"(H) the in-service professional development strategies and activities to be supported; and

"(I) how the partnership will collect, analyze, and use data on the retention of all teachers and early childhood educators in schools and early childhood programs located in the geographic area served by the partnership to

evaluate the effectiveness of the partnership's teacher and educator support system; and

"(7) with respect to the induction program required as part of the activities carried out under this section—

"(A) a demonstration that the schools and departments within the institution of higher education that are part of the induction program have relevant and essential roles in the effective preparation of teachers, including content expertise and expertise in teaching;

"(B) a demonstration of the partnership's capability and commitment to the use of empirically based practice and scientifically valid research on teaching and learning, and the accessibility to and involvement of faculty;

"(C) a description of how the teacher preparation program will design and implement an induction program to support all new teachers through not less than the first 2 years of teaching in the further development of the new teachers' teaching skills, including the use of mentors who are trained and compensated by such program for the mentors' work with new teachers; and

"(D) a description of how faculty involved in the induction program will be able to substantially participate in an early childhood education program or an elementary or secondary school classroom setting, as applicable, including release time and receiving workload credit for such participation.

"(c) REQUIRED USE OF GRANT FUNDS.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant under this part shall use grant funds to carry out a program for the pre-baccalaureate preparation of teachers under subsection (d), a teaching residency program under subsection (e), or both such programs.

"(d) PARTNERSHIP GRANTS FOR PRE-BACCALAUREATE PREPARATION OF TEACHERS.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant to carry out an effective program for the pre-baccalaureate preparation of teachers shall carry out a program that includes all of the following:

"(1) REFORMS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Implementing reforms, described in subparagraph (B), within each teacher preparation program and, as applicable, each preparation program for early childhood education programs, of the eligible part-

1 nership that is assisted under this section, to
2 hold each program accountable for—
3 "(i) preparing—
4 "(I) current or prospective teach-
5 ers to be highly qualified (including
6 teachers in rural school districts who
7 may teach multiple subjects, special
8 educators, teachers of students who
9 are limited English proficient who
10 may teach multiple subjects, and
11 teachers who are qualified to teach
12 Advanced Placement or International
13 Baccalaureate courses);
14 "(II) such teachers and, as appli-
15 cable, early childhood educators, to
16 understand empirically based practice
17 and scientifically valid research on
18 teaching and learning and its applica-
19 bility, and to use technology effec-
20 tively, including the use of instruc-
21 tional techniques and positive behav-
22 ioral support strategies to improve
23 student achievement; and

1 "(III) as applicable, early child-
2 hood educators to be highly com-
3 petent; and
4 "(ii) promoting strong teaching skills
5 and, as applicable, techniques for early
6 childhood educators to improve children's
7 cognitive, social, emotional, and physical
8 development.
9 "(B) REQUIRED REFORMS.—The reforms
10 described in subparagraph (A) shall include—
11 "(i) implementing teacher preparation
12 program curriculum changes that improve,
13 evaluate, and assess how well all prospec-
14 tive and new teachers develop teaching
15 skills;
16 "(ii) using empirically based practice
17 and scientifically valid research, where ap-
18 plicable, about the disciplines of teaching
19 and learning so that all prospective teach-
20 ers and, as applicable, early childhood edu-
21 cators—
22 "(I) can understand and imple-
23 ment research-based teaching prac-
24 tices in classroom-based instruction;

"(II) have knowledge of student learning methods;

"(III) possess skills to analyze student academic achievement data and other measures of student learning and use such data and measures to improve instruction in the classroom;

"(IV) possess teaching skills and an understanding of effective instructional strategies across all applicable content areas that enable general and special education teachers and early childhood educators to—

"(aa) meet the specific learning needs of all students, including students with disabilities, students who are limited English proficient, students who are gifted and talented, students with low literacy levels and, as applicable, children in early childhood education programs; and

"(bb) differentiate instruction for such students;

"(V) can effectively participate in the individualized education program process, as defined in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;

"(VI) can successfully employ effective strategies for reading instruction using the essential components of reading instruction;

"(iii) ensuring collaboration with departments, programs, or units of a partner institution outside of the teacher preparation program in all academic content areas to ensure that new teachers receive training in both teaching and relevant content areas in order to become highly qualified, which may include training in multiple subjects to teach multiple grade levels as may be needed for individuals preparing to teach in rural communities;

"(iv) developing and implementing an induction program;

"(v) developing admissions goals and priorities aligned with the hiring objectives of the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership; and

"(vi) implementing program curriculum changes to prepare teachers to teach Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate courses.

"(2) CLINICAL EXPERIENCE AND INTERACTION.—Developing and improving a sustained and high-quality pre-service clinical education program to further develop the teaching skills of all prospective teachers and, as applicable, early childhood educators, involved in the program. Such program shall do the following:

"(A) Incorporate year-long opportunities for enrichment activity or a combination of activities, including—

"(i) clinical learning in classrooms in high-need schools served by the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership and identified by the eligible partnership; and

"(ii) closely supervised interaction between faculty and new and experienced teachers, principals, and other administrators at early childhood education programs (as applicable), elementary schools, or sec-

ondary schools, and providing support for such interaction.

"(B) Integrate pedagogy and classroom practice and promote effective teaching skills in academic content areas, which may include preparation for meeting the unique needs of teaching in rural communities.

"(C) Provide high-quality teacher mentoring.

"(D)(i) Be offered over the course of a program of teacher preparation;

"(ii) be tightly aligned with course work (and may be developed as a 5th year of a teacher preparation program); and

"(iii) where feasible, allow prospective teachers to learn to teach in the same school district in which the teachers will work, learning the instructional initiatives and curriculum of that district.

"(E) Provide support and training for those individuals participating in an activity for prospective teachers described in this paragraph or paragraph (1) or (3), and for those who serve as mentors for such teachers, based on

each individual's experience. Such support may include—

"(i) with respect to a prospective teacher or a mentor, release time for such individual's participation;

"(ii) with respect to a faculty member, receiving course workload credit and compensation for time teaching in the eligible partnership's activities; and

"(iii) with respect to a mentor, a stipend, which may include bonus, differential, incentive, or merit or performance-based pay.

"(3) INDUCTION PROGRAMS FOR NEW TEACHERS.—Creating an induction program for new teachers, or, in the case of an early childhood education program, providing mentoring or coaching for new early childhood educators.

"(4) SUPPORT AND TRAINING FOR PARTICIPANTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMS.—In the case of an eligible partnership focusing on early childhood educator preparation, implementing initiatives that increase compensation for early childhood educators who attain associate or baccalaureate degrees in early childhood education.

"(5) TEACHER RECRUITMENT.—Developing and implementing effective mechanisms (which may include alternative routes to State certification of teachers) to ensure that the eligible partnership is able to recruit qualified individuals to become highly qualified teachers through the activities of the eligible partnership, which may include an emphasis on recruiting into the teaching profession—

"(A) underrepresented populations;

"(B) individuals to teach in rural communities and teacher shortage areas designated by the Secretary, including mathematics, science, special education, and instruction of limited English proficient students; and

"(C) mid-career professionals from other occupations, former military personnel, and recent college graduates with proven records of academic distinction.

"(6) LITERACY TRAINING.—Developing and implementing a program to strengthen content knowledge and teaching skills of elementary and secondary school literacy coaches that—

"(A) provides teacher training in reading instruction for literacy coaches who—

"(i) train classroom teachers to implement literacy programs; or

"(ii) tutor students with intense individualized reading, writing, and subject matter instruction during or beyond the school day;

"(B) develops or redesigns rigorous evidenced-based reading curricula that are aligned with challenging State academic content standards, as required under section 1111(b)(1) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, and with postsecondary standards for reading and writing;

"(C) provides opportunities for teachers to plan and assess instruction with other teachers, school leaders, and faculty at institutions of higher education;

"(D) provides training and professional development for principals to prepare them to understand the teaching of reading, guide instruction, and foster school improvement; and

"(E) establishes an evaluation and accountability plan for activities conducted under this paragraph to measure the impact of such activities.

"(e) PARTNERSHIP GRANTS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TEACHING RESIDENCY PROGRAMS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible partnership receiving a grant to carry out an effective teaching residency program shall carry out a program that includes all of the following activities:

"(A) Supporting a teaching residency program described in paragraph (2) for high-need subjects and areas, as determined by the needs of the high-need local educational agency in the partnership.

"(B) Modifying staffing procedures to provide greater flexibility for local educational agency and school leaders to establish effective school-level staffing in order to facilitate placement of graduates of the teaching residency program in cohorts that facilitate professional collaboration, both among graduates of the teaching residency program and between such graduates and mentor teachers in the receiving school.

"(C) Ensuring that teaching residents that participated in the teaching residency program receive—

"(i) effective preservice preparation as described in paragraph (2);

"(ii) teacher mentoring;

"(iii) induction through the induction program as the teaching residents enter the classroom as new teachers; and

"(iv) the preparation described in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of subsection (d)(2).

"(2) TEACHING RESIDENCY PROGRAMS.—

"(A) ESTABLISHMENT AND DESIGN.—A teaching residency program under this paragraph shall be a program based upon models of successful teaching residencies that serves as a mechanism to prepare teachers for success in the high-need schools in the eligible partnership, and shall be designed to include the following characteristics of successful programs:

"(i) The integration of pedagogy, classroom practice, and teacher mentoring.

"(ii) Engagement of teaching residents in rigorous graduate-level course work to earn a master's degree while undertaking a guided teaching apprenticeship.

"(iii) Experience and learning opportunities alongside a trained and experienced mentor teacher—

"(I) whose teaching shall complement the residency program so that classroom clinical practice is tightly aligned with course work;

"(II) who shall have extra responsibilities as a teacher leader of the teaching residency program, as a mentor for residents, and as a teacher coach during the induction program for novice teachers, and for establishing, within the program, a learning community in which all individuals are expected to continually improve their capacity to advance student learning; and

"(III) who may have full relief from teaching duties as a result of such additional responsibilities.

"(iv) The establishment of clear criteria for the selection of mentor teachers based on measures of teacher effectiveness and the appropriate subject area knowl-

edge. Evaluation of teacher effectiveness shall be based on observations of such domains of teaching as the following:

"(I) Planning and preparation, including demonstrated knowledge of content, pedagogy, and assessment, including the use of formative assessments to improve student learning.

"(II) Appropriate instruction that engages students with different learning styles, including students with disabilities.

"(III) Collaboration with colleagues to improve instruction.

"(IV) Analysis of gains in student learning, based on multiple measures, that, when feasible, may include valid and reliable objective measures of the influence of teachers on the rate of student academic progress.

"(V) In the case of mentor candidates who will be mentoring current or future literacy and mathematics coaches or instructors, appropriate

skills in the essential components of reading instruction, teacher training in literacy instructional strategies across core subject areas, and teacher training in mathematics instructional strategies, as appropriate.

''(v) Grouping of teaching residents in cohorts to facilitate professional collaboration among such residents.

''(vi) The development of admissions goals and priorities aligned with the hiring objectives of the local educational agency partnering with the program, as well as the instructional initiatives and curriculum of the agency, in exchange for a commitment by the agency to hire graduates from the teaching residency program.

''(vii) Support for residents, once the teaching residents are hired as teachers of record, through an induction program, professional development, and networking opportunities to support the residents through not less than the residents' first 2 years of teaching.

"(B) SELECTION OF INDIVIDUALS AS TEACHER RESIDENTS.—

"(i) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—In order to be eligible to be a teacher resident in a teaching residency program under this paragraph, an individual shall—

"(I) be a recent graduate of a 4-year institution of higher education or a mid-career professional from outside the field of education possessing strong content knowledge or a record of professional accomplishment; and

"(II) submit an application to the teaching residency program.

"(ii) SELECTION CRITERIA.—An eligible partnership carrying out a teaching residency program under this subparagraph shall establish criteria for the selection of eligible individuals to participate in the teaching residency program based on the following characteristics:

"(I) Strong content knowledge or record of accomplishment in the field or subject area to be taught.

"(II) Strong verbal and written communication skills, which may be demonstrated by performance on appropriate tests.

"(III) Other attributes linked to effective teaching, which may be determined by interviews or performance assessments, as specified by the eligible partnership.

"(C) STIPEND AND SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—

"(i) STIPEND.—A teaching residency program under this paragraph shall provide a 1-year living stipend or salary to teaching residents during the 1-year teaching residency program.

"(ii) SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—As a condition of receiving a stipend under this subparagraph, a teaching resident shall agree to teach in a high-need school served by the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership for a period of 3 or more years after completing the 1-year teaching residency program.

"(iii) REPAYMENT.—If a teaching resident who received a stipend under this subparagraph does not complete the service requirement described in clause (ii), such individual shall repay to the high-need local educational agency a pro rata portion of the stipend amount for the amount of teaching time that the individual did not complete.

"(f) CONSULTATION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Members of an eligible partnership that receives a grant under this section shall engage in regular consultation throughout the development and implementation of programs and activities under this section.

"(2) REGULAR COMMUNICATION.—To ensure timely and meaningful consultation, regular communication shall occur among all members of the eligible partnership, including the high-need local educational agency. Such communication shall continue throughout the implementation of the grant and the assessment of programs and activities under this section.

"(3) WRITTEN CONSENT.—The Secretary may approve changes in grant activities of a grant under

this section only if a written consent signed by all members of the eligible partnership is submitted to the Secretary.

"(g) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit an eligible partnership from using grant funds to coordinate with the activities of eligible partnerships in other States or on a regional basis through Governors, State boards of education, State educational agencies, State agencies responsible for early childhood education, local educational agencies, or State agencies for higher education.

"(h) SUPPLEMENT, NOT SUPPLANT.—Funds made available under this section shall be used to supplement, and not supplant, other Federal, State, and local funds that would otherwise be expended to carry out activities under this section.

"SEC. 203. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

"(a) DURATION; NUMBER OF AWARDS; PAYMENTS.—

"(1) DURATION.—A grant awarded under this part shall be awarded for a period of 5 years.

"(2) NUMBER OF AWARDS.—An eligible partnership may not receive more than 1 grant during a 5-year period. Nothing in this title shall be construed to prohibit an individual member, that can

1 demonstrate need, of an eligible partnership that re-
2 ceives a grant under this title from entering into an-
3 other eligible partnership consisting of new members
4 and receiving a grant with such other eligible part-
5 nership before the 5-year period described in the
6 preceding sentence applicable to the eligible partner-
7 ship with which the individual member has first
8 partnered has expired.

9 ''(3) PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall make
10 annual payments of grant funds awarded under this
11 part.

12 ''(b) PEER REVIEW.—

13 ''(1) PANEL.—The Secretary shall provide the
14 applications submitted under this part to a peer re-
15 view panel for evaluation. With respect to each ap-
16 plication, the peer review panel shall initially rec-
17 ommend the application for funding or for dis-
18 approval.

19 ''(2) PRIORITY.—In recommending applications
20 to the Secretary for funding under this part, the
21 panel shall give priority—

22 ''(A) to partnerships that include an insti-
23 tution of higher education whose teacher prepa-
24 ration program has a rigorous selection process

to ensure the highest quality of students entering such programs; and

"(B)(i) to applications from broad-based eligible partnerships that involve businesses and community organizations; or

"(ii) to eligible partnerships so that the awards promote an equitable geographic distribution of grants among rural and urban areas.

"(3) SECRETARIAL SELECTION.—The Secretary shall determine, based on the peer review process, which applications shall receive funding and the amounts of the grants. In determining the grant amount, the Secretary shall take into account the total amount of funds available for all grants under this part and the types of activities proposed to be carried out by the eligible partnership.

"(c) MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible partnership receiving a grant under this part shall provide, from non-Federal sources, an amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of the grant, which may be provided in cash or in-kind, to carry out the activities supported by the grant.

"(2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive all or part of the matching requirement described in paragraph (1) for any fiscal year for an eligible partnership, if the Secretary determines that applying the matching requirement to the eligible partnership would result in serious hardship or an inability to carry out the authorized activities described in this part.

"(d) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant under this part may use not more than 2 percent of the grant funds for purposes of administering the grant.

"SEC. 204. ACCOUNTABILITY AND EVALUATION.

"(a) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP EVALUATION.—Each eligible partnership submitting an application for a grant under this part shall establish and include in such application, an evaluation plan that includes strong performance objectives. The plan shall include objectives and measures for increasing—

"(1) student achievement for all students as measured by the eligible partnership;

"(2) teacher retention in the first 3 years of a teacher's career;

1 ''(3) improvement in the pass rates and scaled
2 scores for initial State certification or licensure of
3 teachers; and
4 ''(4)(A) the percentage of highly qualified
5 teachers hired by the high-need local educational
6 agency participating in the eligible partnership;
7 ''(B) the percentage of such teachers who are
8 members of under represented groups;
9 ''(C) the percentage of such teachers who teach
10 high-need academic subject areas (such as reading,
11 mathematics, science, and foreign language, includ-
12 ing less commonly taught languages and critical for-
13 eign languages);
14 ''(D) the percentage of such teachers who teach
15 in high-need areas (including special education, lan-
16 guage instruction educational programs for limited
17 English proficient students, and early childhood edu-
18 cation);
19 ''(E) the percentage of such teachers in high-
20 need schools, disaggregated by the elementary, mid-
21 dle, and high school levels;
22 ''(F) as applicable, the percentage of early
23 childhood education program classes in the geo-
24 graphic area served by the eligible partnership

taught by early childhood educators who are highly competent; and

"(G) as applicable, the number of teachers trained effectively to integrate technology into curricula and instruction and who use technology to collect, manage, and analyze data to improve teaching, learning, and decision making for the purpose of improving student academic achievement.

"(b) INFORMATION.—An eligible partnership receiving a grant under this part shall ensure that teachers, principals, school superintendents, and faculty and leadership at institutions of higher education located in the geographic areas served by the eligible partnership under this part are provided information about the activities carried out with funds under this part, including through electronic means.

"(c) REVOCATION OF GRANT.—If the Secretary determines that an eligible partnership receiving a grant under this part is not making substantial progress in meeting the purposes, goals, objectives, and measures, as appropriate, of the grant by the end of the third year of a grant under this part, then the Secretary shall require such eligible partnership to submit a revised application that identifies the steps the partnership will take to make

1 substantial progress to meet the purposes, goals, objec-
2 tives, and measures, as appropriate, of this part.

3 "(d) EVALUATION AND DISSEMINATION.—The Sec-
4 retary shall evaluate the activities funded under this part
5 and report the Secretary's findings regarding the activities
6 to the authorizing committees. The Secretary shall broadly
7 disseminate—

8 "(1) successful practices developed by eligible
9 partnerships under this part; and

10 "(2) information regarding such practices that
11 were found to be ineffective.

12 **"SEC. 205. ACCOUNTABILITY FOR PROGRAMS THAT PRE-**
13 **PARE TEACHERS.**

14 "(a) INSTITUTIONAL AND PROGRAM REPORT CARDS
15 ON THE QUALITY OF TEACHER PREPARATION.—

16 "(1) REPORT CARD.—Each institution of higher
17 education that conducts a traditional teacher prepa-
18 ration program or alternative routes to State certifi-
19 cation or licensure program and that enrolls stu-
20 dents receiving Federal assistance under this Act
21 shall report annually to the State and the general
22 public, in a uniform and comprehensible manner
23 that conforms with the definitions and methods es-
24 tablished by the Secretary, both for traditional
25 teacher preparation programs and alternative routes

to State certification or licensure programs, the following information:

"(A) PASS RATES AND SCALED SCORES.—For the most recent year for which the information is available for those students who took the assessments and are enrolled in the traditional teacher preparation program or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program, and for those who have taken the assessments and have completed the traditional teacher preparation program or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program during the 2-year period preceding such year, for each of the assessments used for teacher certification or licensure by the State in which the program is located—

"(i) the percentage of students who have completed 100 percent of the nonclinical course work and taken the assessment who pass such assessment;

"(ii) the percentage of all such students who passed each such assessment;

"(iii) the percentage of students taking an assessment who completed the teacher preparation program after enroll-

ing in the program, which shall be made available widely and publicly by the State;

"(iv) the average scaled score for all students who took each such assessment;

"(v) a comparison of the program's pass rates with the average pass rates for programs in the State; and

"(vi) a comparison of the program's average scaled scores with the average scaled scores for programs in the State.

"(B) PROGRAM INFORMATION.—The criteria for admission into the program, the number of students in the program (disaggregated by race, ethnicity, and gender), the average number of hours of supervised clinical experience required for those in the program, the number of full-time equivalent faculty and students in the supervised clinical experience, and the total number of students who have been certified or licensed as teachers, disaggregated by subject and area of certification or licensure.

"(C) STATEMENT.—In States that require approval or accreditation of teacher preparation programs, a statement of whether the institu-

1 tion's program is so approved or accredited,
2 and by whom.
3 "(D) DESIGNATION AS LOW-PER-
4 FORMING.—Whether the program has been des-
5 ignated as low-performing by the State under
6 section 208(a).
7 "(E) USE OF TECHNOLOGY.—A descrip-
8 tion of the activities that prepare teachers to ef-
9 fectively integrate technology into curricula and
10 instruction and effectively use technology to col-
11 lect, manage, and analyze data in order to im-
12 prove teaching, learning, and decision making
13 for the purpose of increasing student academic
14 achievement.
15 "(F) TEACHER TRAINING.—A description
16 of the activities that prepare general and special
17 education teachers to effectively teach students
18 with disabilities, including training related to
19 participation as a member of individualized edu-
20 cation program teams, as defined in the Indi-
21 viduals with Disabilities Education Act.
22 "(2) REPORT.—Each eligible partnership re-
23 ceiving a grant under section 202 shall report annu-
24 ally on the progress of the eligible partnership to-

ward meeting the purposes of this part and the objectives and measures described in section 204(a).

"(3) FINES.—The Secretary may impose a fine not to exceed $25,000 on an institution of higher education for failure to provide the information described in this subsection in a timely or accurate manner.

"(4) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of an institution of higher education that conducts a traditional teacher preparation program or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program and has fewer than 10 scores reported on any single initial teacher certification or licensure assessment during an academic year, the institution shall collect and publish information, as required under paragraph (1)(A), with respect to an average pass rate and scaled score on each State certification or licensure assessment taken over a 3-year period.

"(b) STATE REPORT CARD ON THE QUALITY OF TEACHER PREPARATION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Each State that receives funds under this Act shall provide to the Secretary, annually, in a uniform and comprehensible manner that conforms with the definitions and methods established by the Secretary, a State report card on

the quality of teacher preparation in the State, both for traditional teacher preparation programs and for alternative routes to State certification or licensure programs, which shall include not less than the following:

"(A) A description of the reliability and validity of the teacher certification and licensure assessments, and any other certification and licensure requirements, used by the State.

"(B) The standards and criteria that prospective teachers must meet in order to attain initial teacher certification or licensure and to be certified or licensed to teach particular academic subject areas or in particular grades within the State.

"(C) A description of how the assessments and requirements described in subparagraph (A) are aligned with the State's challenging academic content standards required under section 1111(b)(1) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and State early learning standards for early childhood education programs.

"(D) For each of the assessments used by the State for teacher certification or licensure—

"(i) for each institution of higher education located in the State and each entity located in the State that offers an alternative route for teacher certification or licensure, the percentage of students at such institution or entity who have completed 100 percent of the nonclinical course work and taken the assessment who pass such assessment;

"(ii) the percentage of all such students at all such institutions taking the assessment who pass such assessment; and

"(iii) the percentage of students taking an assessment who completed the teacher preparation program after enrolling in the program, which shall be made available widely and publicly by the State.

"(E) A description of alternative routes to State certification or licensure in the State (including any such routes operated by entities that are not institutions of higher education), if any, including, for each of the assessments used by the State for teacher certification or licensure—

1 "(i) the percentage of individuals par-
2 ticipating in such routes, or who have com-
3 pleted such routes during the 2-year period
4 preceding the date of the determination,
5 who passed each such assessment; and
6 "(ii) the average scaled score of indi-
7 viduals participating in such routes, or who
8 have completed such routes during the pe-
9 riod preceding the date of the determina-
10 tion, who took each such assessment.
11 "(F) A description of the State's criteria
12 for assessing the performance of teacher prepa-
13 ration programs within institutions of higher
14 education in the State. Such criteria shall in-
15 clude indicators of the academic content knowl-
16 edge and teaching skills of students enrolled in
17 such programs.
18 "(G) For each teacher preparation pro-
19 gram in the State, the criteria for admission
20 into the program, the number of students in the
21 program, disaggregated by race, ethnicity, and
22 gender (except that such disaggregation shall
23 not be required in a case in which the number
24 of students in a category is insufficient to yield
25 statistically reliable information or the results

would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual student), the average number of hours of supervised clinical experience required for those in the program, and the number of full-time equivalent faculty, adjunct faculty, and students in supervised clinical experience.

"(H) For the State as a whole, and for each teacher preparation program in the State, the number of teachers prepared, in the aggregate and reported separately by—

"(i) area of certification or licensure;

"(ii) academic major; and

"(iii) subject area for which the teacher has been prepared to teach.

"(I) Using the data generated under subparagraphs (G) and (H), a description of the extent to which teacher preparation programs are helping to address shortages of highly qualified teachers, by area of certification or licensure, subject, and specialty, in the State's public schools.

"(J) A description of the activities that prepare general and special education teachers to effectively teach students with disabilities, in-

1 cluding training related to participation as a
2 member of individualized education program
3 teams, as defined in the Individuals with Dis-
4 abilities Education Act.

5 ''(K) A description of the activities that
6 prepare teachers to effectively integrate tech-
7 nology into curricula and instruction and effec-
8 tively use technology to collect, manage, and
9 analyze data in order to improve teaching,
10 learning, and decision making for the purpose
11 of increasing student academic achievement.

12 ''(2) PROHIBITION AGAINST CREATING A NA-
13 TIONAL LIST.—The Secretary shall not create a na-
14 tional list or ranking of States, institutions, or
15 schools using the scaled scores provided under this
16 subsection.

17 ''(c) DATA QUALITY.—The Secretary shall prescribe
18 regulations requiring practices and procedures to ensure
19 the reliability, validity, integrity, and accuracy of the data
20 submitted pursuant to this section.

21 ''(d) REPORT OF THE SECRETARY ON THE QUALITY
22 OF TEACHER PREPARATION.—

23 ''(1) REPORT CARD.—The Secretary shall pro-
24 vide to Congress, and publish and make widely avail-
25 able, a report card on teacher qualifications and

preparation in the United States, including all the information reported in subparagraphs (A) through (J) of subsection (b)(1). Such report shall identify States for which eligible partnerships received a grant under this part. Such report shall be so provided, published, and made available annually.

"(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall prepare and submit a report to Congress that contains the following:

"(A) A comparison of States' efforts to improve the quality of the current and future teaching force.

"(B) A comparison of eligible partnerships' efforts to improve the quality of the current and future teaching force.

"(C) The national mean and median scaled scores and pass rate on any standardized test that is used in more than 1 State for teacher certification or licensure.

"(3) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of a teacher preparation program with fewer than 10 scores reported on any single initial teacher certification or licensure assessment during an academic year, the Secretary shall collect and publish information, and make publicly available, with respect to an average

pass rate and scaled score on each State certification or licensure assessment taken over a 3-year period.

"(e) COORDINATION.—The Secretary, to the extent practicable, shall coordinate the information collected and published under this part among States for individuals who took State teacher certification or licensure assessments in a State other than the State in which the individual received the individual's most recent degree.

"SEC. 206. TEACHER DEVELOPMENT.

"(a) ANNUAL GOALS.—As a condition of receiving assistance under title IV, each institution of higher education that conducts a traditional teacher preparation program (including programs that offer any ongoing professional development programs) or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program and that enrolls students receiving Federal assistance under this Act shall set annual quantifiable goals for—

"(1) increasing the number of prospective teachers trained in teacher shortage areas designated by the Secretary, including mathematics, science, special education, and instruction of limited English proficient students; and

"(2) more closely linking the training provided by the institution with the needs of schools and the

instructional decisions new teachers face in the classroom.

"(b) ASSURANCE.—As a condition of receiving assistance under title IV, each institution described in subsection (a) shall provide an assurance to the Secretary that—

"(1) training provided to prospective teachers responds to the identified needs of the local educational agencies or States where the institution's graduates are likely to teach, based on past hiring and recruitment trends;

"(2) prospective special education teachers receive course work in core academic subjects and receive training in providing instruction in core academic subjects;

"(3) general education teachers receive training in providing instruction to diverse populations, including children with disabilities, limited English proficient students, and children from low-income families; and

"(4) prospective teachers receive training on how to effectively teach in urban and rural schools.

"(c) PUBLIC REPORTING.—As part of the annual report card required under section 205(a)(1), an institution of higher education described in subsection (a) shall pub-

licly report whether the goals established under such subsection have been met.

"SEC. 207. STATE FUNCTIONS.

"(a) STATE ASSESSMENT.—In order to receive funds under this Act, a State shall have in place a procedure to conduct an assessment to identify and assist, through the provision of technical assistance, low-performing programs of teacher preparation. Such State shall provide the Secretary an annual list of such low-performing teacher preparation programs that includes an identification of those programs at risk of being placed on such list. Such assessment shall be described in the report under section 205(b). Levels of performance shall be determined solely by the State and may include criteria based on information collected pursuant to this part including progress in meeting the goals of—

"(1) increasing the percentage of highly qualified teachers in the State, including increasing professional development opportunities;

"(2) improving student achievement for all students; and

"(3) raising the standards for entry into the teaching profession.

"(b) TERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—Any program of teacher preparation from which the State has with-

1 drawn the State's approval, or terminated the State's fi-
2 nancial support, due to the low performance of the pro-
3 gram based upon the State assessment described in sub-
4 section (a)—

5 "(1) shall be ineligible for any funding for pro-
6 fessional development activities awarded by the De-
7 partment;

8 "(2) shall not be permitted to accept or enroll
9 any student that receives aid under title IV in the
10 institution's teacher preparation program; and

11 "(3) shall provide transitional support, includ-
12 ing remedial services if necessary, for students en-
13 rolled at the institution at the time of termination
14 of financial support or withdrawal of approval.

15 "(c) NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING.—If the Secretary
16 develops any regulations implementing subsection (b)(2),
17 the Secretary shall submit such proposed regulations to
18 a negotiated rulemaking process, which shall include rep-
19 resentatives of States, institutions of higher education,
20 and educational and student organizations.

21 "(d) APPLICATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS.—The
22 requirements of this section shall apply to both traditional
23 teacher preparation programs and alternative routes to
24 State certification and licensure programs.

"SEC. 208. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

"(a) METHODS.—In complying with sections 205 and 207, the Secretary shall ensure that States and institutions of higher education use fair and equitable methods in reporting and that the reporting methods do not allow identification of individuals.

"(b) SPECIAL RULE.—For each State that does not use content assessments as a means of ensuring that all teachers teaching in core academic subjects within the State are highly qualified, as required under section 1119 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and in accordance with the State plan submitted or revised under section 1111 of such Act, and that each person employed as a special education teacher in the State who teaches elementary school, middle school, or secondary school is highly qualified by the deadline, as required under section 612(a)(14)(C) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act,—

"(1) the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, collect data comparable to the data required under this part from States, local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, or other entities that administer such assessments to teachers or prospective teachers; and

"(2) notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the Secretary shall use such data to carry out

1 requirements of this part related to assessments,
2 pass rates, and scaled scores.
3 "(c) RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO TEACHER PREP-
4 ARATION PROGRAMS.—
5 "(1) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of improv-
6 ing teacher preparation programs, a State edu-
7 cational agency that receives funds under this Act,
8 or that participates as a member of a partnership,
9 consortium, or other entity that receives such funds,
10 shall provide to a teacher preparation program, upon
11 the request of the teacher preparation program, any
12 and all pertinent education-related information
13 that—
14 "(A) may enable the teacher preparation
15 program to evaluate the effectiveness of the
16 program's graduates or the program itself; and
17 "(B) is possessed, controlled, or accessible
18 by the State educational agency.
19 "(2) CONTENT OF INFORMATION.—The infor-
20 mation described in paragraph (1)—
21 "(A) shall include an identification of spe-
22 cific individuals who graduated from the teach-
23 er preparation program to enable the teacher
24 preparation program to evaluate the informa-
25 tion provided to the program from the State

educational agency with the program's own data about the specific courses taken by, and field experiences of, the individual graduates; and

"(B) may include—

"(i) kindergarten through grade 12 academic achievement and demographic data, without revealing personally identifiable information about an individual student, for students who have been taught by graduates of the teacher preparation program; and

"(ii) teacher effectiveness evaluations for teachers who graduated from the teacher preparation program.

"(d) LIMITATIONS.—

"(1) FEDERAL CONTROL PROHIBITED.—Nothing in this part shall be construed to permit, allow, encourage, or authorize any Federal control over any aspect of any private, religious, or home school (whether or not a home school is treated as a private school or home school under State law). This section shall not be construed to prohibit private, religious, or home schools from participation in programs or services under this part.

"(2) NO CHANGE IN STATE CONTROL ENCOURAGED OR REQUIRED.—Nothing in this part shall be construed to encourage or require any change in a State's treatment of any private, religious, or home school (whether or not a home school is treated as a private school or home school under State law).

"(3) NATIONAL SYSTEM OF TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROHIBITED.—Nothing in this part shall be construed to permit, allow, encourage, or authorize the Secretary to establish or support any national system of teacher certification.

"SEC. 209. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 2 succeeding fiscal years.

"PART B—PREPARING TEACHERS FOR DIGITAL AGE LEARNERS

"SEC. 221. PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORITY.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to eligible consortia, or to enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with eligible consortia, to pay the Federal share of the costs of projects to—

"(1) graduate teacher candidates who are prepared to use modern information, communication,

and learning tools to improve student learning, assessment, and learning management;

"(2) graduate teacher candidates who are prepared to integrate modern information, communication, and learning tools to help students develop skills to enter the workforce;

"(3) strengthen and develop partnerships among the stakeholders in teacher preparation to transform teacher education and ensure technology rich learning environments throughout a teacher candidate's pre-service education, including clinical experiences; and

"(4) assess the effectiveness of departments, schools, and colleges of education at institutions of higher education in preparing teacher candidates for successful implementation of technology-rich teaching-learning environments that enable kindergarten through grade 12 students to develop skills to enter the workforce.

"(b) GRANT AMOUNT AND DURATION.—A grant awarded under this part—

"(1) shall be not more than $2,000,000;

"(2) shall be for a 3-year period; and

"(3) may be renewed for one additional year.

1 "(c) NON-FEDERAL SHARE REQUIREMENT.—The
2 Federal share of the cost of any project funded under this
3 part shall not exceed 75 percent. The non-Federal share
4 of the cost of such project may be provided in cash or
5 in kind, fairly evaluated, including services.

6 "(d) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE CONSORTIUM.—In
7 this part, the term 'eligible consortium' means a consor-
8 tium of members that includes the following:

9 "(1) At least one institution of higher education
10 that awards baccalaureate degrees and prepares
11 teachers for initial entry into teaching.

12 "(2) At least one State educational agency or
13 local educational agency.

14 "(3) A department, school, or college of edu-
15 cation at an institution of higher education.

16 "(4) A department, school, or college of arts
17 and sciences at an institution of higher education.

18 "(5) At least one entity with the capacity to
19 contribute to the technology-related reform of teach-
20 er preparation programs, which may be a profes-
21 sional association, foundation, museum, library, for-
22 profit business, public or private nonprofit organiza-
23 tion, community-based organization, or other entity.

"SEC. 222. USES OF FUNDS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—A consortium that receives a grant or enters into a contract or cooperative agreement under this part shall use funds made available under this part to carry out a project that—

"(1) develops long-term partnerships among members of the consortium that are focused on effective teaching with modern digital tools and content that substantially connect pre-service preparation of teacher candidates with high-needs schools; or

"(2) transform the way departments, schools, and colleges of education teach classroom technology integration, including the principles of universal design, to teacher candidates.

"(b) USES OF FUNDS FOR PARTNERSHIP GRANTS.—In carrying out a project under subsection (a)(1), a consortium shall—

"(1) provide teacher candidates with field experiences in educational settings with technology, early in their preparation;

"(2) build the skills of teacher candidates to support technology-rich instruction, assessment and learning management in content areas, technology literacy, an understanding of the principles of uni-

versal design, and the development of other skills for entering the workforce;

"(3) provide professional technology development for teachers, administrators, and content specialists who participate in field placement;

"(4) provide professional development of technology pedagogical skills for faculty of departments, schools, and colleges of education and arts and sciences;

"(5) implement strategies for the mentoring of teacher candidates with respect to technology implementation by members of the consortium;

"(6) evaluate teacher candidates during the first years of teaching to fully assess outcomes of the project;

"(7) build collaborative learning communities for technology integration within the consortium to sustain meaningful applications of technology in the classroom during teacher preparation and early career practice; and

"(8) evaluate the effectiveness of the project.

"(c) USES OF FUNDS FOR TRANSFORMATION GRANTS.—In carrying out a project under subsection (a)(2), a consortium shall—

"(1) redesign curriculum requiring the collaboration between the department, school, or college of education faculty and the department, school, or college of arts and sciences faculty who teach content or methods courses for training teacher candidates;

"(2) collaborate between the department, school, or college of education faculty and the department, school, or college of arts and science faculty and academic content specialists at the local educational agency to educate pre-service teachers who can integrate technology and pedagogical skills in content areas;

"(3) collaborate between the department, school, or college of education faculty and the department, school, or college of arts and sciences faculty who teach courses to pre-service teachers to develop and implement a plan for pre-service teachers and continuing educators that demonstrates effective instructional strategies and application of such strategies in the use of digital tools to transform the teaching and learning process;

"(4) collaborate between the department, school, or college of education faculty and the department, school, or college of arts and sciences faculty who teach courses to pre-service teachers to bet-

ter reach under-represented pre-service teacher populations with programs that connect such pre-service teacher populations with applications of technology;

''(5) collaborate among faculty and students to create and disseminate case studies of technology applications in classroom settings with a goal of improving student achievement in high-need schools;

''(6) provide additional technology resources for pre-service teachers to plan and implement technology applications in classroom settings that provide evidence of student learning; and

''(7) bring together expertise from departments, schools, or colleges of education, arts and science faculty, and academic content specialists at the local educational agency to share and disseminate technology applications in the classroom through teacher preparation and into early career practice.

''SEC. 223. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.

''To be eligible to receive a grant or enter into a contract or cooperative agreement under this part, an eligible consortium shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include the following:

"(1) A description of the project to be carried out with the grant, including how the project will—

"(A) develop a long-term partnership focused on effective teaching with modern digital tools and content that substantially connects pre-service preparation of teacher candidates with high-need schools; or

"(B) transform the way departments, schools, and colleges of education teach classroom technology integration, including the principles of universal design, to teacher candidates.

"(2) A demonstration of—

"(A) the commitment, including the financial commitment, of each of the members of the consortium for the proposed project; and

"(B) the support of the leadership of each organization that is a member of the consortium for the proposed project.

"(3) A description of how each member of the consortium will participate in the project.

"(4) A description of how the State or local educational agency will incorporate the project into the agency's technology plan, if such a plan already exists.

"(5) A description of how the project will be continued after Federal funds are no longer available under this part for the project.

"(6) A plan for the evaluation of the project, which shall include benchmarks to monitor progress toward specific project objectives.

"SEC. 224. EVALUATION.

"Not less than 10 percent of the funds awarded to an eligible consortium to carry out a project under this part shall be used to evaluate the effectiveness of such project.

"SEC. 225. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"There is authorized to be appropriated $100,000,000 to carry out this part for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 2 succeeding fiscal years.

"PART C—ENHANCING TEACHER EDUCATION

"SEC. 240. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

1 **"Subpart 1—Recruiting Teachers With Math, Science,**
2 **or Language Majors**

3 **"SEC. 241. PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.**

4 "(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts ap-
5 propriated under section 240, the Secretary shall make
6 competitive grants to institutions of higher education to
7 improve the availability, recruitment, and retention of
8 teachers from among students majoring in mathematics,
9 science, foreign languages, special education, or teaching
10 the English language to students who are limited English
11 proficient. In making such grants, the Secretary shall give
12 priority to institutions of higher education with programs
13 that—

14 "(1) focus on preparing and retaining teachers
15 in subjects in which there is a shortage of highly
16 qualified teachers and that prepare students to teach
17 in high-need schools; and

18 "(2) include plans to seek matching funds from
19 other governmental and non-governmental sources.

20 "(b) APPLICATION.—Any institution of higher edu-
21 cation desiring to receive a grant under this part shall sub-
22 mit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such
23 form, and containing such information and assurances as
24 the Secretary may require, including—

25 "(1) the number of students who graduated
26 from the institution in the preceding year with the

qualifications necessary to be teachers with expertise in math, science, a foreign language, special education, or teaching limited English proficient individuals; and

"(2) a goal and timeline for increasing the number of such teachers who graduate from the institution.

"(c) USE OF FUNDS.—Grant funds made available under this part—

"(1) shall be used to create and provide new recruitment incentives to encourage students who are planning to pursue other careers to pursue careers in teaching, with an emphasis on recruiting students who are majoring in high-need subjects such as mathematics, science, foreign languages, and special education, and areas relevant to teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient;

"(2) may be used to upgrade curriculum in order to provide all students studying to become teachers with high-quality instructional strategies for teaching reading and teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient, and for adopting, modifying, and differentiating instruction to teach students with disabilities;

"(3) may be used to integrate school of education faculty with other arts and science faculty in math, science, foreign languages, special education, and teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient through steps such as—

"(A) dual appointments for faculty between schools of education and schools of arts and science; and

"(B) integrating course work with clinical experience;

"(4) may be used to develop strategic plans between schools of education and local school districts to better prepare teachers for high-need schools, including the creation of professional development partnerships for training new teachers in state-of-the-art teaching practices; and

"(5) may be used to develop or enhance programs aimed at retaining teachers in high-need subjects such as math, science, foreign languages, special education, and teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient, and may include providing scholarship assistance to current teachers to upgrade their skills.

"Subpart 2—Community Colleges as Partners in Teacher Education Grants

"SEC. 251. GRANTS TO COMMUNITY COLLEGES.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible entities to assist such entities with—

"(1) establishing or enhancing teacher education programs at community colleges that—

"(A) include content and pedagogical training; and

"(B) are aligned with 4-year college and university teacher education programs to ensure a seemless transition for students from community colleges to 4-year institutions;

"(2) establishing or enhancing post-baccalaureate certification programs offered at community colleges;

"(3) developing and delivering a rigorous program of study for students interested in a career in teaching; and

"(4) developing and delivering professional development for teachers to ensure their continued education and professional growth.

"(b) AUTHORIZED USES OF FUNDS.—Grant funds provided under this section shall be used to carry out the

activities described in subsection (a), and may be used to—

"(1) develop curriculum for teacher education programs and post-baccalaureate certification programs at community colleges;

"(2) establish or enhance clinical experiences for students in such teacher education programs and post-baccalaureate certification programs;

"(3) establish or enhance professional development programs at community colleges that are available for teachers;

"(4) develop new associate degree programs focused on teacher preparation;

"(5) increase the alignment between community college teacher education programs and 4-year college and university teacher education programs, including articulation agreements, common course numbering, and joint admission programs;

"(6) recruit teacher candidates with the goal of diversifying the teacher workforce;

"(7) prepare teachers for high-demand subject areas including science, math, technology, special education, critical foreign languages, or the education of limited English proficient individuals;

"(8) prepare teachers to teach in high-need schools;

"(9) increase coordination between teacher education programs and arts and sciences departments;

"(10) encourage teacher education and post-baccalaureate programs at times and in formats designed to make these programs more accessible to certain student populations, including mid-career professionals transitioning to teaching; and

"(11) carry out other activities that aim to ensure that well-qualified individuals enter into the teaching profession.

"(c) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—For purposes of this section, the term 'eligible entity' means an individual community college (or district of community colleges), a consortia of community colleges, or a statewide community college system that, for the purposes of carrying out activities under this section, has entered into a partnership with—

"(1) a four-year institution of higher education with a teacher education program, or a consortia of such institutions; and

"(2) at least one of the following:

"(A) The State agency that oversees teacher preparation or higher education in the State.

"(B) One or more local educational agencies.

"(C) The State educational agency.

"(D) A professional organization representing teachers.

"(d) APPLICATION.—Each eligible entity desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary, at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include—

"(1) an overview of the goals the eligible entity and partners plan to pursue upon receipt of a grant under this section;

"(2) an identification of the institutions, agencies, or organizations that have entered into a partnership with the eligible entity to meet the requirements of subsection (c);

"(3) a description of how the eligible entity and other partners will work to ensure a seemless transition for students from community college to 4-year institutions;

"(4) an assurance by the eligible entity that students will be provided with intensive support services, which may include mentoring, academic and career support, and support for students who

are transitioning, or have transitioned, from the community college to the 4-year institution; and

"(5) a description of the rigorous 2-year program of study to be provided by the eligible entity, and a description of how such program establishes a foundation for students to enter into a qualified teacher preparation program at a 4-year institution.

"(e) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to applications the goals of which are to—

"(1) increase the diversification of the teacher workforce by enrolling and retaining students from racial and ethnic backgrounds and others underrepresented in the local education workforce;

"(2) prepare teachers for high-demand subject areas including science, math, technology, special education, critical foreign languages, or the education of limited English proficient individuals; or

"(3) prepare teachers to enter into high-need schools.

"SEC. 252. DEFINITIONS.

"In this subpart:

"(1) COMMUNITY COLLEGE.—The term 'community college' has the same meaning given the term 'junior or community college' in section 313.

"(2) FOUR-YEAR INSTITUTION.—The term '4-year institution' means an institution of higher education (as defined in section 101(a)) that provides a 4-year program of instruction for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree.

"(3) QUALIFIED TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAM.—The term 'qualified teacher preparation program' means an undergraduate program at an institution of higher education for students that—

"(A) encourages collaboration between faculty in education and faculty in the relevant subject areas including, sciences mathematics, and foreign languages to pursue content coordination for courses taken frequently by students preparing to be teachers;

"(B) offers support services, including mentoring, exposure to and field experience in the classroom prior to graduation, or other practices, for students while they in the program, and after graduation while working as a teachers; and

"(C) focuses on increasing the number of teachers for high demand subject areas.

"Subpart 3—Centers of Excellence

"SEC. 261. DEFINITIONS.

''In this subpart:

''(1) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—The term 'eligible institution' means—

''(A) an institution of higher education that has a teacher preparation program that is a qualified teacher preparation program under section 252 and that is—

''(i) a part B institution (as defined in section 322);

''(ii) a Hispanic-serving institution (as defined in section 502);

''(iii) a Tribal College or University (as defined in section 316);

''(iv) an Alaska Native-serving institution (as defined in section 317(b));

''(v) a Native Hawaiian-serving institution (as defined in section 317(b));

''(vi) a Predominantly Black Institution (as defined in section 318(b));

''(vii) a Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institution (as defined in section 319(b)); or

"(viii) a Native American-serving non-tribal institution (as defined in section 320(b));

"(B) a consortium of institutions described in subparagraph (A); or

"(C) an institution described in subparagraph (A), or a consortium described in subparagraph (B), in partnership with any other institution of higher education, but only if the center of excellence established under section 262 is located at an institution described in subparagraph (A).

"(2) SCIENTIFICALLY BASED READING RESEARCH.—The term 'scientifically based reading research' has the meaning given such term in section 1208 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6368).

"SEC. 262. CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this subpart, the Secretary is authorized to award competitive grants to eligible institutions to establish centers of excellence.

"(b) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants provided by the Secretary under this subpart shall be used to ensure that cur-

rent and future teachers are highly qualified, by carrying out one or more of the following activities:

"(1) Implementing reforms within teacher preparation programs to ensure that such programs are preparing teachers who are highly qualified, are able to understand scientifically valid research, and are able to use advanced technology effectively in the classroom, including use for instructional techniques to improve student academic achievement, by—

"(A) retraining or recruiting faculty; and

"(B) designing (or redesigning) teacher preparation programs that—

"(i) prepare teachers to close student achievement gaps, are based on rigorous academic content, scientifically valid research (including scientifically based reading research), and challenging State student academic content standards; and

"(ii) promote strong teaching skills, as defined in section 201(b)(22).

"(2) Providing sustained and high-quality preservice clinical experience, including the mentoring of prospective teachers by exemplary teachers, substantially increasing interaction between faculty at institutions of higher education and new and ex-

1 perienced teachers, principals, and other administra-
2 tors at elementary schools or secondary schools, and
3 providing support, including preparation time, for
4 such interaction.

5 "(3) Developing and implementing initiatives to
6 promote retention of highly qualified teachers and
7 principals, including minority teachers and prin-
8 cipals, including programs that provide—

9 "(A) teacher or principal mentoring from
10 exemplary teachers or principals; or

11 "(B) induction and support for teachers
12 and principals during their first 3 years of em-
13 ployment as teachers or principals, respectively.

14 "(4) Awarding scholarships based on financial
15 need to help students pay the costs of tuition, room,
16 board, and other expenses of completing a teacher
17 preparation program.

18 "(5) Disseminating information on effective
19 practices for teacher preparation and successful
20 teacher certification and licensure assessment prepa-
21 ration strategies.

22 "(6) Activities authorized under section 202.

23 "(c) APPLICATION.—Any eligible institution desiring
24 a grant under this section shall submit an application to
25 the Secretary at such a time, in such a manner, and ac-

1 companied by such information as the Secretary may re-
2 quire.

3 "(d) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—The minimum
4 amount of each grant under this subpart shall be
5 $500,000.

6 "(e) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—
7 An eligible institution that receives a grant under this sub-
8 part may not use more than 2 percent of the grant funds
9 for purposes of administering the grant.

10 "(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe
11 such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this
12 subpart.

13 **"Subpart 4—Teach for America**

14 **"SEC. 271. TEACH FOR AMERICA.**

15 "(a) DEFINITIONS.—

16 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The terms 'highly quali-
17 fied', 'local educational agency', and 'Secretary' have
18 the meanings given the terms in section 9101 of the
19 Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965
20 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

21 "(2) GRANTEE.—The term 'grantee' means
22 Teach For America, Inc.

23 "(3) HIGH NEED.—The term 'high need', when
24 used with respect to a local educational agency,

means a local educational agency experiencing a shortage of highly qualified teachers.

"(b) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award a grant to Teach For America, Inc., the national teacher corps of outstanding recent college graduates who commit to teach for 2 years in underserved communities in the United States, to implement and expand its program of recruiting, selecting, training, and supporting new teachers.

"(c) REQUIREMENTS.—In carrying out the grant program under subsection (b), the Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the grantee under which the grantee agrees to use the grant funds provided under this section—

"(1) to provide highly qualified teachers to high need local educational agencies in urban and rural communities;

"(2) to pay the cost of recruiting, selecting, training, and supporting new teachers; and

"(3) to serve a substantial number and percentage of underserved students.

"(d) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Grant funds provided under this section shall be used by the grantee to carry out each of the following activities:

"(A) Recruiting and selecting teachers through a highly selective national process.

"(B) Providing preservice training to the teachers through a rigorous summer institute that includes hands-on teaching experience and significant exposure to education course work and theory.

"(C) Placing the teachers in schools and positions designated by partner local educational agencies as high need placements serving underserved students.

"(D) Providing ongoing professional development activities for the teachers' first 2 years in the classroom, including regular classroom observations and feedback, and ongoing training and support.

"(2) LIMITATION.—The grantee shall use all grant funds received under this section to support activities related directly to the recruitment, selection, training, and support of teachers as described in subsection (a).

"(e) REPORTS AND EVALUATIONS.—

"(1) ANNUAL REPORT.—The grantee shall provide to the Secretary an annual report that includes—

"(A) data on the number and quality of the teachers provided to local educational agencies through a grant under this section;

"(B) an externally conducted analysis of the satisfaction of local educational agencies and principals with the teachers so provided; and

"(C) comprehensive data on the background of the teachers chosen, the training the teachers received, the placement sites of the teachers, the professional development of the teachers, and the retention of the teachers.

"(2) STUDY.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—From funds appropriated under subsection (f), the Secretary shall provide for a study that examines the achievement levels of the students taught by the teachers assisted under this section.

"(B) ACHIEVEMENT GAINS COMPARED.—The study shall compare, within the same schools, the achievement gains made by students taught by teachers who are assisted under this section with the achievement gains made by students taught by teachers who are not assisted under this section.

"(3) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall provide for such a study not less than once every 3 years, and each such study shall include multiple placement sites and multiple schools within placement sites.

"(4) PEER REVIEW STANDARDS.—Each such study shall meet the peer review standards of the education research community.

"Subpart 5—Early Childhood Education Professional Development and Career Task Force

"SEC. 281. PURPOSE.

"It is the purpose of this subpart—

"(1) to improve the quality of the early childhood education workforce by creating a statewide early childhood education professional development and career task force for early childhood education program staff, directors, and administrators; and

"(2) to create—

"(A) a coherent system of core competencies, pathways to qualifications, credentials, degrees, quality assurances, access, and outreach, for early childhood education program staff, directors, and administrators, that is linked to compensation commensurate with experience and qualifications;

"(B) articulation agreements that enable early childhood education professionals to transition easily among degrees; and

"(C) compensation initiatives for individuals working in an early childhood education program that reflect the individuals' credentials, degrees, and experience.

"SEC. 282. DEFINITION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.

"In this subpart, the term 'early childhood education program' means—

"(1) a family child care program, center-based child care program, State prekindergarten program, or school-based program (including a program authorized under section 619 or part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act), that—

"(A) provides early childhood education;

"(B) uses developmentally appropriate practices;

"(C) is licensed or regulated by the State; and

"(D) serves children from birth through age 5;

"(2) a Head Start Program carried out under the Head Start Act; or

"(3) an Early Head Start Program carried out under section 645A of the Head Start Act.

"SEC. 283. GRANTS AUTHORIZED.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to States in accordance with the provisions of this subpart to enable such States—

"(1) to establish a State Task Force described in section 284; and

"(2) to support activities of the State Task Force described in section 285.

"(b) COMPETITIVE BASIS.—Grants under this subpart shall be awarded on a competitive basis.

"(c) EQUITABLE GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this subpart, the Secretary shall take into consideration providing an equitable geographic distribution of such grants.

"(d) DURATION.—Grants under this subpart shall be awarded for a period of 3 years.

"SEC. 284. STATE TASK FORCE ESTABLISHMENT.

"(a) STATE TASK FORCE ESTABLISHED.—The Governor of a State receiving a grant under this subpart shall establish, or designate an existing entity to serve as, the State Early Childhood Education Professional Development and Career Task Force (hereafter in this subpart referred to as the 'State Task Force').

"(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The State Task Force shall include a representative of a State agency, an institution of higher education (including an associate or a baccalaureate degree granting institution of higher education), an early childhood education program, a nonprofit early childhood organization, a statewide early childhood workforce scholarship or supplemental initiative, and any other entity or individual the Governor determines appropriate.

"SEC. 285. STATE TASK FORCE ACTIVITIES.

"(a) ACTIVITIES.—The State Task Force shall—

"(1) coordinate and communicate regularly with existing State Advisory Councils on Early Care and Education (hereafter in this subpart referred to as 'State Advisory Councils') or a similar State entity charged with creating a comprehensive system of early care and education in the State, where appropriate, for the purposes of—

"(A) integrating recommendations for early childhood professional development and career activities into the plans of the State Advisory Council; and

"(B) assisting in the implementation of professional development and career activities that are consistent with the plans described in subparagraph (A);

1 "(2) conduct a review of opportunities for and
2 barriers to high quality professional development,
3 training, and higher education degree programs, in
4 early childhood development and learning, including
5 a periodic statewide survey concerning the demo-
6 graphics of individuals working in early childhood
7 education programs in the State, which survey shall
8 include information disaggregated by—
9 "(A) race, gender, and ethnicity;
10 "(B) compensation levels;
11 "(C) type of early childhood education pro-
12 gram setting;
13 "(D) specialized knowledge of child devel-
14 opment;
15 "(E) years of experience in an early child-
16 hood education program;
17 "(F) attainment of—
18 "(i) academic credit for course work;
19 "(ii) an academic degree;
20 "(iii) a credential;
21 "(iv) licensure; or
22 "(v) certification in early childhood
23 education; and

"(G) specialized knowledge in the education of children with limited English proficiency; and

"(3) develop a plan for a comprehensive statewide professional development and career system for individuals working in early childhood education programs or for early childhood education providers, which plan shall include—

"(A) methods of providing outreach to early childhood education program staff, directors, and administrators to enable the providers to be aware of opportunities and resources under the statewide plan, which may include outreach to underrepresented populations in the profession;

"(B) developing a unified data collection and dissemination system for early childhood education training, professional development, and higher education programs;

"(C) increasing the participation of early childhood educators in high quality training and professional development by assisting in paying the costs of enrollment in and completion of such training and professional development courses;

"(D) increasing the participation of early childhood educators in postsecondary education programs leading to degrees in early childhood education by providing assistance to pay the costs of enrollment in and completion of such postsecondary education programs, which assistance—

"(i) shall only be provided to an individual who—

"(I) enters into an agreement under which the individual agrees to work, for a reasonable number of years after receiving such a degree, in an early childhood education program that is located in a low-income area; and

"(II) has a family income equal to or less than the annually adjusted national median family income as determined by the Bureau of the Census; and

"(ii) shall be provided in an amount that does not exceed $17,500;

"(E) supporting professional development activities and a career lattice for a variety of

early childhood professional roles with varying professional qualifications and responsibilities for early childhood education personnel, including strategies to enhance the compensation of such personnel;

"(F) supporting articulation agreements between 2- and 4-year public and private institutions of higher education and mechanisms to transform other training, professional development, and experience into academic credit;

"(G) developing mentoring and coaching programs to support new educators in and directors of early childhood education programs;

"(H) providing career development advising with respect to the field of early childhood education, including informing an individual regarding—

"(i) entry into and continuing education requirements for professional roles in the field;

"(ii) available financial assistance; and

"(iii) professional development and career advancement in the field;

"(I) enhancing the quality of faculty and course work in postsecondary programs that lead to an associate, baccalaureate, or graduate degree in early childhood education;

"(J) consideration of the availability of online graduate level professional development offered by institutions of higher education with experience and demonstrated expertise in establishing programs in child development, in order to improve the skills and expertise of individuals working in early childhood education programs; and

"(K) developing or enhancing a system of quality assurance with respect to the early childhood education professional development and career system, including standards or qualifications for individuals and entities who offer training and professional development in early childhood education.

"(b) PUBLIC HEARINGS.—The State Task Force shall hold public hearings and provide an opportunity for public comment on the activities described in the statewide plan described in subsection (a)(3).

"(c) PERIODIC REVIEW.—The State Task Force shall meet periodically to review implementation of the state-

wide plan and to recommend any changes to the statewide plan the State Task Force determines necessary.

"SEC. 286. STATE APPLICATION AND REPORT.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—Each State desiring a grant under this subpart shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require. Each such application shall include a description of—

"(1) the membership of the State Task Force;

"(2) the activities for which the grant assistance will be used;

"(3) other Federal, State, local, and private resources that will be available to support the activities of the State Task Force described in section 284;

"(4) the availability within the State of training, early childhood educator preparation, professional development, compensation initiatives, and career systems, related to early childhood education; and

"(5) the resources available within the State for such training, educator preparation, professional development, compensation initiatives, and career systems.

1 "(b) REPORT TO THE SECRETARY.—Not later than
2 2 years after receiving a grant under this subpart, a State
3 shall submit a report to the Secretary that shall describe—
4 "(1) other Federal, State, local, and private re-
5 sources that will be used in combination with a
6 grant under this section to develop or expand the
7 State's early childhood education professional devel-
8 opment and career activities;
9 "(2) the ways in which the State Advisory
10 Council (or similar State entity) will coordinate the
11 various State and local activities that support the
12 early childhood education professional development
13 and career system; and
14 "(3) the ways in which the State Task Force
15 will use funds provided under this subpart and carry
16 out the activities described in section 285.
17 **"SEC. 287. EVALUATIONS.**
18 "(a) STATE EVALUATION.—Each State receiving a
19 grant under this subpart shall—
20 "(1) evaluate the activities that are assisted
21 under this subpart in order to determine—
22 "(A) the effectiveness of the activities in
23 achieving State goals;

"(B) the impact of a career lattice for individuals working in early childhood education programs;

"(C) the impact of the activities on licensing or regulating requirements for individuals in the field of early childhood development;

"(D) the impact of the activities, and the impact of the statewide plan described in section 286(a)(3), on the quality of education, professional development, and training related to early childhood education programs that are offered in the State;

"(E) the change in compensation and retention of individuals working in early childhood education programs within the State resulting from the activities; and

"(F) the impact of the activities on the demographic characteristics of individuals working in early childhood education programs; and

"(2) submit a report at the end of the grant period to the Secretary regarding the evaluation described in paragraph (1).

"(b) SECRETARY'S EVALUATION.—Not later than September 30, 2013, the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, shall pre-

pare and submit to the authorizing committees an evaluation of the State reports submitted under subsection (a)(2).''.

SEC. 202. NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES STUDY OF BEST PRACTICES IN TEACHER PREPARATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall enter into a contract with the National Academy of Sciences to conduct a 2-year study to develop suggested best practices in teacher preparation for schools of education. Such best practices shall include recommendations related to the skills teachers need to be highly qualified.

(b) BEST RESEARCH; SUGGESTED TRAINING.—The suggested best practices developed under subsection (a) shall reflect the best research into how students learn and on the content-specific methods shown to be effective with students, including examining how children learn. The suggested best practices shall include suggested training in working with diverse populations, assessments in the classroom, and classroom management.

(c) COLLABORATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In conducting the study under subsection (a), the National Academy of Sciences shall collaborate with interested parties in developing the suggested best practices.

(2) INTERESTED PARTIES.—In this subsection, the term ''interested parties'' means—

(A) college presidents;

(B) deans of arts and sciences and teacher education programs;

(C) teacher preparation faculty;

(D) chief State school officers;

(E) school superintendents;

(F) teacher organizations;

(G) outstanding teachers and principals;

(H) teacher preparation accrediting organizations; and

(I) other organizations with expertise in teacher recruitment and training.

TITLE III—TITLE III AMENDMENTS

SEC. 301. PROGRAM PURPOSE.

Section 311 (20 U.S.C. 1057) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''351'' and inserting ''391''; and

(B) in paragraph (3)(F), by inserting '', including services that will assist in the education of special populations'' before the period; and

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (6), by inserting ", including innovative, customized, instruction courses designed to help retain students and move the students rapidly into core courses and through program completion" before the period;

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (7) through (12) as paragraphs (8) through (13), respectively;

(C) by inserting after paragraph (6) the following:

"(7) Education or counseling services designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' parents.";

(D) in paragraph (12) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B)), by striking "distance learning academic instruction capabilities" and inserting "distance education technologies"; and

(E) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (13) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B)), by striking "subsection (c)" and inserting "subsection (b) and section 391".

SEC. 302. TITLE III GRANTS FOR AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

(a) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—Section 316(b)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) TRIBAL COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY.—The term 'Tribal College or University' means an institution that—

"(A) qualifies for funding under the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) or the Navajo Community College Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 640a note); or

"(B) is cited in section 532 of the Equity in Educational Land Grant Status Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301 note).".

(b) DISTANCE LEARNING.—Subsection (c)(2) of such section is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

"(B) construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement in classrooms, libraries, laboratories, and other instructional facilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services, and the acquisition of real property adjacent to the

campus of the institution on which to construct such facilities;'';

(2) in subparagraph (C), by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: '', or advanced degrees in tribal governance or tribal public policy'';

(3) in subparagraph (D), by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: '', and in tribal governance or tribal public policy'';

(4) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (K);

(5) by redesignating subparagraph (L) as subparagraph (M); and

(6) by inserting after subparagraph (K) the following new subparagraph:

''(L) developing or improving facilities for Internet use or other distance learning academic instruction capabilities; and''.

(c) APPLICATION AND ALLOTMENT.—Subsection (d) of such section is amended to read as follows:

''(d) APPLICATION AND ALLOTMENT.—

''(1) INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive assistance under this section, a Tribal College or University shall be an eligible institution under section 312(b).

"(2) APPLICATION.—Any Tribal College or University desiring to receive assistance under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, and in such manner, as the Secretary may reasonably require.

"(3) MINIMUM GRANT.—The amount allotted to each institution under this section shall not be less than $500,000.

"(4) SPECIAL RULES.—

"(A) CONCURRENT FUNDING.—For the purposes of this part, no Tribal College or University that is eligible for and receives funds under this section shall concurrently receive funds under other provisions of this part or part B.

"(B) EXEMPTION.—Section 313(d) shall not apply to institutions that are eligible to receive funds under this section.".

(d) ALLOTMENT OF REMAINING FUNDS.—After subsection (d) of section 316 (20 U.S.C. 1059c(d)), as amended by subsection (c) of this section, add the following new subsection:

"(e) ALLOTMENT OF REMAINING FUNDS.—The Secretary shall distribute any funds appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year that remain available after

the Secretary has awarded grants under subsection (e), to each eligible institution as follows:

"(1) 60 percent of the remaining appropriated funds shall be distributed among the eligible Tribal Colleges and Universities on a pro rata basis, based on the respective Indian student counts (as defined in section 2(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(a)) of the Tribal Colleges and Universities; and

"(2) the remaining 40 percent shall be distributed in equal shares to the eligible Tribal Colleges and Universities.".

SEC. 303. PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTIONS.

Part A of title III is amended by inserting after section 317 (20 U.S.C. 1059d) the following new section:

"SEC. 318. PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTIONS.

"(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to assist Predominantly Black Institutions in expanding educational opportunity through a program of Federal assistance.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

"(1) PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTION.—The term 'Predominantly Black Institution' means an institution of higher education—

"(A) that is an eligible institution (as defined in paragraph (5)(A) of this subsection) with a minimum of 1,000 undergraduate students;

"(B) at which at least 50 percent of the undergraduate students enrolled at the institution are low-income individuals or first-generation college students (as that term is defined in section 402A(g)); and

"(C) at which at least 50 percent of the undergraduate students are enrolled in an educational program leading to a bachelor's or associate's degree that the institution is licensed to award by the State in which it is located.

"(2) LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'low-income individual' has the meaning given such term in section 402A(g).

"(3) MEANS-TESTED FEDERAL BENEFIT PROGRAM.—The term 'means-tested Federal benefit program' means a program of the Federal Government, other than a program under title IV, in which eligibility for the programs' benefits, or the amount of such benefits, or both, are determined on the basis of income or resources of the individual or family seeking the benefit.

"(4) STATE.—The term 'State' means each of the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

"(5) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the terms defined by section 312 have the meanings provided by that section, except as follows:

"(A) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—

"(i) The term 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education that—

"(I) has an enrollment of needy undergraduate students as required and defined by subparagraph (B);

"(II) except as provided in section 392(b), the average educational and general expenditure of which are low, per full-time equivalent undergraduate student in comparison with the average educational and general expenditure per full-time equivalent undergraduate student of institutions that offer similar instruction;

"(III) has an enrollment of undergraduate students that is at least 40 percent Black American students;

"(IV) is legally authorized to provide, and provides within the State, an educational program for which the institution awards a bachelors degree, or in the case of a junior or community college, an associate's degree;

"(V) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the Secretary to be a reliable authority as to the quality of training offered, or is, according to such an agency or association, making reasonable progress toward accreditation; and

"(VI) is not receiving assistance under part B of this title.

"(ii) In awarding grants under this section the Secretary shall give priority to Predominantly Black Institutions with large numbers or percentages of students described in clause (i)(II) or clause (i)(III). The level of priority given to Predominantly Black Institutions with large numbers or percentages of students described in paragraph (1)(B) shall be twice the level

of priority given to Predominantly Black Institutions with large numbers or percentages of students described in paragraph (1)(C).

"(B) ENROLLMENT OF NEEDY STUDENTS.—The term 'enrollment of needy students' means the enrollment at an eligible institution with respect to which at least 50 percent of the undergraduate students enrolled in an academic program leading to a degree—

"(i) in the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made, were Pell Grant recipients in such year;

"(ii) come from families that receive benefits under a means-tested Federal benefits program (as defined in subsection (b)(3));

"(iii) attended a secondary school that was a high-need school during any year of such attendance; or

"(iv) are 'first-generation college students' as that term is defined in section 402A(g), and a majority of such first-gen-

eration college students are low-income individuals.

"(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

"(1) TYPES OF ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.—Grants awarded pursuant to subsection (d) shall be used by Predominantly Black Institutions—

"(A) to assist the institution to plan, develop, undertake, and implement programs to enhance the institution's capacity to serve more low- and middle-income Black American students;

"(B) to expand higher education opportunities for title IV eligible students by encouraging college preparation and student persistence in secondary and postsecondary education; and

"(C) to strengthen the institution's financial ability to serve the academic needs of the students described in subparagraphs (A) and (B).

"(2) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Grants made to an institution under subsection (d) shall be used for one or more of the following activities:

"(A) The activities described in section 311(c)(1) through (11).

"(B) Academic instruction in disciplines in which Black Americans are underrepresented.

"(C) Establishing or enhancing a program of teacher education designed to qualify students to teach in a public elementary or secondary school in the State that shall include, as part of such program, preparation for teacher certification.

"(D) Establishing community outreach programs which will encourage elementary and secondary students to develop the academic skills and the interest to pursue postsecondary education.

"(E) Other activities proposed in the application submitted pursuant to subsection (e) that—

"(i) contribute to carrying out the purposes of this section; and

"(ii) are approved by the Secretary as part of the review and acceptance of such application.

"(3) ENDOWMENT FUND.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—A Predominantly Black Institution may use not more than 20 percent of the grant funds provided under this

section to establish or increase an endowment fund at the institution.

"(B) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—In order to be eligible to use grant funds in accordance with subparagraph (A), the Predominantly Black Institution shall provide matching funds from non-Federal sources, in an amount equal to or greater than the Federal funds used in accordance with subparagraph (A), for the establishment or increase of the endowment fund.

"(C) COMPARABILITY.—The provisions of part C regarding the establishment or increase of an endowment fund, that the Secretary determines are not inconsistent with this subsection, shall apply to funds used under subparagraph (A).

"(4) LIMITATION.—Not more than 50 percent of the allotment of any Predominantly Black Institution may be available for the purpose of constructing or maintaining a classroom, library, laboratory, or other instructional facility.

"(d) ALLOTMENTS TO PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTIONS.—

"(1) ALLOTMENT: PELL GRANT BASIS.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this section

for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each Predominantly Black Institution having an application approved under subsection (e) a sum which bears the same ratio to one-half that amount as the number of Pell Grant recipients in attendance at such institution at the end of the academic year preceding the beginning of that fiscal year bears to the total number of Pell Grant recipients at all institutions eligible under this section.

"(2) ALLOTMENT: GRADUATES BASIS.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each Predominantly Black Institution having an application approved under subsection (e) a sum which bears the same ratio to one-fourth that amount as the number of graduates for such school year at such institution bears to the total number of graduates for such school year at all intuitions eligible under this section.

"(3) ALLOTMENT: GRADUATES SEEKING A HIGHER DEGREE BASIS.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each Predominantly Black Institution having an application approved under subsection (e) a sum which bears the same

ratio to one-fourth of that amount as the percentage of graduates per institution who are admitted to and in attendance at, within 2 years of graduation with an associates degree or a baccalaureate degree, either a baccalaureate degree-granting institution or a graduate or professional school in a degree program in disciplines in which Black American students are underrepresented, bears to the percentage of such graduates per institution for all eligible institutions.

"(4) MINIMUM ALLOTMENT.—(A) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), the amount allotted to each Predominantly Black Institution under this section shall not be less than $250,000.

"(B) If the amount appropriated pursuant to section 399 for any fiscal year is not sufficient to pay the minimum allotment, the amount of such minimum allotment shall be ratably reduced. If additional sums become available for such fiscal year, such reduced allocation shall be increased on the same basis as it was reduced until the amount allotted equals the minimum allotment required by subparagraph (A).

"(5) REALLOTMENT.—The amount of a Predominantly Black Institution's allotment under paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (4) for any fiscal year, which

the Secretary determines will not be required for such institution for the period such allotment is available, shall be available for reallotment to other Predominantly Black Institutions in proportion to the original allotment to such other institutions under this section for such fiscal year. The Secretary shall reallot such amounts from time to time, on such date and during such period as the Secretary deems appropriate.

''(e) APPLICATIONS.—No Predominantly Black Institution shall be entitled to its allotment of Federal funds for any grant under subsection (d) for any period unless the institution submits an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

''(f) APPLICATION REVIEW PROCESS.—Section 393 shall not apply to applications under this section.

''(g) PROHIBITION.—No Predominantly Black Institution that applies for and receives a grant under this section may apply for or receive funds under any other program under this part or part B of this title.

''(h) DURATION AND CARRYOVER.—Any funds paid to a Predominantly Black Institution under this section and not expended or used for the purposes for which the

1 funds were paid within 10 years following the date of the
2 grant awarded to such institution under this section shall
3 be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.''.

4 **SEC. 304. ASSISTANCE TO ASIAN AMERICAN AND PACIFIC**
5 **ISLANDER-SERVING INSTITUTIONS.**

6 Part A of title III is amended by inserting after sec-
7 tion 318 (as added by section 303 of this Act) the fol-
8 lowing new section:

9 **''SEC. 319. ASIAN AMERICAN AND NATIVE AMERICAN PA-**
10 **CIFIC ISLANDER-SERVING INSTITUTIONS.**

11 ''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall
12 provide grants and related assistance to Asian American
13 and Pacific Islander-serving institutions to enable such in-
14 stitutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve
15 Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders.

16 ''(b) DEFINITIONS.—For the purpose of this sec-
17 tion—

18 ''(1) the term 'Asian American' has the mean-
19 ing given the term Asian in the Office of Manage-
20 ment and Budget's Standards for Maintaining, Col-
21 lecting, and Presenting Federal Data on Race and
22 Ethnicity as published on October 30, 1997 (62
23 Fed. Reg. 58789);

24 ''(2) the term 'Native American Pacific Is-
25 lander' means any descendant of the aboriginal peo-

1 ple of any island in the Pacific Ocean that is a terri-
2 tory or possession of the United States;
3 "(3) The term 'Asian American and Native
4 American Pacific Islander-serving institution' means
5 an institution of higher education that—
6 "(A) is an eligible institution under section
7 312(b); and
8 "(B) at the time of application, has an en-
9 rollment of undergraduate students that is at
10 least 10 percent Asian American and Native
11 American Pacific Islander students; and
12 "(4) the term 'low-income individual' means an
13 individual from a family whose taxable income for
14 the preceding year did not exceed 150 percent of an
15 amount equal to the poverty level determined by
16 using criteria of poverty established by the Bureau
17 of the Census.
18 "(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—
19 "(1) TYPES OF ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.—
20 Grants awarded under this section shall be used by
21 Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institu-
22 tions to assist such institutions to plan, develop, un-
23 dertake, and carry out activities to improve and ex-
24 pand such institutions' capacity to serve Asian
25 Americans and Pacific Islanders.

"(2) EXAMPLES OF AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Such programs may include—

"(A) purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes;

"(B) renovation and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory, and other instructional facilities;

"(C) support of faculty exchanges, and faculty development and faculty fellowships to assist in attaining advanced degrees in the faculty's field of instruction;

"(D) curriculum development and academic instruction;

"(E) purchase of library books, periodicals, microfilm, and other educational materials;

"(F) funds and administrative management, and acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management;

"(G) joint use of facilities such as laboratories and libraries;

"(H) academic tutoring and counseling programs and student support services;

"(I) establishing community outreach programs that will encourage elementary school and secondary school students to develop the academic skills and the interest to pursue post-secondary education;

"(J) establishing or improving an endowment fund;

"(K) academic instruction in disciplines in which Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders are under-represented;

"(L) conducting research and data collection for Asian American and Pacific Islander populations and sub-populations; and

"(M) establishing partnerships with community based organizations serving Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders.

"(d) APPLICATION PROCESS.—

"(1) INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY.—Each Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institution desiring to receive assistance under this section shall submit to the Secretary such enrollment data as may be necessary to demonstrate that the institution is an Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institution as defined in subsection (b), along with

such other information and data as the Secretary may by regulation require.

"(2) APPLICATIONS.—Any institution which is determined by the Secretary to be an Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institution may submit an application for assistance under this section to the Secretary. Such application shall include—

"(A) a 5-year plan for improving the assistance provided by the Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institution to Asian American and Pacific Islander students; and

"(B) such other information and assurance as the Secretary may require.

"(3) SPECIAL RULES.—

"(A) ELIGIBILITY.—No Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institution that receives funds under this section shall concurrently receive funds under other provisions of this part or part B.

"(B) EXEMPTION.—Section 313(d) shall not apply to institutions that are eligible to receive funds under this section.

"(C) DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall—

"(i) to the extent possible and consistent with the competitive process under which such grants are awarded, ensure maximum and equitable distribution among all eligible institutions; and

"(ii) give priority consideration to institutions that serve a significant percentage of Asian American and Pacific Islander students who are low-income individuals.".

SEC. 305. NATIVE AMERICAN-SERVING, NONTRIBAL INSTITUTIONS.

(a) GRANT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Part A of title III (20 U.S.C. 1057 et seq.) is amended by adding after section 319 (as added by section 304 of this Act):

"SEC. 320. NATIVE AMERICAN-SERVING, NONTRIBAL INSTITUTIONS.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall provide grants and related assistance to Native American-serving, nontribal institutions to enable such institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve Native Americans.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

"(1) NATIVE AMERICAN.—The term 'Native American' means an individual who is of a tribe,

people, or culture that is indigenous to the United States.

"(2) NATIVE AMERICAN-SERVING, NONTRIBAL INSTITUTION.—The term 'Native American-serving, nontribal institution' means an institution of higher education that, at the time of application—

"(A) has an enrollment of undergraduate students that is not less than 10 percent Native American students; and

"(B) is not a Tribal College or University (as defined in section 316).

"(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

"(1) TYPES OF ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.—Grants awarded under this section shall be used by Native American-serving, nontribal institutions to assist such institutions to plan, develop, undertake, and carry out activities to improve and expand such institutions' capacity to serve Native Americans.

"(2) EXAMPLES OF AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Such programs may include—

"(A) the purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes;

"(B) renovation and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory, and other instructional facilities;

"(C) support of faculty exchanges, and faculty development and faculty fellowships to assist faculty in attaining advanced degrees in the faculty's field of instruction;

"(D) curriculum development and academic instruction;

"(E) the purchase of library books, periodicals, microfilm, and other educational materials;

"(F) funds and administrative management, and acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management;

"(G) the joint use of facilities such as laboratories and libraries; and

"(H) academic tutoring and counseling programs and student support services.

"(d) APPLICATION PROCESS.—

"(1) INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY.—A Native American-serving, nontribal institution desiring to receive assistance under this section shall submit to the Secretary such enrollment data as may be necessary to demonstrate that the institution is a Na-

tive American-serving, nontribal institution, along with such other information and data as the Secretary may by regulation require.

"(2) APPLICATIONS.—

"(A) PERMISSION TO SUBMIT APPLICATIONS.—Any institution that is determined by the Secretary to be a Native American-serving, nontribal institution may submit an application for assistance under this section to the Secretary.

"(B) SIMPLIFIED AND STREAMLINED FORMAT.—The Secretary shall, to the extent possible, prescribe a simplified and streamlined format for applications under this section that takes into account the limited number of institutions that are eligible for assistance under this section.

"(C) CONTENT.—An application submitted under subparagraph (A) shall include—

"(i) a 5-year plan for improving the assistance provided by the Native American-serving, nontribal institution to Native Americans; and

"(ii) such other information and assurances as the Secretary may require.

"(3) SPECIAL RULES.—

"(A) ELIGIBILITY.—No Native American-serving, nontribal institution that receives funds under this section shall concurrently receive funds under other provisions of this part or part B.

"(B) EXEMPTION.—Section 313(d) shall not apply to institutions that are eligible to receive funds under this section.

"(C) DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall, to the extent possible and consistent with the competitive process under which such grants are awarded, ensure maximum and equitable distribution among all eligible institutions.".

SEC. 306. STRENGTHENING HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 322(4) (20 U.S.C. 1061(4)) is amended by inserting after "the Secretary" the following: ", in consultation with the Commissioner of the National Center for Education Statistics,".

(b) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Section 323(a) (20 U.S.C. 1062(a)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (12) as paragraph (15); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (11) the following new paragraphs:

''(12) Acquisition of real property in connection with the construction, renovation, or addition to or improvement of campus facilities.

''(13) Education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' parents, especially with regard to student indebtedness and student assistance programs under the title IV.

''(14) Technical assistance or services necessary for the implementation of projects or activities that are described in the grant application and that are approved, in advance, by the Secretary, except that not more than two percent of the grant amount may be used for this purpose.''.

(c) ALLOTMENTS.—

(1) MINIMUM ALLOTMENT.—Subsection (d) of section 324 (20 U.S.C. 1063(d)) is amended to read as follows:

''(d) MINIMUM ALLOTMENT.—(1) If an otherwise eligible part B institution did not enroll any Pell Grant recipients, or did not graduate any students in the previous academic year, or where appropriate, send any such grad-

uates on to graduate or first-professional degree study, the institution shall not receive a grant under this part.

"(2) If the data provided by an eligible institution, pursuant to this section, is insufficient to justify an award in excess of $500,000, the otherwise eligible institution shall receive an allotment of $500,000, except that the Secretary shall not make an award of $500,000 if the amount determined based upon the formulas using subsection (b), (c), and (d) would be less than $250,000. If the amount determined by the formula would be less than $250,000, the Secretary shall award the minimum allotment of $250,000.".

(2) CONDITION FOR ALLOTMENTS.—Section 324 (20 U.S.C. 1063) is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(h) CONDITIONS FOR ALLOTMENTS.—No institution shall receive an allotment under this section unless the institution provides data, required by the Secretary consistent with the formula in subsections (a) through (c), including the number of Pell Grant recipients enrolled in the previous award year; the number of students who earned an associate or baccalaureate degree in the previous academic year; and, when appropriate, the percentage of graduates who, within the past five years, enrolled in a graduate or first-professional degree program. No in-

1 stitution shall receive an allotment, including the min-
2 imum allotment under subsection (d), unless the institu-
3 tion provides the data required of that institution by the
4 Secretary.''.

5 (d) PROFESSIONAL OR GRADUATE INSTITUTIONS.—

6 (1) DURATION OF GRANT.—Section 326(b) (20
7 U.S.C. 1063b(b)) is amended by adding at the end
8 the following new sentence: ''Any funds awarded for
9 such five-year grant period that are obligated during
10 such five-year period may be expended during the
11 10-year period beginning on the first day of such
12 five-year period.''

13 (2) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Section 326(c)
14 (20 U.S.C. 1063b(c)) is amended—

15 (A) by striking ''and'' at the end of para-
16 graph (6);

17 (B) by striking the period at the end of
18 paragraph (7) and inserting a semicolon; and

19 (C) by adding at the end the following new
20 paragraphs:

21 ''(8) acquisition of real property in connection
22 with the construction, renovation, or addition to or
23 improvement of campus facilities;

24 ''(9) education or financial information de-
25 signed to improve the financial literacy and economic

literacy of students or the students' parents, especially with regard to student indebtedness and student assistance programs under the title IV; and

"(10) technical assistance or services necessary for the implementation of projects or activities that are described in the grant application and that are approved, in advance, by the Secretary, except that not more than two percent of the grant amount may be used for this purpose.".

(3) ELIGIBILITY.—Section 326(e)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(e)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (Q);

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (R) and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

"(S) Alabama State University qualified graduate programs;

"(T) Bowie State University qualified graduate programs;

"(U) Delaware State University qualified graduate programs;

"(V) Langston University qualified graduate programs;

"(W) Prairie View A&M University qualified graduate programs; and

"(X) University of the District of Columbia David A. Clarke School of Law.".

(4) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 326(e)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(e)(3)) is amended—

(A) by striking "1998" and inserting "2008"; and

(B) by striking "(Q) and (R)" and inserting "(S) through (X)".

(5) PRESERVATION OF FUNDING.—Section 326(f) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(f)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking "$26,600,000" and inserting "$54,500,000"; and

(ii) by striking "(P)" and inserting "(R)";

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) by striking "$26,600,000, but not in excess of $28,600,000" and inserting "$54,500,000, but not in excess of $60,500,000"; and

(ii) by striking ''subparagraphs (Q) and (R)'' and inserting ''subparagraphs (S) through (X)''; and

(C) in paragraph (3)—

(i) by striking ''$28,600,000'' and inserting ''$60,500,000''; and

(ii) by striking ''(R)'' and inserting ''(X)''.

(e) UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—Section 327(b) (20 U.S.C. 1063c(b)) is amended to read as follows:

''(b) USE OF UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—Any funds paid to an institution and not expended or used for the purposes for which the funds were paid during the five-year period following the date of the initial grant award, may be carried over and expended during the succeeding five-year period, if such funds were obligated for a purpose for which the funds were paid during the five-year period following the date of the initial grant award.''.

SEC. 307. ENDOWMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS.

Section 331(b) (20 U.S.C. 1065(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)(B)(i), by striking ''$500,000'' and inserting ''$1,000,000''; and

(2) in paragraph (5), by striking ''$50,000'' and inserting ''$100,000''.

SEC. 308. PROGRAMS IN STEM FIELDS.

(a) YES PARTNERSHIPS; ENTRY INTO STEM FIELDS.—Part E of title III (20 U.S.C.1067 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subpart 2 as subpart 3; and

(2) by inserting after subpart 1 the following new subpart:

"Subpart 2—Programs in STEM Fields

"SEC. 355. YES PARTNERSHIPS GRANT PROGRAM.

"(a) GRANT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Subject to the availability of appropriations to carry out this subpart, the Secretary shall make grants to eligible partnerships (as described in subsection (f)) to support underrepresented minority youth engagement in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics through outreach and hands-on, experiential-based learning projects that encourage underrepresented minority students in kindergarten through grade 12 to pursue careers in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.

"(b) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—A grant awarded to a partnership under this subpart shall be for an amount that is not less than $500,000.

"(c) DURATION.—A grant awarded under this subpart shall be for a period of 5 years.

1 "(d) NON-FEDERAL MATCHING SHARE RE-
2 QUIRED.—A partnership receiving a grant under this sub-
3 part shall provide, from non-Federal sources, in cash or
4 in kind, an amount equal to 50 percent of the costs of
5 the project supported by such grant.

6 "(e) DISTRIBUTION OF GRANTS.—In awarding
7 grants under this subpart, the Secretary shall ensure that,
8 to the maximum extent practicable, the projects funded
9 under this subpart are located in diverse geographic re-
10 gions of the United States.

11 "(f) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS.—Notwithstanding
12 the general eligibility provision in section 361, eligibility
13 to receive grants under this subpart is limited to partner-
14 ships described in paragraph (5) of such section.

15 **"SEC. 356. PROMOTION OF ENTRY INTO STEM FIELDS.**

16 "(a) AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT, SUBJECT TO AP-
17 PROPRIATIONS.—The Secretary of Education is author-
18 ized to enter into a contract with a firm with a dem-
19 onstrated record of success in advertising to implement
20 a campaign to expand the population of qualified individ-
21 uals in science, technology, engineering, and math
22 (STEM) fields by encouraging young Americans to enter
23 the those fields.

24 "(b) DESIGN OF CAMPAIGN.—Such a campaign shall
25 be designed to enhance the image of education and profes-

1 sions in the STEM fields and promote participation in the
2 STEM fields and shall include—
3 "(1) monitoring trends in youth attitudes to-
4 ward pursuing education and professions in the
5 STEM fields and their propensity toward entering
6 the STEM fields;
7 "(2) determining what factors contribute to en-
8 couraging and discouraging Americans from pur-
9 suing study in STEM fields and/or entering the
10 STEM fields professionally;
11 "(3) determining what specific factors limit the
12 participation of groups currently underrepresented
13 in STEM fields, including Latinos, African-Ameri-
14 cans, and women; and
15 "(4) drawing from the market research per-
16 formed under this section and implementing an ad-
17 vertising campaign to encourage young Americans to
18 take up studies in STEM fields, beginning at an
19 early age.
20 "(c) REQUIRED COMPONENTS.—Such a campaign
21 shall include components that focus tailored messages on
22 appropriate age groups, starting with elementary school
23 students. Such a campaign shall link participation in the
24 STEM fields to the concept of service to one's country,
25 so that young people will be encouraged to enter the

STEM fields in order fulfill the obligation to be of service to their country.

''(d) PRIORITY.—Such a campaign shall hold as a high priority making specific appeals to Latinos, African-Americans, and women, who are currently under-represented in the STEM fields, in order to increase their numbers in the STEM fields, and shall tailor recruitment efforts to each specific group.

''(e) USE OF VARIETY OF MEDIA.—Such a campaign shall make use of a variety of media, with an emphasis on television advertising, to reach its intended audience.

''(f) TEACHING.—Such a campaign shall include a narrowly focused effort to attract current professionals in the STEM fields, through advertising in mediums likely to reach that specific group, into teaching in a STEM field in elementary and secondary school.

''SEC. 357. EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN.

''The Secretary shall develop an evaluation and accountability plan for projects funded under this subpart to objectively measure the impact of such projects, including a measure of whether underrepresented minority student enrollment in courses related to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics increases at the secondary and postsecondary levels.''.

(b) ELIGIBILITY FOR GRANTS.—Section 361 (20 U.S.C. 1067g) is amended—

(1) by striking ''or'' at the end of paragraph (3);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting ''; or''; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) only with respect to grants under subpart 2, partnerships of organizations, the membership of which shall include—

''(A) at least one institution of higher education eligible for assistance under this title or title V;

''(B) at least one high need local educational agency (as defined in section 200); and

''(C) at least two community organizations or entities, such as businesses, professional associations, community-based organizations, philanthropic organizations, or State agencies.''.

SEC. 309. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Section 391 (20 U.S.C. 1068) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary, directly or by grant or contract, may provide technical as-

1 sistance to eligible institutions to prepare the institutions
2 to qualify, apply for, and maintain a grant, under this
3 title.''.

4 **SEC. 310. WAIVER AUTHORITY.**

5 (a) Section 392 (20 U.S.C. 1068a) is amended by
6 adding at the end the following new subsection:

7 ''(e) WAIVER AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO INSTI-
8 TUTIONS LOCATED IN AN AREA AFFECTED BY A GULF
9 HURRICANE DISASTER.—

10 ''(1) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding
11 any other provision of the law unless enacted with
12 specific reference to this section, for any affected in-
13 stitution that was receiving assistance under this
14 title at the time of a Gulf hurricane disaster, the
15 Secretary shall, for each of the fiscal years 2009
16 through 2013—

17 ''(A) waive—

18 ''(i) the eligibility data requirements
19 set forth in section 391(d);

20 ''(ii) the wait-out period set forth in
21 section 313(d);

22 ''(iii) the allotment requirements
23 under section 324; and

"(iv) the use of the funding formula developed pursuant to section 326(f)(3); and

"(B) waive or modify any statutory or regulatory provision to ensure that affected institutions that were receiving assistance under this title at the time of a Gulf hurricane disaster are not adversely impacted by any formula calculation for fiscal year 2009 or for any of the 4 succeeding fiscal years;

"(C) make available to each affected institution an amount that is not less than the amount made available to such institution under this title for fiscal year 2006.

"(2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

"(A) AFFECTED INSTITUTION.—The term 'affected institution' means an institution of higher education that—

"(i) is—

"(I) a part A institution, as such term is defined in section 312(b);

"(II) an American Indian Tribal College or University, as such term is defined in section 316(b);

"(III) an Alaskan Native-serving institution or Native Hawaiian-serving institution, as such terms are defined in section 317(b); or

"(IV) a part B institution, as such term is defined in section 322(2), or as identified in section 326(e) of such Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1063(b));

"(ii) is located in an area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster; and

"(iii) is able to demonstrate that, as a result of the impact of a Gulf hurricane disaster, the institution—

"(I) incurred physical damage;

"(II) has pursued collateral source compensation from insurance, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the Small Business Administration, as appropriate; and

"(III) was not able to fully reopen in existing facilities or to fully reopen to the pre-hurricane enrollment levels during the 30-day period beginning on August 29, 2005.

"(B) AREA AFFECTED BY A GULF HURRICANE DISASTER; GULF HURRICANE DISASTER.—The terms 'area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster' and 'Gulf hurricane disaster' have the meanings given such terms in section 209 of the Higher Education Hurricane Relief Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–148, 119 Stat. 2809).".

SEC. 311. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

(a) AUTHORIZATIONS.—Section 399(a) (20 U.S.C. 1068h(a)) is amended to read as follows:

"(a) AUTHORIZATIONS.—

"(1) PART A.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part A, $150,000,000 (other than sections 316 through 320) for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 316, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(C) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 317, $15,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(D) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 318, $75,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(E) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 319, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(F) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 320, $25,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(2) PART B.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part B (other than section 326), $300,000,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 326, $100,000,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(3) PART C.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part C, $20,000,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(4) PART D.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part D (other than section 345(7), but including section 347), $150,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 345(7), such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(5) PART E.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out subpart 1 of part E, $12,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out subpart 2 of part E , $10,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

(b) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Section 399 (20 U.S.C. 1068h) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(c) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—The minimum amount of a grant under this title shall be $200,000.".

SEC. 312. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Title III (20 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in section 342(5)(C) (20 U.S.C. 1066a(5)(C)), by striking ",," and inserting ",";

(2) in section 343(e) (20 U.S.C. 1066b(e)), by inserting "SALE OF QUALIFIED BONDS.—" before "Notwithstanding";

(3) in the matter preceding clause (i) of section 365(9)(A) (20 U.S.C. 1067k(9)(A)), by striking "support" and inserting "supports";

(4) in section 391(b)(7)(E) (20 U.S.C. 1068(b)(7)(E)), by striking "subparagraph (E)" and inserting "subparagraph (D)";

(5) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of section 392(b)(2) (20 U.S.C. 1068a(b)(2)), by striking "eligible institutions under part A institutions" and inserting "eligible institutions under part A"; and

(6) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of section 396 (20 U.S.C. 1068e), by striking "360" and inserting "399".

(b) REDESIGNATION AND RELOCATION.—The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended—

(1) by redesignating part J of title IV (as added by section 802 of the College Cost Reduction

and Access Act) as part G of title III, and moving such part from the end of title IV to the end of title III; and

(2) by redesignating section 499A (as added by such section) as section 399A.

TITLE IV—TITLE IV AMENDMENTS

PART A—PART A AMENDMENTS

SEC. 401. FEDERAL PELL GRANTS.

(a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Section 401(a) (20 U.S.C. 1070a(a)) is amended by striking ''2004'' and inserting ''2014''.

(b) AUTHORIZED MAXIMUMS.—Section 401(b)(2)(A) (20 U.S.C. 1070a(b)(2)(A)) is amended to read as follows:

''(2)(A) The amount of the Federal Pell Grant for a student eligible under this part shall be $9,000 for each of the academic years 2009–2010 through 2013–2014, less an amount equal to the amount determined to be the expected family contribution with respect to that student for that year.''.

(c) MULTIPLE GRANTS.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (5) of section 401(b) is amended to read as follows:

''(5) YEAR-ROUND PELL GRANTS.—The Secretary is authorized, for students enrolled in a bac-

calaureate degree, associate's degree, or certificate program of study at an eligible institution, to award such students not more than two Pell grants during an award year to permit such students to accelerate progress toward their degree or certificate objectives by enrolling in courses for more than 2 semesters, or 3 quarters, or the equivalent, in a given academic year.''.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall be effective July 1, 2009.

(d) ACADEMIC COMPETITIVENESS GRANTS.—Section 401A (as amended by section 8003 of Public Law 109–171)—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking ''academic'' each place it appears;

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking ''academic'' and inserting ''award''; and

(ii) by striking ''full–time''; and

(B) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

''(1) is an eligible student under section 484, including being enrolled or accepted for enrollment

in a degree, certificate, or other eligible program leading to a recognized educational credential at an institution of higher education;''; and

(C) in paragraph (3)—

(i) by striking ''academic'' each place it appears;

(ii) by striking ''established by a State or local educational agency and recognized as such by the Secretary'' each place it appears in subparagraphs (A)(i) and (B)(i) and inserting ''that prepares students for college and work beyond the basic graduation requirements and that is recognized as such by the designated State official, or with respect to any private school or home school, the designated school official for such school, consistent with State law'';

(iii) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by inserting '', except as part of a secondary school program of study'' before the semicolon;

(iv) in subparagraph (C)—

(I) by striking clause (i)(II) and inserting the following:

"(II) a critical foreign language; and"; and

(II) in clause (ii), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(v) by adding at the end the following:

"(D) the third or fourth year of a program of undergraduate education at an institution of higher education (as defined in section 101(a)) that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, that the institution—

"(i) offers a single liberal arts curriculum leading to a baccalaureate degree, under which students are not permitted by the institution to declare a major in a particular subject area, and those students—

"(I) study, in such years, a subject described in subparagraph (C)(i) that is at least equal to the requirements for an academic major at an institution of higher education that offers a baccalaureate degree in such subject, as certified by an appropriate official from the institution; or

"(II) has obtained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 (or the equivalent as determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary) in the relevant coursework; and

"(ii) offered such curriculum prior to February 8, 2006.";

(3) in subsection (d)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(A)—

(i) in clause (i), by inserting "for one academic year during the student's first year of enrollment" after "$750";

(ii) in clause (ii), by inserting "for one academic year during the student's second year of enrollment" after "$1,300"; and

(iii) in clause (iii)—

(I) by inserting "for one academic year" after "$4,000"; and

(II) by striking "subsection (c)(3)(C)." and inserting "subparagraph (C) or (D) of subsection (c)(3), for each of the 2 years described in such subparagraphs; or";

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking ''an academic'' and inserting ''a''; and

(II) by striking ''(B), or (C)'' and inserting ''(B), (C), or (D)''; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) by striking ''or'' at the end of clause (ii); and

(II) by striking clause (iii) and inserting the following:

''(iii) one academic year under subsection (c)(3)(C); or

''(iv) one academic year under subsection (c)(3)(D).''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) ADJUSTMENT FOR LESS THAN FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT.—A grant awarded under this section to an eligible student who attends an eligible institution on a less than full-time (but at least half-time or more) basis shall be reduced in the same proportion as would a Federal Pell Grant pursuant to section 401(b)(2)(B).''; and

(4) in subsection (g), by striking ''academic'' and inserting ''award''.

(e) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO CCRAA.—Section 401(b)(9)(F) is amended by striking ''remain available'' and all that follows and inserting ''remain available for the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which such amounts are made available.''.

SEC. 402. FEDERAL TRIO PROGRAMS.

(a) PROGRAM AUTHORITY; AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 402A (20 U.S.C. 1070a–11) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by inserting ''community-based organizations with experience in serving disadvantaged youth'' after ''private agencies and organizations''; and

(ii) by striking ''in exceptional circumstances,'';

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking ''4'' and inserting ''5'';

(ii) by striking subparagraph (A); and

(iii) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively; and

(C) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the following:

''(3) MINIMUM GRANTS.—Unless the institution or agency requests a smaller amount, an individual grant authorized under this chapter shall be awarded in an amount that is not less than $200,000, except that an individual grant authorized under section 402G shall be awarded in an amount that is not less than $170,000.'';

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (2), by striking ''service delivery'' and inserting ''high quality service delivery, as determined under subsection (f),'';

(B) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking ''is not required to'' and inserting ''shall not'';

(C) in paragraph (5), by striking ''campuses'' and inserting ''different campuses''; and

(D) in paragraph (6), by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''The Secretary shall require each applicant for funds under the programs authorized by this chapter to identify services to foster care youth as a permissible service in those programs, and to ensure that such youth receive supportive services, including

mentoring, tutoring, and other services provided by those programs.''; (3) in subsection (e)—

(A) by striking ''(g)(2)'' each place the term occurs and inserting ''(h)(4)''; and

(B) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) Notwithstanding this subsection and subsection (i)(4), individuals who are homeless or unaccompanied youth as defined in section 725 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act shall be eligible to participate in programs under sections 402B, 402C, 402D, and 402F of this chapter.'';

(4) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g) as subsections (g) and (h), respectively;

(5) by inserting after subsection (e) the following:

''(f) OUTCOME CRITERIA.—

''(1) USE FOR PRIOR EXPERIENCE DETERMINATION.—The Secretary shall use the outcome criteria described in paragraphs (2) and (3) to evaluate the programs provided by a recipient of a grant under this chapter, and the Secretary shall determine an eligible entity's prior experience of high quality serv-

ice delivery, as required under subsection (c)(2), based on the outcome criteria.

"(2) DISAGGREGATION OF RELEVANT DATA.—The outcome criteria under this subsection shall be disaggregated by low-income students, first generation college students, and individuals with disabilities, in the schools and institutions of higher education served by the program to be evaluated.

"(3) CONTENTS OF OUTCOME CRITERIA.—The outcome criteria under this subsection shall measure, annually and for longer periods, the quality and effectiveness of programs authorized under this chapter and shall include the following:

"(A) For programs authorized under section 402B, the extent to which the eligible entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives established in the entity's application for such program regarding—

"(i) the delivery of service to a total number of students served by the program;

"(ii) the continued secondary school enrollment of such students;

"(iii) the graduation of such students from secondary school;

"(iv) the completion by such students of a rigorous secondary school program of study that will make them eligible for programs such as the Academic Competitiveness Grants; and

"(v) the enrollment of such students in an institution of higher education.

"(B) For programs authorized under section 402C, the extent to which the eligible entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives for such program regarding—

"(i) the delivery of service to a total number of students served by the program, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period;

"(ii) such students' school performance, as measured by the grade point average, or its equivalent;

"(iii) such students' academic performance, as measured by standardized tests, including tests required by the students' State;

"(iv) the retention in, and graduation from, secondary school of such students;

"(v) the completion by such students of a rigorous secondary school program of study that will make them eligible for programs such as the Academic Competitiveness Grants; and

"(vi) the enrollment of such students in an institution of higher education.

"(C) For programs authorized under section 402D—

"(i) the extent to which the eligible entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives regarding the retention in postsecondary education of the students served by the program;

"(ii)(I) in the case of an entity that is an institution of higher education offering a baccalaureate degree, the extent to which the percentage of students served by the program who completed degree programs met or exceeded the entity's objectives; or

"(II) in the case of an entity that is an institution of higher education that does not offer a baccalaureate degree, the extent to which the students served by the entity met or exceeded s objectives regarding—

"(aa) the completion of a degree or certificate; and

"(bb) the transfer to institutions of higher education that offer baccalaureate degrees;

"(iii) the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives regarding the delivery of service to a total number of students, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period; and

"(iv) the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives regarding such students remaining in good academic standing.

"(D) For programs authorized under section 402E, the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives for such program regarding—

"(i) the delivery of service to a total number of students, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period;

"(ii) the provision of appropriate scholarly and research activities for the students served by the program;

"(iii) the acceptance and enrollment of such students in graduate programs; and

"(iv) the continued enrollment of such students in graduate study and the attainment of doctoral degrees by former program participants.

"(E) For programs authorized under section 402F, the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives for such program regarding—

"(i) the enrollment of students without a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent, who were served by the program, in programs leading to such diploma or equivalent;

"(ii) the enrollment of secondary school graduates who were served by the program in programs of postsecondary education;

"(iii) the delivery of service to a total number of students, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period; and

"(iv) the provision of assistance to students served by the program in completing financial aid applications and college admission applications.

"(4) MEASUREMENT OF PROGRESS.—In order to determine the extent to which an outcome criterion described in paragraph (2) or (3) is met or exceeded, the Secretary shall compare the agreed upon target for the criterion, as established in the eligible entity's application approved for funding by the Secretary, with the results for the criterion, measured as of the last day of the applicable time period for the determination for each outcome criteria.";

(6) in subsection (g) (as redesignated by paragraph (4))—

(A) in the first sentence, by striking "$700,000,000 for fiscal year 1999" and all that follows through the period and inserting "$950,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years."; and

(B) by striking the fourth sentence; and

(7) in subsection (h) (as redesignated by paragraph (4))—

(A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through (4) as paragraphs (3) through (6), respectively;

(B) by inserting before paragraph (3) (as redesignated by subparagraph (A)) the following:

''(1) DIFFERENT CAMPUS.—The term 'different campus' means a site of an institution of higher education that—

''(A) is geographically apart from the main campus of the institution;

''(B) is permanent in nature; and

''(C) offers courses in educational programs leading to a degree, certificate, or other recognized educational credential.

''(2) DIFFERENT POPULATION.—The term 'different population' means a group of individuals, with respect to whom an eligible entity desires to serve through an application for a grant under this chapter, that—

''(A) is separate and distinct from any other population that the entity has applied for a grant under this chapter to serve; or

''(B) while sharing some of the same needs as another population that the eligible entity

has applied for a grant under this chapter to serve, has distinct needs for specialized services.'';

(C) in paragraph (5) (as redesignated by subparagraph (A))—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking '', any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955,''; and

(II) by striking ''or'' after the semicolon;

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) by striking ''after January 31, 1955,''; and

(II) by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following:

''(C) was a member of a reserve component of the Armed forces called to active duty for a period of more than 180 days; or

''(D) was a member of a reserve component of the Armed Forces who served on active duty in support of a contingency operation (as that term is defined in section 101(a)(13) of

1 title 10, United States Code) on or after Sep-
2 tember 11, 2001.''; and
3 (D) in paragraph (6), by striking ''sub-
4 paragraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (3)'' and in-
5 serting ''subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of para-
6 graph (5)''.
7 (b) UPWARD BOUND.—Section 402C (20 U.S.C.
8 1070a–13) is amended—
9 (1) in subsection (b)(11), by inserting '', includ-
10 ing mathematics and science preparation,'' after
11 ''special services''; and
12 (2) by adding at the end the following:
13 ''(f) ABSOLUTE PRIORITY PROHIBITED IN UPWARD
14 BOUND PROGRAM.—Except as otherwise expressly pro-
15 vided by amendment to this section, the Secretary shall
16 not implement or enforce, and shall rescind, the absolute
17 priority for Upward Bound Program participant selection
18 and evaluation published by the Department of Education
19 in the Federal Register on September 22, 2006 (71 Fed.
20 Reg. 55447 et seq.).''.
21 (c) REPORTS, EVALUATIONS, AND GRANTS FOR
22 PROJECT IMPROVEMENT AND DISSEMINATION.—Section
23 402H (20 U.S.C. 1070a–18) is amended—
24 (1) by striking the section heading and insert-
25 ing ''**REPORTS, EVALUATIONS, AND GRANTS**

FOR PROJECT IMPROVEMENT AND DISSEMINATION.";

(2) by redesignating subsections (a) through (c) as subsections (b) through (d), respectively;

(3) by inserting before subsection (b) (as redesignated by paragraph (2)) the following:

"(a) REPORTS TO THE AUTHORIZING COMMITTEES.—The Secretary shall submit annually, to the authorizing committees, a report that documents the performance of all programs funded under this chapter. The report shall—

"(1) be submitted not later than 24 months after the eligible entities receiving funds under this chapter are required to report their performance to the Secretary;

"(2) focus on the programs' performance on the relevant outcome criteria determined under section 402A(f)(4);

"(3) aggregate individual project performance data on the outcome criteria in order to provide national performance data for each program;

"(4) include, when appropriate, descriptive data, multi-year data, and multi-cohort data; and

"(5) include comparable data on the performance nationally of low-income students, first-generation students, and students with disabilities."; and

(4) in subsection (b) (as redesignated by paragraph (2)), by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

"(2) PRACTICES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The evaluations described in paragraph (1) shall identify institutional, community, and program or project practices that are particularly effective in—

"(i) enhancing the access of low-income individuals and first-generation college students to postsecondary education;

"(ii) the preparation of the individuals and students for postsecondary education; and

"(iii) fostering the success of the individuals and students in postsecondary education.

"(B) PRIMARY PURPOSE.—Any evaluation conducted under this chapter shall have as its primary purpose the identification of particular practices that further the achievement of the

outcome criteria determined under section 402A(f)(4).

"(C) DISSEMINATION AND USE OF EVALUATION FINDINGS.—The Secretary shall disseminate to eligible entities and make available to the public the practices identified under subparagraph (B). The practices may be used by eligible entities that receive assistance under this chapter after the dissemination.

"(3) RECRUITMENT.—The Secretary shall not require an eligible entity desiring to receive assistance under this chapter to recruit students to serve as a control group for purposes of evaluating any program or project assisted under this chapter.

"(4) CONSIDERATION.—When designing an evaluation under this subsection, the Secretary shall consider—

"(A) the burden placed upon the program participants or the eligible entity; and

"(B) approval by the institution's institutional review board.".

(d) ADDITIONAL AMENDMENT TO POSTBACCALAUREATE ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM.—Section 402E(d)(2) (as redesignated by subsection (e)(2)) (20 U.S.C. 1070a–15(d)(2)) is further amended by inserting

1 ", including Native Hawaiians, as defined section
2 317(b)(3), and Pacific Islanders" after "graduate edu-
3 cation".

4 **SEC. 403. GEARUP AMENDMENTS.**

5 (a) ELIGIBLE STUDENTS.—Section 404A(a) (20
6 U.S.C. 1070a–21(a)) is amended—

7 (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting ", including
8 students with disabilities," after "low-income stu-
9 dents"; and

10 (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by inserting ", includ-
11 ing students with disabilities," after "secondary
12 school students".

13 (b) AWARD PERIOD; PRIORITY.—Section 404A(b)
14 (20 U.S.C. 1070a–21(b)) is amended by striking para-
15 graph (2) and inserting the following:

16 "(2) AWARD PERIOD.—The Secretary may
17 award a grant under this chapter to an eligible enti-
18 ty described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection
19 (c) for 7 years.

20 "(3) PRIORITY.—In making awards to eligible
21 entities described in subsection (c)(1), the Secretary
22 shall—

23 "(A) give priority to eligible entities that—

24 "(i) on the day before the date of en-
25 actment of the College Opportunity and

Affordability Act of 2007, carried out successful educational opportunity programs under this chapter (as this chapter was in effect on such day); and

"(ii) have a prior, demonstrated commitment to early intervention leading to college access through collaboration and replication of successful strategies; and

"(B) ensure that students served under this chapter on the day before the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 continue to receive assistance through the completion of secondary school.".

(c) REQUIREMENTS: CONTINUITY OF SERVICES.—

(1) COHORT APPROACH.—Section 404B(g)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1070a–22(g)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (A);

(B) in subparagraph (B)—

(i) by inserting "and provide the option of continued services through the student's first year of attendance at an institution of higher education" after "grade level"; and

(ii) by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(C) provide services under this chapter to students who have received services under a previous GEAR UP grant award but have not yet completed the 12th grade.".

(2) EARLY INTERVENTION.—Section 404D (20 U.S.C. 1070a–24) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a)(1)(B)—

(i) by striking "and" at the end of clause (ii);

(ii) by striking the period at the end of clause (iii) and inserting "; and"; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iv) the transition to college or post-secondary education through continuity of services to support students in and through the first year of attendance at an institution of higher education.";

(B) in subsection (b)(2)(A)—

(i) by inserting ''and students in the first year of attendance at an institution of higher education'' after ''grade 12'';

(ii) by striking ''and'' at the end of clause (i);

(iii) by striking the period at the end of clause (ii) and inserting ''; and''; and

(iv) by adding at the end the following new clause:

''(iii) may include special programs or tutoring in science, technology, engineering, or mathematics.''; and

(C) in subsection (c), by inserting '', and may consider students in their first year of attendance at an institution,'' after ''grade 12''.

(d) FLEXIBILITY IN MEETING MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—Section 404C (20 U.S.C. 1070a–23) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting ''and accrued over the full duration of the grant award period'' after ''in cash or in kind'';

(B) in paragraph (2), by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''Eligible entities may request a reduced match percentage at the

time of application or by petition subsequent to a grant award, provided that an eligible entity can demonstrate a change in circumstances that was unknown at the time of application.''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) ADDITIONAL SPECIAL RULE.—To encourage eligible entities described in 404A(c) to provide students under this chapter with financial assistance for post-secondary education, each dollar of non-Federal funds obligated under subsection (c)(1) and (c)(2) shall, for purposes of paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection, be treated as 2 dollars.''; and

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''paid to students from State, local, institutional, or private funds under this chapter'' and inserting ''obligated to students from state, local, institutional, or private funds under this chapter, including pre-existing , non-federal financial assistance programs'';

(B) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (2);

(C) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (3); and

(D) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) other resources recognized by the Secretary, including equipment and supplies, cash contribution from non-Federal sources, transportation expenses, in-kind or discounted program services, indirect costs, and facility usage.''.

(e) EARLY INTERVENTION.—Section 404D (20 U.S.C. 1070a–24) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(2)(A)(ii), by striking ''and academic counseling'' and inserting '', academic counseling, and financial literacy and economic literacy education or counseling'';

(2) in subsection (b)(2), by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

''(F) Fostering and improving parent and family involvement in elementary and secondary education by promoting the advantages of a college education, and emphasizing academic admission requirements and the need to take college preparation courses, through parent engagement and leadership activities.

''(G) Engaging entities described in section 404A(c)(2)(C) in a collaborative manner to pro-

vide matching resources and participate in other activities authorized under this section.

"(H) Disseminating information that promotes the importance of higher education, explains college preparation and admission requirements, and raises awareness of the resources and services provided by the eligible entities described in section 404A(c) to eligible students, their families, and communities."; and

(3) by adding at the end of subsection (b) the following new paragraph:

"(3) ADDITIONAL PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES FOR STATES.—In meeting the requirements of subsection (a), an eligible entity described in section 404A(c)(1) receiving funds under this chapter may, in addition to the activities authorized by paragraph (2), use funds to provide technical assistance to—

"(A) middle schools or secondary schools that are located within the State; or

"(B) partnerships described in section 404A(c)(2) that are located within the State.".

(f) SCHOLARSHIP COMPONENT.—Section 404E (20 U.S.C. 1070a–25) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting "to supplement aid for which they are regularly eligible"

after "shall establish or maintain a financial assistance program that awards scholarships to students";

(2) in subsection (a)(2), by inserting "to supplement aid for which they are regularly eligible" after "An eligible entity described in section 404A(c)(2) may award scholarships to students"; and

(3) in subsection (b)(2), by striking "the maximum Federal Pell Grant" and inserting "the minimum Federal Pell Grant".

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 404H (20 U.S.C. 1070a–31) is amended by striking "$200,000,000 for fiscal year 1999 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years" and inserting "$400,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years".

SEC. 404. ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT INCENTIVE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Chapter 3 of subpart 1 of part A of title IV (20 U.S.C. 1070a–31 et seq.) is repealed.

SEC. 405. FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS.

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 413A(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1070b(b)(1)) is amended by strik-

ing "$675,000,000 for fiscal year 1999" and inserting "$875,000,000 for fiscal year 2009".

(b) ALLOWANCE FOR BOOKS AND SUPPLIES.—Section 413D(c)(3)(D) (20 U.S.C. 1070b–3(c)(3)(D)) is amended by striking "$450" and inserting "$600".

SEC. 406. GRANTS FOR ACCESS AND PERSISTENCE.

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 415A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1070c(b)) is amended by striking paragraphs (1) and (2) and inserting the following:

"(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subpart $200,000,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(2) RESERVATION.—For any fiscal year for which the amount appropriated under paragraph (1) exceeds $30,000,000, the excess amount shall be available to carry out section 415E.".

(b) APPLICATIONS FOR LEVERAGING EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PARTNERSHIP PROGRAMS.—Section 415C(b) (20 U.S.C. 1070c–2(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by striking "$5,000" and inserting "$12,500";

(2) in paragraph (9), by striking "and" after the semicolon;

(3) in paragraph (10), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

"(11) provides notification to eligible students that such grants are—

"(A) Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Grants; and

"(B) funded by the Federal Government and the State.".

(c) GRANTS FOR ACCESS AND PERSISTENCE.—Section 415E (20 U.S.C. 1070c–3a) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 415E. GRANTS FOR ACCESS AND PERSISTENCE.

"(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to expand college access and increase college persistence by making allotments to States to enable the States to—

"(1) expand and enhance partnerships with institutions of higher education, early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs, private corporations, philanthropic organizations, and other interested parties to carry out activities under this section and to provide coordination and cohesion among Federal, State, and local governmental and private efforts that provide financial assistance to help low-income students attend college;

"(2) provide need-based access and persistence grants to eligible low-income students;

"(3) provide early notification to low-income students of their eligibility for financial aid; and

"(4) encourage increased participation in early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs.

"(b) ALLOTMENTS TO STATES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—

"(A) AUTHORIZATION.—From sums reserved under section 415A(b)(2) for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall make an allotment to each State that submits an application for an allotment in accordance with subsection (c) to enable the State to pay the Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d).

"(B) DETERMINATION OF ALLOTMENT.—In making allotments under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall consider the following:

"(i) CONTINUATION OF AWARD.—If a State continues to meet the specifications established in its application under subsection (c), the Secretary shall make an allotment to such State that is not less than

the allotment made to such State for the previous fiscal year.

"(ii) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall give priority in making allotments to States that meet the requirements under paragraph (2)(B)(ii).

"(2) FEDERAL SHARE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d) for any fiscal year shall not exceed 66.66 percent.

"(B) DIFFERENT PERCENTAGES.—The Federal share under this section shall be determined in accordance with the following:

"(i) If a State applies for an allotment under this section in partnership with any number of degree granting institutions of higher education in the State whose combined full-time enrollment represents less than a majority of all students attending institutions of higher education in the State, and philanthropic organizations that are located in, or that provide funding in, the State or private corporations that are located in, or that do busi-

ness in, the State, then the Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d) shall be equal to 57 percent.

"(ii) If a State applies for an allotment under this section in partnership with any number of degree granting institutions of higher education in the State whose combined full-time enrollment represents a majority of all students attending institutions of higher education in the State, philanthropic organizations that are located in, or that provide funding in, the State, and private corporations that are located in, or that do business in, the State, then the Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d) shall be equal to 66.66 percent.

"(C) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal share under this section may be provided in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated.

"(ii) IN KIND CONTRIBUTION.—For the purpose of calculating the non-Federal share under this subparagraph, an in kind

contribution is a non-cash contribution that—

"(I) has monetary value, such as the provision of—

"(aa) room and board; or

"(bb) transportation passes; and

"(II) helps a student meet the cost of attendance at an institution of higher education.

"(iii) EFFECT ON NEEDS ANALYSIS.—For the purpose of calculating a student's need in accordance with part F, an in kind contribution described in clause (ii) shall not be considered an asset or income of the student or the student's parent.

"(c) APPLICATION FOR ALLOTMENT.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—

"(A) SUBMISSION.—A State that desires to receive an allotment under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(B) CONTENT.—An application submitted under subparagraph (A) shall include the following:

"(i) A description of the State's plan for using the allotted funds.

"(ii) Assurances that the State will provide matching funds, in cash or in kind, from State, institutional, philanthropic, or private funds, of not less than 33.33 percent of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d). The State shall specify the methods by which matching funds will be paid and include provisions designed to ensure that funds provided under this section will be used to supplement, and not supplant, Federal and non-Federal funds available for carrying out the activities under this title. A State that uses non-Federal funds to create or expand existing partnerships with nonprofit organizations or community-based organizations in which such organizations match State funds for student scholarships, may apply such matching funds from such or-

ganizations toward fulfilling the State's matching obligation under this clause.

"(iii) Assurances that early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs exist within the State or that there is a plan to make such programs widely available.

"(iv) A description of the organizational structure that the State has in place to administer the activities under subsection (d).

"(v) A description of the steps the State will take to ensure students who receive grants under this section persist to degree completion.

"(vi) Assurances that the State has a method in place, such as acceptance of the automatic zero expected family contribution determination described in section 479(c), to identify eligible low-income students and award State grant aid to such students.

"(vii) Assurances that the State will provide notification to eligible low-income

1 students that grants under this section
2 are—
3 "(I) Leveraging Educational As-
4 sistance Partnership Grants; and
5 "(II) funded by the Federal Gov-
6 ernment and the State.
7 "(2) STATE AGENCY.—The State agency that
8 submits an application for a State under section
9 415C(a) shall be the same State agency that sub-
10 mits an application under paragraph (1) for such
11 State.
12 "(3) PARTNERSHIP.—In applying for an allot-
13 ment under this section, the State agency shall apply
14 for the allotment in partnership with—
15 "(A) not less than one public and one pri-
16 vate degree granting institution of higher edu-
17 cation that are located in the State;
18 "(B) new or existing early information and
19 intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs
20 located in the State; and
21 "(C) not less than one—
22 "(i) philanthropic organization located
23 in, or that provides funding in, the State;
24 or

1 "(ii) private corporation located in, or
2 that does business in, the State.
3 "(4) ROLES OF PARTNERS.—
4 "(A) STATE AGENCY.—A State agency
5 that is in a partnership receiving an allotment
6 under this section—
7 "(i) shall—
8 "(I) serve as the primary admin-
9 istrative unit for the partnership;
10 "(II) provide or coordinate
11 matching funds, and coordinate activi-
12 ties among partners;
13 "(III) encourage each institution
14 of higher education in the State to
15 participate in the partnership;
16 "(IV) make determinations and
17 early notifications of assistance as de-
18 scribed under subsection (d)(2); and
19 "(V) annually report to the Sec-
20 retary on the partnership's progress
21 in meeting the purpose of this section;
22 and
23 "(ii) may provide early information
24 and intervention, mentoring, or outreach
25 programs.

"(B) DEGREE GRANTING INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—A degree granting institution of higher education that is in a partnership receiving an allotment under this section—

"(i) shall—

"(I) recruit and admit participating qualified students and provide such additional institutional grant aid to participating students as agreed to with the State agency;

"(II) provide support services to students who receive an access and persistence grant under this section and are enrolled at such institution; and

"(III) assist the State in the identification of eligible students and the dissemination of early notifications of assistance as agreed to with the State agency; and

"(ii) may provide funding for early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs or provide such services directly.

"(C) PROGRAMS.—An early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach program that is in a partnership receiving an allotment under this section shall provide direct services, support, and information to participating students.

"(D) PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATION OR PRIVATE CORPORATION.—A philanthropic organization or private corporation that is in a partnership receiving an allotment under this section shall provide funds for access and persistence grants for participating students, or provide funds or support for early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs.

"(d) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—

"(A) ESTABLISHMENT OF PARTNERSHIP.—Each State receiving an allotment under this section shall use the funds to establish a partnership to award access and persistence grants to eligible low-income students in order to increase the amount of financial assistance such students receive under this subpart for undergraduate education expenses.

"(B) AMOUNT.—

"(i) PARTNERSHIPS WITH INSTITUTIONS SERVING LESS THAN A MAJORITY OF STUDENTS IN THE STATE.—

"(I) IN GENERAL.—In the case where a State receiving an allotment under this section is in a partnership described in subsection (b)(2)(B)(i), the amount of an access and persistence grant awarded by such State shall be not less than the amount that is equal to the average undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State where the student resides (less any other Federal or State sponsored grant amount, college work study amount, and scholarship amount received by the student) and such amount shall be used toward the cost of attendance at an institution of higher education, located in the State, that is a partner in the partnership.

"(II) COST OF ATTENDANCE.—A State that has a program, apart from the partnership under this section, of

providing eligible low-income students with grants that are equal to the average undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State, may increase the amount of access and persistence grants awarded by such State up to an amount that is equal to the average cost of attendance at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State (less any other Federal or State sponsored grant amount, college work study amount, and scholarship amount received by the student).

''(ii) PARTNERSHIP WITH INSTITUTIONS SERVING THE MAJORITY OF STUDENTS IN THE STATE.—In the case where a State receiving an allotment under this section is in a partnership described in subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii), the amount of an access and persistence grant awarded by such State shall be not less than the average cost of attendance at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State

where the student resides (less any other Federal or State sponsored grant amount, college work study amount, and scholarship amount received by the student) and such amount shall be used by the student to attend an institution of higher education, located in the State, that is a partner in the partnership.

"(2) EARLY NOTIFICATION.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Each State receiving an allotment under this section shall annually notify low-income students (such as students who are eligible to receive a free lunch under the school lunch program established under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.)) in grade 7 through grade 12 in the State, and their families, of their potential eligibility for student financial assistance, including an access and persistence grant, to attend an institution of higher education.

"(B) CONTENT OF NOTICE.—The notification under subparagraph (A)—

"(i) shall include—

1 "(I) information about early in-
2 formation and intervention, men-
3 toring, or outreach programs available
4 to the student;
5 "(II) information that a stu-
6 dent's candidacy for an access and
7 persistence grant is enhanced through
8 participation in an early information
9 and intervention, mentoring, or out-
10 reach program;
11 "(III) an explanation that stu-
12 dent and family eligibility and partici-
13 pation in other Federal means-tested
14 programs may indicate eligibility for
15 an access and persistence grant and
16 other student aid programs;
17 "(IV) a nonbinding estimation of
18 the total amount of financial aid a
19 low-income student with a similar in-
20 come level may expect to receive, in-
21 cluding an estimation of the amount
22 of an access and persistence grant
23 and an estimation of the amount of
24 grants, loans, and all other available

types of aid from the major Federal and State financial aid programs;

"(V) an explanation that in order to be eligible for an access and persistence grant, at a minimum, a student shall meet the requirement under paragraph (3), graduate from secondary school, and enroll at an institution of higher education that is a partner in the partnership;

"(VI) information on any additional requirements (such as a student pledge detailing student responsibilities) that the State may impose for receipt of an access and persistence grant under this section; and

"(VII) instructions on how to apply for an access and persistence grant and an explanation that a student is required to file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid authorized under section 483(a) to be eligible for such grant and assistance from other Federal and State financial aid programs; and

"(ii) may include a disclaimer that access and persistence grant awards are contingent upon—

"(I) a determination of the student's financial eligibility at the time of the student's enrollment at an institution of higher education that is a partner in the partnership;

"(II) annual Federal and State appropriations; and

"(III) other aid received by the student at the time of the student's enrollment at an institution of higher education that is a partner in the partnership.

"(3) ELIGIBILITY.—In determining which students are eligible to receive access and persistence grants, the State shall ensure that each such student meets not less than one of the following:

"(A) Meets not less than 2 of the following criteria, with priority given to students meeting all of the following criteria:

"(i) Has an expected family contribution equal to zero (as described in section 479) or a comparable alternative based

upon the State's approved criteria in section 415C(b)(4).

"(ii) Has qualified for a free lunch, or at the State's discretion a reduced price lunch, under the school lunch program established under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act.

"(iii) Qualifies for the State's maximum undergraduate award, as authorized under section 415C(b).

"(iv) Is participating in, or has participated in, a Federal, State, institutional, or community early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach program, as recognized by the State agency administering activities under this section.

"(B) Is receiving, or has received, an access and persistence grant under this section, in accordance with paragraph (5).

"(4) GRANT AWARD.—Once a student, including a student who has received early notification under paragraph (2) from the State, applies for admission to an institution that is a partner in the partnership, files a Free Application for Federal Student Aid and any related State form, and is de-

termined to be eligible by the State under paragraph (3), the State shall—

"(A) issue the student a preliminary access and persistence grant award certificate with tentative award amounts; and

"(B) inform the student that payment of the access and persistence grant award amounts is subject to certification of enrollment and award eligibility by the institution of higher education.

"(5) DURATION OF AWARD.—An eligible student that receives an access and persistence grant under this section shall receive such grant award for each year of such student's undergraduate education in which the student remains eligible for assistance under this title, including pursuant to section 484(c), and remains financially eligible as determined by the State, except that the State may impose reasonable time limits to baccalaureate degree completion.

"(e) ADMINISTRATIVE COST ALLOWANCE.—A State that receives an allotment under this section may reserve not more than 3.5 percent of the funds made available annually through the allotment for State administrative functions required to carry out this section.

"(f) STATUTORY AND REGULATORY RELIEF FOR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The Secretary may grant, upon the request of an institution of higher education that is in a partnership described in subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii) and that receives an allotment under this section, a waiver for such institution from statutory or regulatory requirements that inhibit the ability of the institution to successfully and efficiently participate in the activities of the partnership.

"(g) APPLICABILITY RULE.—The provisions of this subpart which are not inconsistent with this section shall apply to the program authorized by this section.

"(h) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENT.—Each State receiving an allotment under this section for a fiscal year shall provide the Secretary an assurance that the aggregate amount expended per student or the aggregate expenditures by the State, from funds derived from non-Federal sources, for the authorized activities described in subsection (d) for the preceding fiscal year were not less than the amount expended per student or the aggregate expenditure by the State for the activities for the second preceding fiscal year.

"(i) SPECIAL RULE.—Notwithstanding subsection (h), for purposes of determining a State's share of the cost of the authorized activities described in subsection (d), the

1 State shall consider only those expenditures from non-
2 Federal sources that exceed its total expenditures for
3 need-based grants, scholarships, and work-study assist-
4 ance for fiscal year 1999 (including any such assistance
5 provided under this subpart).

6 ''(j) REPORTS.—Not later than 3 years after the date
7 of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability
8 Act of 2007, and annually thereafter, the Secretary shall
9 submit a report describing the activities and the impact
10 of the partnerships under this section to the authorizing
11 committees.''.

12 (d) CONTINUATION AND TRANSITION.—During the
13 2-year period commencing on the date of enactment of this
14 Act, the Secretary shall continue to award grants under
15 section 415E of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20
16 U.S.C. 1070c–3a), as such section existed on the day be-
17 fore the date of enactment of this Act, to States that
18 choose to apply for grants under such predecessor section.

19 (e) IMPLEMENTATION AND EVALUATION.—Section
20 491(j) (20 U.S.C. 1098(j)) is amended—

21 (1) in paragraph (4), by striking ''and'' after
22 the semicolon;

23 (2) by redesignating paragraph (5) as para-
24 graph (6); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (4) the following:

''(5) not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, advise the Secretary on means to implement the activities under section 415E, and the Advisory Committee shall continue to monitor, evaluate, and make recommendations on the progress of partnerships that receive allotments under such section; and''.

SEC. 407. SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WHOSE FAMILIES ARE ENGAGED IN MIGRANT AND SEASONAL FARMWORK.

Section 418A (20 U.S.C. 1070d–2) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(B)(i), by striking ''parents'' and inserting ''immediate family'';

(B) in paragraph (3)(B), by inserting ''(including preparation for college entrance examinations)'' after ''college program'';

(C) in paragraph (5), by striking ''weekly'';

(D) in paragraph (7), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(E) in paragraph (8)—

(i) by inserting ''(such as transportation and child care)'' after ''services''; and

(ii) by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

''(9) other activities to improve persistence and retention in postsecondary education.'';

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking ''parents'' and inserting ''immediate family''; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) in the matter preceding clause (i), by inserting ''to improve placement, persistence, and retention in postsecondary education,'' after ''services''; and

(II) in clause (i), by striking ''and career'' and inserting ''career, and economic education or personal finance'';

(iii) in subparagraph (E), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(iv) by redesignating subparagraph (F) as subparagraph (G);

(v) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following:

''(F) internships; and''; and

(vi) in subparagraph (G) (as redesignated by clause (iv)), by striking ''support services'' and inserting ''essential supportive services (such as transportation and child care)''; and

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period at the end and inserting '', and coordinating such services, assistance, and aid with other non-program services, assistance, and aid, including services, assistance, and aid provided by community-based organizations, which may include mentoring and guidance; and''; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following:

''(C) for students attending 2-year institutions of higher education, encouraging the students to

transfer to 4-year institutions of higher education, where appropriate, and monitoring the rate of transfer of such students.";

(3) in subsection (e), by striking "section 402A(c)(1)" and inserting "section 402A(c)(2)";

(4) in subsection (f)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "$150,000" and inserting "$180,000"; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "$150,000" and inserting "$180,000";

(5) by redesignating subsections (g) and (h) as subsections (h) and (i), respectively;

(6) by inserting after subsection (f) the following:

"(g) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—From the amounts made available under subsection (i), the Secretary may reserve not more than a total of ½ of 1 percent for outreach activities, technical assistance, and professional development programs relating to the programs under subsection (a).";

(7) by striking subsection (h) (as redesignated by paragraph (5)) and inserting the following:

"(h) DATA COLLECTION.—The Commissioner for Education Statistics shall—

"(1) annually collect data on persons receiving services authorized under this subpart regarding such persons rates of secondary school graduation, entrance into postsecondary education, and completion of postsecondary education;

"(2) not less often than once every 2 years, prepare and submit a report based on the most recently available data under paragraph (1) to the authorizing committees; and

"(3) make such report available to the public."; and

(8) in subsection (i) (as redesignated by paragraph (5))—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "$15,000,000 for fiscal year 1999" and all that follows through the period and inserting "such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years."; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "$5,000,000 for fiscal year 1999" and all that follows through the period and inserting "such sums for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

SEC. 408. ROBERT C. BYRD HONORS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.

Subpart 6 of part A of title IV is amended to read as follows:

"Subpart 6—Robert C. Byrd American Competitiveness Program

"SEC. 419A. ROBERT C. BYRD MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE HONORS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.

"(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to award scholarships to students who are enrolled in studies leading to baccalaureate and advanced degrees in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, and engineering.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

"(1) the term 'computer science' means the branch of knowledge or study of computers, including such fields of knowledge or study as computer hardware, computer software, computer engineering, information systems, and robotics;

"(2) the term 'eligible student' means a student who—

"(A) is a citizen of the United States;

"(B) is selected by the managing agent to receive a scholarship;

"(C) is enrolled full-time in an institution of higher education, other than a United States service academy; and

"(D) has shown a commitment to and is pursuing a major in studies leading to a baccalaureate, masters, or doctoral degree (or a combination thereof) in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, or engineering;

"(3) the term 'engineering' means the science by which the properties of matter and the sources of energy in nature are made useful to humanity in structures, machines, and products, as in the construction of engines, bridges, buildings, mines, and chemical plants, including such fields of knowledge or study as aeronautical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, materials engineering, manufacturing engineering, and mechanical engineering;

"(4) the term 'life sciences' means the branch of knowledge or study of living things, including such fields of knowledge or study as biology, biochemistry, biophysics, microbiology, genetics, physiology, botany, zoology, ecology, and behavioral biology, except that the term does not encompass social psychology or the health professions;

"(5) the term 'managing agent' means an entity to which an award is made under subsection (c)

to manage a program of Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships;

"(6) the term 'mathematics' means the branch of knowledge or study of numbers and the systematic treatment of magnitude, relationships between figures and forms, and relations between quantities expressed symbolically, including such fields of knowledge or study as statistics, applied mathematics, and operations research; and

"(7) the term 'physical sciences' means the branch of knowledge or study of the material universe, including such fields of knowledge or study as astronomy, atmospheric sciences, chemistry, earth sciences, ocean sciences, physics, and planetary sciences.

"(c) AWARD.—

"(1)(A) From funds authorized under section 419F to carry out this section, the Secretary is authorized, through a grant or cooperative agreement, to make an award to a private, non-profit organization, other than an institution of higher education or system of institutions of higher education, to manage, through a public and private partnership, a program of Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships under this section.

1 "(B) The award under subparagraph (A) shall
2 be for a five-year period.
3 "(2)(A) One hundred percent of the funds
4 awarded under paragraph (1)(A) for any fiscal year
5 shall be obligated and expended solely on scholar-
6 ships to eligible students.
7 "(B) No Federal funds shall be used to provide
8 more than 50 percent of the cost of any scholarship
9 to an eligible student.
10 "(C) The maximum scholarship award shall be
11 the difference between an eligible student's cost of
12 attendance minus any non-loan based aid such stu-
13 dent receives.
14 "(3)(A) The secretary may establish—
15 "(i) eligibility criteria for applicants for
16 managing agent, including criteria regarding fi-
17 nancial and administrative capability; and
18 "(ii) operational standards for the man-
19 aging agent, including management and per-
20 formance requirements, such as audit, record-
21 keeping, record retention, and reporting proce-
22 dures and requirements.
23 "(B) The Secretary, as necessary, may review
24 and revise any criteria, standards, and rules estab-
25 lished under this paragraph and, through the agree-

ment with the managing agent, see that any revisions are implemented.

"(4) If the managing agent fails to meet the requirements of this section the Secretary may terminate the award to the managing agent.

"(5) The Secretary shall conduct outreach efforts to help raise awareness of the Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships.

"(d) DUTIES OF THE MANAGING AGENT.—The managing agent shall—

"(1) develop criteria to award Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships based on established measurements available to secondary students who wish to pursue degrees in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, and engineering;

"(2) establish a Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarship Fund in a separate, named account that clearly discloses the amount of Federal and non-Federal funds deposited in the account and used for scholarships under this section;

"(3) solicit funds for scholarships and for the administration of the program from non-Federal sources;

"(4) solicit applicants for scholarships;

"(5) from the amounts in the Fund, award scholarships to eligible students and transfer such funds to the institutions of higher education that they attend;

"(6) annually submit to the Secretary a financial audit and a report on the progress of the program, and such other documents as the Secretary may require to determine the effective management of the program; and

"(7) shall not develop a criteria that discriminates against a student based on the type of program in which the student completed his or her secondary education.

"(e) APPLICATIONS.—

"(1) Any eligible entity that desires to be the managing agent under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may require.

"(2) Each application shall include a description of—

"(A) how the applicant meets or will meet requirements established under subsections (c)(3)(A) and (d);

"(B) how the applicant will solicit funds for scholarships and for the administration of the program from non-Federal sources;

"(C) how the applicant will provide nationwide outreach to inform students about the program and to encourage students to pursue degrees in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, and engineering;

"(D) how the applicant will solicit applications for scholarships, including how the applicant will balance efforts in urban and rural areas;

"(E) the selection criteria based on established measurements available to secondary students the applicant will use to award scholarships and to renew those awards;

"(F) how the applicant will inform the institution of higher education chosen by the recipient of the name and scholarship amount of the recipient;

"(G) what procedures and assurances the applicant and the institution of higher education that the recipient attends will use to verify student eligibility, attendance, degree progress, and academic performance and to de-

liver and account for payments to such institution;

"(H) the management (including audit and accounting) procedures the applicant will use for the program;

"(I) the human, financial, and other resources that the applicant will need and use to manage the program;

"(J) how the applicant will evaluate the program and report to the Secretary annually; and

"(K) a description of how the entity will coordinate with, complement, and build on similar public and private mathematics and science programs.

"(f) SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS.—

"(1) A student receiving a scholarship under this section shall be known as a 'Byrd Mathematics and Science Honors Scholar'.

"(2) Any student desiring to receive a scholarship under this section shall submit an application to the managing agent in such form, and containing such information, as the managing agent may require.

"(3) Any student that receives a scholarship under this section shall enter into an agreement with the managing agent to complete 5 consecutive years of service to begin no later than 12 months following completion of the final degree in a position related to the field in which the student obtained the degree.

"(4) If any student that receives a scholarship under this section fails to earn at least a baccalaureate degree in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, or engineering as defined under this section, the student shall repay to the managing agent the amount of any financial assistance paid to such student.

"(5) If any student that receives a scholarship under this section fails to meet the requirements of paragraph (3), the student shall repay to the managing agent the amount of any financial assistance paid to such student.

"(6)(A) Scholarships shall be awarded for only one academic year of study at a time.

"(B)(i) A scholarship shall be renewable on an annual basis for the established length of the academic program if the student awarded the scholarship remains eligible.

"(ii) The managing agent may condition renewal of a scholarship on measures of academic progress and achievement, with the approval of the Secretary.

"(C)(i) If a student fails to either remain eligible or meet established measures of academic progress and achievement, the managing agent shall instruct the student's institution of higher education to suspend payment of the student's scholarship.

"(ii) A suspension of payment shall remain in effect until the student is able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the managing agent that he or she is again eligible and meets the established measures of academic progress and achievement.

"(iii) A student's eligibility for a scholarship shall be terminated if a suspension period exceeds 12 months.

"(D)(i)(I) A student awarded a scholarship may, in a manner and under the terms established by, and with the approval of, the managing agent, postpone or interrupt his or her enrollment at an institution of higher education for up to 12 months.

"(II) Such a postponement or interruption shall not be considered a suspension for purposes of subparagraph (C).

"(ii) Neither a student nor the student's institution of higher education shall receive the student's scholarship payments during the period of postponement or interruption, but such payments shall resume upon enrollment or reenrollment.

"(iii) In exceptional circumstances, such as serious injury or illness or the necessity to care for family members, the student's postponement or interruption may, upon notification and approval of the managing agent, be extended beyond the 12 month period described in clause (i)(I).

"(g) RESPONSIBILITIES OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—

"(1) The managing agent shall require any institution of higher education that enrolls a student who receives a scholarship under this section to annually provide an assurance, prior to making any payment, that the student—

"(A) is eligible in accordance with subsection (b)(2); and

"(B) has provided the institution with a written commitment to attend, or is attending, classes and is satisfactorily meeting the institution's academic criteria for enrollment in its program of study.

"(2)(A) The managing agent shall provide the institution of higher education with payments from the Fund for selected recipients in at least two installments.

"(B) An institution of higher education shall return prorated amounts of any scholarship payment to the managing agent, who shall deposit it in to the Fund, if a recipient declines a scholarship, does not attend courses, transfers to another institution of higher education, or becomes ineligible for a scholarship.

"SEC. 419B. MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE INCENTIVE PROGRAM.

"(a) PROGRAM.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a program of assuming the obligation to pay, pursuant to the provisions of this section, the interest on a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part B or D of this title.

"(2) ELIGIBILITY.—The Secretary may assume interest payments under paragraph (1) only for a borrower who—

"(A) has submitted an application in compliance with subsection (d);

"(B) obtained one or more loans described in paragraph (1) as an undergraduate student;

"(C) is a new borrower (within the meaning of section 103(7) of this Act) on or after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007;

"(D) is a highly qualified teacher (as defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) of science, technology, engineering or mathematics at an elementary or secondary school in a high need local educational agency, or is a mathematics, science, or engineering professional; and

"(E) enters into an agreement with the Secretary to complete 5 consecutive years of service in a position described in subparagraph (D), starting on the date of the agreement.

"(3) PRIOR INTEREST LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary shall not make any payments for interest that—

"(A) accrues prior to the beginning of the repayment period on a loan in the case of a loan made under section 428H or a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan; or

"(B) has accrued prior to the signing of an agreement under paragraph (2)(E).

"(4) INITIAL SELECTION.—In selecting participants for the program under this section, the Secretary—

"(A) shall choose among eligible applicants on the basis of—

"(i) the national security, homeland security, and economic security needs of the United States, as determined by the Secretary, in consultation with other Federal agencies, including the Departments of Labor, Defense, Homeland Security, Commerce, and Energy, the Central Intelligence Agency, and the National Science Foundation; and

"(ii) the academic record or job performance of the applicant; and

"(B) may choose among eligible applicants on the basis of—

"(i) the likelihood of the applicant to complete the 5-year service obligation;

"(ii) the likelihood of the applicant to remain in science, mathematics, or engi-

neering after the completion of the service requirement; or

"(iii) other relevant criteria determined by the Secretary.

"(5) AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS.—Loan interest payments under this section shall be subject to the availability of appropriations. If the amount appropriated for any fiscal year is not sufficient to provide interest payments on behalf of all qualified applicants, the Secretary shall give priority to those individuals on whose behalf interest payments were made during the preceding fiscal year.

"(6) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

"(b) DURATION AND AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAYMENTS.—The period during which the Secretary shall pay interest on behalf of a student borrower who is selected under subsection (a) is the period that begins on the effective date of the agreement under subsection (a)(2)(E), continues after successful completion of the service obligation, and ends on the earlier of—

"(1) the completion of the repayment period of the loan;

"(2) payment by the Secretary of a total of $5,000 on behalf of the borrower;

"(3) if the borrower ceases to fulfill the service obligation under such agreement prior to the end of the 5-year period, as soon as the borrower is determined to have ceased to fulfill such obligation in accordance with regulations of the Secretary; or

"(4) 6 months after the end of any calendar year in which the borrower's gross income equals or exceeds 4 times the national per capita disposable personal income (current dollars) for such calendar year, as determined on the basis of the National Income and Product Accounts Tables of the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the Department of Commerce, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

"(c) REPAYMENT TO ELIGIBLE LENDERS.—Subject to the regulations prescribed by the Secretary by regulation under subsection (a)(6), the Secretary shall pay to each eligible lender or holder for each payment period the amount of the interest that accrues on a loan of a student borrower who is selected under subsection (a).

"(d) APPLICATION FOR REPAYMENT.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible individual desiring loan interest payment under this section shall

submit a complete and accurate application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(2) FAILURE TO COMPLETE SERVICE AGREEMENT.—Such application shall contain an agreement by the individual that, if the individual fails to complete the 5 consecutive years of service required by subsection (a)(2)(E), the individual agrees to repay the Secretary the amount of any interest paid by the Secretary on behalf of the individual.

"(e) TREATMENT OF CONSOLIDATION LOANS.—A consolidation loan made under section 428C of this Act, or a Federal Direct Consolidation Loan made under part D of title IV of this Act, may be a qualified loan for the purpose of this section only to the extent that such loan amount was used by a borrower who otherwise meets the requirements of this section to repay—

"(1) a loan made under section 428 or 428H of this Act; or

"(2) a Federal Direct Stafford Loan, or a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, made under part D of title IV of this Act.

"(f) PREVENTION OF DOUBLE BENEFITS.—No borrower may, for the same service, receive a benefit under both this section and—

"(1) any loan forgiveness program under title IV of this Act; or

"(2) subtitle D of title I of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12601 et seq.).

"(g) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

"(1) the term 'high need local educational agency' has the same meaning given such term in section 201(b)(4); and

"(2) the term 'mathematics, science, or engineering professional' means a person who—

"(A) holds a baccalaureate, masters, or doctoral degree (or a combination thereof) in science, mathematics, or engineering; and

"(B) works in a field the Secretary determines is closely related to that degree, which shall include working as a professor at a two- or four-year institution of higher education.

"SEC. 419C. FOREIGN LANGUAGE PARTNERSHIPS.

"(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to increase the number of highly qualified teachers in, and the number of United States' students who achieve the highest

level of proficiency in, foreign languages critical to the security and competitiveness of the Nation.

"(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to institutions of higher education, in partnership with one or more local educational agencies, to establish teacher preparation programs in critical foreign languages, and activities that will enable successful students to advance from elementary school through college to achieve proficiency in those languages.

"(c) APPLICATIONS.—

"(1) APPLICATION REQUIRED.—Any institution of higher education that desires to receive a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(2) CONTENTS.—Each Application shall—

"(A) identify each local educational agency partner and describe each such partner's responsibilities (including how they will be involved in planning and implementing the program, what resources they will provide, and how they will ensure continuity of student progress from elementary school to the postsecondary level); and

"(B) describe how the applicant will support and continue the program after the grant has expired, including how it will seek support from other sources, such as State and local government, foundations, and the private sector.

"(d) USES OF FUNDS.—Funds awarded under this section shall be used to develop and implement programs consistent with the purpose of this section by carrying out one or more of the following activities:

"(1) To recruit highly qualified teachers in critical foreign languages and professional development activities for such teachers at the elementary through high school level.

"(2) To provide innovative opportunities for students that will allow for critical language learning, such as immersion environments, intensive study opportunities, internships, and distance learning.

"(e) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—Each grantee under this section shall provide, from non-Federal sources, an amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of the grant (in cash or in kind) to carry out the activities supported by the grant.

"(f) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall evaluate the activities funded under this section and report the results

of the evaluation to the appropriate Committees of Congress.

"SEC. 419D. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subpart $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

SEC. 409. CHILD CARE ACCESS MEANS PARENTS IN SCHOOL.

(a) MINIMUM GRANT.—Section 419N(b)(2)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1070e(b)(2)(B)) is amended by striking "$10,000" and inserting "$30,000".

(b) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—Section 419N(b)(4) is amended by striking "$350,000" and inserting "$250,000".

(c) INCOME ELIGIBILITY.—Section 419N(b)(7) is amended by striking "who is eligible to receive" and inserting "whose income qualifies for eligibility for".

(d) PUBLICITY.—Section 419N(b) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(8) PUBLICITY.—The Secretary shall publicize the availability of grants under this section in appropriate periodicals in addition to publication in the Federal Register, and shall inform appropriate educational organizations of such availability.".

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 419N(g) (20 U.S.C. 1070e(g)) is amended by striking ''$45,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 410. LEARNING ANYTIME ANYWHERE PARTNERSHIPS.

Subpart 8 of part A of title IV (20 U.S.C. 1070f et seq.) is repealed.

SEC. 411. TEACH GRANTS.

Subpart 9 of part A of title IV is amended—

(1) in section 420L(1)(B), by striking ''sound'' and inserting ''responsible'';

(2) in section 420M—

(A) by striking ''academic year'' each place it appears in subsections (a)(1) and (c)(1) and inserting ''year''; and

(B) in subsection (c)(2)—

(i) by striking ''other student assistance'' and inserting ''other assistance the student may receive''; and

(ii) by striking the second sentence; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new section:

"SEC. 420P. PROGRAM EVALUATION.

"The Secretary shall evaluate the effectiveness of TEACH grants with respect to the schools and students served by recipients of such grants. Such evaluation shall take into consideration information related to—

"(1) the number of TEACH grant recipients;

"(2) the gender, race, ethnicity, and age of such recipients;

"(3) the degrees obtained by such recipients;

"(4) the location, including the school, local educational agency, and State, where the recipients completed the service agreed to under section 420N(b) and the subject taught;

"(5) the duration of such service, including information related to whether recipients serve for more than the 4 years required under such section; and

"(6) any other data necessary to conduct such evaluation.".

PART B—FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOANS

SEC. 421. LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNTS OF LOANS COVERED BY FEDERAL INSURANCE.

Section 424(a) (20 U.S.C. 1074(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking "2012" and inserting "2013"; and

(2) by striking "2016" and inserting "2017".

SEC. 422. FEDERAL INTEREST SUBSIDIES.

Section 428(a)(5) (20 U.S.C. 1078(a)(5)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''2012'' and inserting ''2013''; and

(2) by striking ''2016'' and inserting ''2017''.

SEC. 423. STUDENT LOAN INFORMATION.

Section 428(k) (20 U.S.C. 1078(k)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) STUDENT LOAN INFORMATION.—

''(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, a lender, secondary market, holder, or guaranty agency shall provide, free of charge and in a timely and effective manner, any student loan information pertaining to loans under this title maintained by that entity that is requested by either or both of the following:

''(i) An institution of higher education for a borrower who had previously attended such institution of higher education.

''(ii) Any third-party servicer (as defined in section 481(c)) working on behalf of that institution to prevent student loan

defaults, for a borrower who had previously attended such institution.

"(B) An institution and any third-party servicer obtaining access to information under subparagraph (A) shall safeguard that information in order to prevent potential abuses of that information, including identity theft.

"(C) Any third party servicer that obtains information under this paragraph—

"(i) shall only use the information in a manner directly related to the default prevention work the servicer is performing on behalf of the institution of higher education;

"(ii) shall not sell the information to other entities; and

"(iii) shall be subject to any regulations established by the Secretary pursuant to section 432 concerning the misuse of such information, including any penalties for such misuse.".

SEC. 424. CONSOLIDATION LOAN DISCLOSURE.

Section 428C(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1078–3(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subparagraphs (E) and (F) as subparagraphs (F) and (G), respectively; and

(2) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the following new subparagraph:

"(E) that the lender will disclose, in a clear and conspicuous manner, to borrowers who seek to consolidate loans made under part E of this title—

"(i) that once the borrower adds a Federal Perkins Loan to a Federal Consolidation Loan, the borrower will lose all interest-free periods that would have been available, such as those when no interest accrues on the Federal Perkins Loan while the borrower is enrolled in school at least half-time, during the grace period, and during periods when the borrower's student loan repayments are deferred;

"(ii) that the borrower will no longer be eligible for loan cancellation of Federal Perkins Loans under any provision of section 465; and

"(iii) in detail the occupations listed in section 465 for which the borrower will

lose eligibility for Federal Perkins Loan cancellation;''.

SEC. 425. LOAN FORGIVENESS FOR SERVICE IN AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.

Section 428K (20 U.S.C. 1078–11) is amended to read as follows:

''SEC. 428K. LOAN FORGIVENESS FOR SERVICE IN AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) LOAN FORGIVENESS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall forgive, in accordance with this section, the student loan obligation of a borrower in the amount specified in subsection (c) who—

''(A) is employed full-time in an area of national need described in subsection (b); and

''(B) is not in default on a loan for which the borrower seeks forgiveness.

''(2) METHOD OF LOAN FORGIVENESS.—To provide loan forgiveness under paragraph (1), the Secretary is authorized to carry out a program—

''(A) through the holder of the loan, to assume the obligation to repay a qualified loan amount for a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under this part (other than an excepted PLUS

loan (as such term is defined in section 493C(a)); and

"(B) to cancel a qualified loan amount for a loan made under part D of this title (other than such an excepted PLUS loan).

"(3) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

"(b) AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.—For purposes of this section, an individual shall be treated as employed in an area of national need if the individual is employed full-time as any of the following:

"(1) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATORS.—An individual who is employed as an early childhood educator in an eligible preschool program or eligible early childhood education program in a low-income community, and who is involved directly in the care, development, and education of infants, toddlers, or young children age 5 and under.

"(2) NURSES.—An individual who is employed—

"(A) as a nurse in a clinical setting; or

"(B) as a member of the nursing faculty at an accredited school of nursing (as those terms

are defined in section 801 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296)).

"(3) FOREIGN LANGUAGE SPECIALISTS.—An individual who has obtained a baccalaureate or advanced degree in a critical foreign language and is employed—

"(A) in an elementary or secondary school as a teacher of a critical foreign language;

"(B) in an agency of the United States Government in a position that regularly requires the use of such critical foreign language; or

"(C) in an institution of higher education as a faculty member or instructor teaching a critical foreign language.

"(4) LIBRARIANS.—An individual who is employed as a librarian in—

"(A) a public library that serves a geographic area within which the public schools have a combined average of 30 percent or more of their total student enrollments composed of children counted under section 1113(a)(5) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; or

"(B) a high-need school.

"(5) HIGHLY QUALIFIED TEACHERS: SERVING STUDENTS WHO ARE LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT, LOW-INCOME COMMUNITIES, AND UNDERREPRESENTED POPULATIONS.—An individual who—

"(A) is highly qualified as such term is defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; and

"(B)(i) is employed as a full-time teacher educating students who are limited English proficient;

"(ii) is employed as a teacher in a high-need school; or

"(iii) is an individual from an underrepresented population in the teaching profession, as determined by the Secretary.

"(6) CHILD WELFARE WORKERS.—An individual who—

"(A) has obtained a degree in social work or a related field with a focus on serving children and families; and

"(B) is employed in public or private child welfare services.

"(7) SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS.—An individual who is a speech-language pathologist, who is employed in an eligible preschool program or an

elementary or secondary school, and who has, at a minimum, a graduate degree in speech-language pathology, or communication sciences and disorders.

"(8) NATIONAL SERVICE.—An individual who is engaged as a participant in a project under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (as such terms are defined in section 101 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 12511)).

"(9) SCHOOL COUNSELORS.—An individual who is employed as a school counselor (as such term is defined in section 5421(e)(3) of Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7245(e)(3)) in a high-need school.

"(10) PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYEES.—An individual who is employed in public safety (including as a first responder, firefighter, police officer, or other law enforcement or public safety officer), emergency management (including as an emergency medical technician), public health (including full-time professionals engaged in health care practioner occupations and health care support occupations, as such terms are defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics), or public interest legal services (including prosecution or public defense or legal advocacy in low-income communities at a nonprofit organization).

"(11) NUTRITION PROFESSIONALS.—An individual who—

"(A) is a licensed, certified or registered dietician who has completed a degree in a relevant field; and

"(B) has obtained employment in an agency of the special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children under section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786).

"(12) MEDICAL SPECIALISTS.—An individual who—

"(A) has received his or her degree from an accredited medical school (as accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education or as defined by this title IV); and

"(B)(i) has been accepted to, or currently participates in, a graduate medical education training program or fellowship (or both) to provide health care services (as recognized by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education); or

"(ii) has been accepted into, or currently participates in, a graduate medical education

program or fellowship (or both) to provide health care services that—

"(I) requires more than 5 years of total graduate medical training; and

"(II) has fewer United States medical school graduate applicants than the total number of training and fellowship positions available in the programs specified in subclause (I) of this clause.

"(13) MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS.—Individuals who have at least a master's degree in social work, psychology, or psychiatry and who are providing mental health services to children, adolescents, or veterans.

"(c) QUALIFIED LOAN AMOUNT.—At the end of each school, academic, or calendar year of full-time employment on or after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 in an area of national need described in subsection (b), not to exceed 5 years, the Secretary shall forgive not more than $2,000 of the student loan obligation of a borrower that is outstanding after the completion of each such school, academic, or calendar year of employment, as appropriate, not to exceed $10,000 in the aggregate for any borrower.

1 "(d) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall grant loan for-
2 giveness under this section on a first-come, first-served
3 basis, and subject to the availability of appropriations.

4 "(e) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall
5 be construed to authorize the refunding of any repayment
6 of a loan.

7 "(f) SEGAL AMERICORPS EDUCATION AWARD AND
8 NATIONAL SERVICE AWARD RECIPIENTS.—A student bor-
9 rower who qualifies for the maximum education award
10 under subtitle D of title I of the National and Community
11 Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12601 et seq.) shall re-
12 ceive under this section the amount, if any, by which the
13 maximum benefit available under this section exceeds the
14 maximum education award available under such subtitle.

15 "(g) INELIGIBILITY FOR DOUBLE BENEFITS.—No
16 borrower may receive a reduction of loan obligations under
17 both this section and section 428J or 460.

18 "(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19 "(1) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATOR.—The
20 term 'early childhood educator' means an early
21 childhood educator who works directly with children
22 in an eligible preschool program or eligible early
23 childhood education program who has completed a
24 baccalaureate or advanced degree in early childhood

development, early childhood education, or in a field related to early childhood education.

"(2) ELIGIBLE PRESCHOOL PROGRAM.—The term 'eligible preschool program' means a program that provides for the care, development, and education of infants, toddlers, or young children age 5 and under, meets any applicable State or local government licensing, certification, approval, and registration requirements, and is operated by—

"(A) a public or private school that is supported, sponsored, supervised, or administered by a local educational agency;

"(B) a Head Start agency serving as a grantee designated under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9831 et seq.);

"(C) a nonprofit or community based organization; or

"(D) a child care program, including a home.

"(3) ELIGIBLE EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.—The term 'eligible early childhood education program' means—

"(A) a family child care program, center-based child care program, State prekindergarten program, school program, or other out-

of-home early childhood development care program, that—

"(i) is licensed or regulated by the State; and

"(ii) serves 2 or more unrelated children who are not old enough to attend kindergarten;

"(B) a Head Start Program carried out under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9831 et seq.); or

"(C) an Early Head Start Program carried out under section 645A of the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9840a).

"(4) LOW-INCOME COMMUNITY.—In this subsection, the term 'low-income community' means a school attendance area (as defined in section 1113(a)(2)(A) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965)—

"(A) in which 70 percent of households earn less than 85 percent of the State median household income; or

"(B) that includes a high-need school.

"(5) NURSE.—The term 'nurse' means a nurse who meets all of the following:

"(A) The nurse graduated from—

1 "(i) an accredited school of nursing
2 (as those terms are defined in section 801
3 of the Public Health Service Act (42
4 U.S.C. 296));
5 "(ii) a nursing center; or
6 "(iii) an academic health center that
7 provides nurse training.
8 "(B) The nurse holds a valid and unre-
9 stricted license to practice nursing in the State
10 in which the nurse practices in a clinical set-
11 ting.
12 "(C) The nurse holds one or more of the
13 following:
14 "(i) A graduate degree in nursing, or
15 an equivalent degree.
16 "(ii) A nursing degree from a colle-
17 giate school of nursing (as defined in sec-
18 tion 801 of the Public Health Service Act
19 (42 U.S.C. 296)).
20 "(iii) A nursing degree from an asso-
21 ciate degree school of nursing (as defined
22 in section 801 of the Public Health Service
23 Act (42 U.S.C. 296)).
24 "(iv) A nursing degree from a diploma
25 school of nursing (as defined in section

801 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296)).

"(6) SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST.—The term 'speech-language pathologist' means a speech-language pathologist who—

"(A) has received, at a minimum, a graduate degree in speech-language pathology or communication sciences and disorders from an institution of higher education accredited by an agency or association recognized by the Secretary pursuant to section 496(a) of this Act; and

"(B) provides speech-language pathology services under section 1861(ll)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(ll)(1), or meets or exceeds the qualifications for a qualified speech-language pathologist under subsection (ll)(3) of such section (42 U.S.C. 1395x(ll)(3)).

"(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years to provide loan forgiveness in accordance with this section.".

SEC. 426. DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE LENDER.

Section 435(d)(1)(A)(ii) (20 U.S.C. 1085(d)(1)(A)(ii)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''part, or (III)'' and inserting ''part, (III)''; and

(2) by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: '', or (IV) it is a National or State chartered bank with assets of less than $1,000,000,000''.

SEC. 427. DISABILITY DETERMINATIONS.

Section 437(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''A borrower who receives a permanent total disability rating from the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, and who provides documentation of such rating to the Secretary of Education, shall be considered permanently and totally disabled for the purpose of discharging such borrower's loans under this subsection, and such borrower shall not be required to present additional documentation for purposes of this subsection.''.

PART C—COLLEGE WORK/STUDY

SEC. 441. REAUTHORIZATION.

(a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Section 441 (42 U.S.C. 2751) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking "$1,000,000,000 for fiscal year 1999" and inserting "$1,500,000,000 for fiscal year 2009"; and

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (3);

(B) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting "; and"; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(5) responding to the needs of the community, which may include activities in preparation for and during emergencies and natural disasters.".

(b) ALLOWANCE FOR BOOKS AND SUPPLIES.—Section 442(c)(4)(D) (42 U.S.C. 2752(d)(4)(D)) is amended by striking "$450" and inserting "$600".

SEC. 442. ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR OFF-CAMPUS COMMUNITY SERVICE.

Section 447 (42 U.S.C. 2756a) is amended—

(1) by striking "Each institution participating" and inserting "(a) COMMUNITY SERVICE-LEARNING.—Each institution participating"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(b) OFF-CAMPUS COMMUNITY SERVICE.—

"(1) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—In addition to funds made available under section 443(b)(2)(B), the Secretary is authorized to award grants to institutions participating under this part to supplement off-campus community service employment.

"(2) USE OF FUNDS.—In any year in which section 443(b)(2)(B) applies, an institution shall ensure that funds granted to such institution under this subsection are used in accordance with such section 443 to recruit and compensate students (including compensation for time spent in training and for travel directly related to such community service).

"(3) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this subsection, the Secretary shall give priority to applications that support postecondary students assisting with early childhood education activities.

"(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subsection such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

SEC. 443. WORK COLLEGES.

(a) WORK-LEARNING-SERVICE.—Section 448 (42 U.S.C. 2756b) is amended by striking "work-learning"

each place it appears and inserting ''work-learning-service''.

(b) DEFINITION.—Section 448(e) is amended to read as follows:

''(e) DEFINITIONS.—For the purpose of this section—

''(1) the term 'work college' means an eligible institution that—

''(A) has been a public or private non-profit, four-year, degree granting institution with a commitment to community service;

''(B) has operated a comprehensive work-learning-service program for at least 2 years;

''(C) requires all resident students, including at least one-half of all students who are enrolled on a full-time basis, to participate in a comprehensive work-learning-service program for at least 5 hours each week, or at least 80 hours during each period of enrollment, except summer school, unless the student is engaged in an institutionally organized or approved study abroad or externship program; and

''(D) provides students participating in the comprehensive work-learning-service program with the opportunity to contribute to their edu-

cation and to the welfare of the community as a whole; and

"(2) the term 'comprehensive student work-learning-service program'—

"(A) means a student work-learning-service program that is an integral and stated part of the institution's educational philosophy and program;

"(B) requires participation of all resident students for enrollment and graduation;

"(C) includes learning objectives, evaluation, and a record of work performance as part of the student's college record;

"(D) provides programmatic leadership by college personnel at levels comparable to traditional academic programs;

"(E) recognizes the educational role of work-learning-service supervisors; and

"(F) includes consequences for non-performance or failure in the work-learning-service program similar to the consequences for failure in the regular academic program.".

(c) AUTHORIZATION.—Section 448(f) is amended—

(1) by striking "$5,000,000" and inserting "such sums"; and

(2) by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

PART D—FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS

SEC. 451. REAUTHORIZATION.

Section 458(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087h(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) in the header, by striking ''2011'' and inserting ''2013''; and

(B) by striking ''2011'' and inserting ''2013''; and

(2) in paragraph (3), by striking ''2011'' and inserting ''2013''.

SEC. 452. PUBLIC SERVICE JOB DEFINITION.

Section 455(m)(3)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1087e(m)(3)(B)) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) PUBLIC SERVICE JOB.—The term 'public service job' means—

''(i) a full-time job in emergency management, government (excluding time served as a member of Congress), military service, public safety, law enforcement, public health (including nurses, nurse practitioners, nurses in a clinical setting, and full-time professionals engaged in health care practioner occupations and health care support occupations, as such

terms are defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics), public education, social work in a public child or family service agency, public interest law services (including prosecution or public defense or legal advocacy on behalf of low-income communities at a nonprofit organization), early childhood education (including licensed or regulated childcare, Head Start, and State funded prekindergarten), public service for individuals with disabilities, public service for the elderly, public library sciences, school-based library sciences and other school-based services, or at an organization that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code; or

''(ii) teaching as a full-time faculty member at a Tribal College or University as defined in section 316(b) and other faculty teaching in high-needs subject areas or areas of shortage (including nurse faculty, foreign language faculty and part-

time faculty at community colleges), as determined by the Secretary.''.

PART E—PERKINS LOANS

SEC. 461. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.

Section 461(b) (20 U.S.C. 1087aa(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking ''$250,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and inserting ''$350,000,000 for fiscal year 2009''; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking ''2003'' each place it appears and inserting ''2014''.

SEC. 462. ALLOWANCE FOR BOOKS AND SUPPLIES.

Section 462(c)(4)(D) (20 U.S.C. 1087bb(c)(4)(D)) is amended by striking ''$450'' and inserting ''$600''.

SEC. 463. AGREEMENTS WITH INSTITUTIONS.

(a) TRANSFERS FOR COLLECTION.—Section 463(a)(4)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1087cc(a)(4)(B)) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) if the institution is not one described in subparagraph (A), the Secretary may allow such institution to refer such note or agreement to the Secretary, without recompense, except that any sums collected on such a loan (less an amount not to exceed 30 percent of any such sums collected to cover the Secretary's collection costs) shall be repaid to such institution no

later than 180 days after collection by the Secretary and treated as an additional capital contribution under section 462;''.

(b) REVISE AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE ADDITIONAL FISCAL CONTROLS.—Section 463(a)(9) (20 U.S.C. 1087cc(a)(9)) is amended by inserting '', except that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to permit the Secretary to require the assignment of loans to the Secretary other than as is provided for in paragraphs (4) and (5)'' before the period.

SEC. 464. PERKINS LOAN TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

(a) LOAN LIMITS.—Section 464(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087dd(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)(A)—

(A) by striking ''$4,000'' in clause (i) and inserting ''$5,500''; and

(B) by striking ''$6,000'' in clause (ii) and inserting ''$8,000''; and

(2) in paragraph (2)(B)—

(A) by striking ''$40,000'' in clause (i) and inserting ''$60,000'';

(B) by striking ''$20,000'' in clause (ii) and inserting ''$27,500''; and

(C) by striking ''$8,000'' in clause (iii) and inserting ''$11,000''.

(b) FORBEARANCE.—Section 464 (20 U.S.C. 1087dd) is further amended—

(1) in subsection (e)—

(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ", upon written request," and inserting ", as documented in accordance with paragraph (2),";

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through (3) as subparagraphs (A) through (C), respectively;

(C) by inserting "(1)" after "FORBEARANCE.—"; and

(D) by adding at the end the following:

"(2) For the purpose of paragraph (1), the terms of forbearance agreed to by the parties shall be documented by—

"(A) confirming the agreement of the borrower by notice to the borrower from the institution of higher education; and

"(B) recording the terms in the borrower's file.";

(2) in subsection (h)(1)(A), by striking "12 ontime" and inserting "9 on-time"; and

(3) in subsection (j), by striking "(e)(3)" and inserting "(e)(1)(C)".

SEC. 465. CANCELLATION FOR PUBLIC SERVICE.

(a) CANCELLATION FOR PUBLIC SERVICE.—Section 465(a)(2) (20 U.S.C. 1087ee(a)(2)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) in subparagraph (B), by striking ''Head Start Act which'' and inserting ''Head Start Act, or in a prekindergarten or child care program that is licensed or regulated by the State, that'';

(B) in subparagraph (H), by striking ''or'' after the semicolon;

(C) in subparagraph (I), by striking the period and inserting a semicolon; and

(D) by inserting before the matter following subparagraph (I) the following:

''(J) as a full-time fire fighter for service to a local, State, or Federal fire department or fire district;

''(K) as a full-time faculty member at a Tribal College or University, as that term is defined in section 316;

''(L) as a librarian, if the librarian has a master's degree in library science and is employed in—

''(i) an elementary school or secondary school that is eligible for assistance under title

I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; or

"(ii) a public library that serves a geographic area that contains 1 or more schools eligible for assistance under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; or

"(M) as a full-time speech language therapist, if the therapist has a master's degree and is working exclusively with schools that are eligible for assistance under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965."; and

(2) in paragraph (3)(A)—

(A) in clause (i)—

(i) by inserting "(D)," after "(C),"; and

(ii) by striking "or (I)" and inserting "(I), (J), (K), (L), or (M)";

(B) in clause (ii), by inserting "or" after the semicolon;

(C) by striking clause (iii); and

(D) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (iii).

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 465(a)(2)(20 U.S.C. 1087ee(a)(2)) is amended by amending subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

"(A) as a full-time teacher for service in an academic year in a high-need school;".

PART F—NEED ANALYSIS

SEC. 471. COST OF ATTENDANCE.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Section 472(3) (20 U.S.C. 1087kk(3)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (B), by striking "and" after the semicolon;

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (D); and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (B), as amended by paragraph (1), the following:

"(C) for students who live in housing located on a military base or for which a basic allowance is provided under section 403(b) of title 37, United States Code, shall be an allowance based on the expenses reasonably incurred by such students for board but not for room; and".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on July 1, 2009.

SEC. 472. DEFINITIONS.

(a) TOTAL INCOME.—Section 480(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), with respect to dislocated workers (as defined in section 101 of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2801)), the term 'total income' is equal to estimated adjusted gross income plus estimated untaxed income and benefits for the current tax year minus estimated excludable income (as defined in subsection (e)) in for the current tax year.".

(b) UNTAXED INCOME AND BENEFITS.—Section 480(b)(6) (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(b)(6)) is amended by inserting ", except that the value of on-base military housing or the value of basic allowance for housing determined under section 403(b) of title 37, United States Code, received by the parents, in the case of a dependent student, or the student or student's spouse, in the case of an independent student, shall be excluded" before the semicolon.

(c) TREATMENT OF VETERANS' EDUCATION BENEFITS IN ESTIMATED FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CALCULATION.—Section 480(j) (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(j)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), for the first year a student receives veterans' education benefits under chapter 30 of title 38, United States Code, the amount of such veterans' education benefits that is treated as estimated financial assistance not received under this title for

the purposes of section 471(3) shall be calculated by subtracting the amount that the student's basic pay was reduced under section 3011(b) or 3012(c) of such title in order to be eligible to receive such benefits from the amount of such veterans' education benefits.''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section are effective on July 1, 2009.

PART G—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 481. COMPLIANCE CALENDAR.

Section 482 (20 U.S.C. 1089) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''(e) COMPLIANCE CALENDAR.—Prior to the beginning of each award year, the Secretary shall provide to institutions of higher education a list of all the reports and disclosures required under this Act. The list shall include—

''(1) the date each report or disclosure is required to be completed and to be submitted, made available, or disseminated;

''(2) the required recipients of each report or disclosure;

''(3) any required method for transmittal or dissemination of each report or disclosure;

''(4) a description of the content of each report or disclosure sufficient to allow the institution to

identify the appropriate individuals to be assigned the responsibility for such report or disclosure;

"(5) references to the statutory authority, applicable regulations, and current guidance issued by the Secretary regarding each report or disclosure; and

"(6) any other information which is pertinent to the content or distribution of the report or disclosure.".

SEC. 482. IMPROVEMENTS TO PAPER AND ELECTRONIC FORMS AND PROCESSES.

(a) COMMON FINANCIAL AID FORM DEVELOPMENT AND PROCESSING.—Section 483 (20 U.S.C. 1090) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), and (5);

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3), (4), (6), and (7), as paragraphs (9), (10), (11), and (12), respectively;

(C) by inserting before paragraph (9), as redesignated by subparagraph (B), the following:

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in cooperation with representatives of agencies and organiza-

1 tions involved in student financial assistance, shall
2 produce, distribute, and process free of charge com-
3 mon financial reporting forms as described in this
4 subsection to be used for application and reapplica-
5 tion to determine the need and eligibility of a stu-
6 dent for financial assistance under parts A through
7 E (other than subpart 4 of part A). These forms
8 shall be made available to applicants in both paper
9 and electronic formats and shall be referred to as
10 the 'Free Application for Federal Student Aid' or
11 the 'FAFSA' . The Secretary shall work to make the
12 FAFSA consumer-friendly and to make questions on
13 the FAFSA easy for students and parents to read
14 and understand, and shall ensure that the FAFSA
15 is available in formats accessible to individuals with
16 disabilities.

17 "(2) EARLY ESTIMATES.—The Secretary
18 shall—

19 "(A) permit applicants to enter data in
20 such forms as described in this subsection in
21 the years prior to enrollment in order to obtain
22 a non-binding estimate of the applicant's family
23 contribution (as defined in section 473);

24 "(B) permit applicants to update informa-
25 tion submitted on forms described in this sub-

section, without needing to re-enter previously submitted information;

"(C) develop a means to inform applicants, in the years prior to enrollment, of student aid options for individuals in similar financial situations; and

"(D) develop a means to provide a clear and conspicuous notice that the applicant's expected family contribution is subject to change and may not reflect the final expected family contribution used to determine Federal student financial aid award amounts.

"(3) PAPER FORMAT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall produce, distribute, and process common forms in paper format to meet the requirements of paragraph (1). The Secretary shall develop a common paper form for applicants who do not meet the requirements of subparagraph (B).

"(B) EZ FAFSA.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop and use a simplified paper application form, to be known as the 'EZ FAFSA', to be used for applicants meeting

the requirements of subsections (b) and (c) of section 479.

"(ii) REDUCED DATA REQUIREMENTS.—The EZ FAFSA shall permit an applicant to submit for financial assistance purposes, only the data elements required to make a determination of whether the applicant meets the requirements under subsections (b) and (c) of section 479.

"(iii) STATE DATA.—The Secretary shall include on the EZ FAFSA such data items as may be necessary to award State financial assistance, as provided under paragraph (6), except that the Secretary shall not include a State's data if that State does not permit its applicants to use the EZ FAFSA for State assistance.

"(iv) FREE AVAILABILITY AND PROCESSING.—The provisions of paragraph (7) shall apply to the EZ FAFSA, and the data collected by means of the EZ FAFSA shall be available to institutions of higher education, guaranty agencies, and States in accordance with paragraph (9).

"(v) TESTING.—The Secretary shall conduct appropriate field testing on the EZ FAFSA.

"(C) PROMOTING THE USE OF ELECTRONIC FAFSA.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make all efforts to encourage all applicants to utilize the electronic forms described in paragraph (4).

"(ii) MAINTENANCE OF THE FAFSA IN A PRINTABLE ELECTRONIC FILE.—The Secretary shall maintain a version of the paper forms described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) in a printable electronic file that is easily portable. The printable electronic file will be made easily accessible and downloadable to students on the same website used to provide students with the electronic application forms described in paragraph (4) of this subsection. The Secretary shall enable students to submit a form created under this subparagraph that may be downloaded and printed from an electronic file format in order to meet the filing requirements of this section and in

order to receive aid from programs under this title.

"(iii) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall report annually to Congress on the impact of the digital divide on students completing applications for title IV aid described under this paragraph and paragraph (4). The Secretary will also report on the steps taken to eliminate the digital divide and reduce production of the paper form described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. The Secretary's report will specifically address the impact of the digital divide on the following student populations: independent students, traditionally underrepresented students, and dependent students.

"(4) ELECTRONIC FORMAT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall produce, distribute, and process common forms in electronic format to meet the requirements of paragraph (1). The Secretary shall develop common electronic forms for applicants who do not meet the requirements of subparagraph (C) of this paragraph.

"(B) STATE DATA.—The Secretary shall include on the common electronic forms space for information that needs to be entered for the applicant to be eligible for State financial assistance, as provided under paragraph (6), except the Secretary shall not require applicants to enter data required by any State other than the applicant's State of residence.

"(C) SIMPLIFIED APPLICATIONS: FAFSA ON THE WEB.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop and use a simplified electronic application form to be used by applicants meeting the requirements under subsections (b) and (c) of section 479.

"(ii) REDUCED DATA REQUIREMENTS.—The simplified electronic application forms shall permit an applicant to submit for financial assistance purposes, only the data elements required to make a determination of whether the applicant meets the requirements under subsection (b) or (c) of section 479.

"(iii) STATE DATA.—The Secretary shall include on the simplified electronic

application forms such data items as may be necessary to award state financial assistance, as provided under paragraph (6), except that the Secretary shall not require applicants to enter data required by any State other than the applicant's state of residence.

"(iv) AVAILABILITY AND PROCESSING.—The data collected by means of the simplified electronic application forms shall be available to institutions of higher education, guaranty agencies, and States in accordance with paragraph (9).

"(v) TESTING.—The Secretary shall conduct appropriate field testing on the forms developed under this subparagraph.

"(D) USE OF FORMS.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit the use of the forms developed by the Secretary pursuant to this paragraph by an eligible institution, eligible lender, guaranty agency, State grant agency, private computer software provider, a consortium thereof, or such other entities as the Secretary may designate.

"(E) PRIVACY.—The Secretary shall ensure that data collection under this paragraph complies with section 552a of title 5, United States Code, and that any entity using the electronic version of the forms developed by the Secretary pursuant to this paragraph shall maintain reasonable and appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to ensure the integrity and confidentiality of the information, and to protect against security threats, or unauthorized uses or disclosures of the information provided on the electronic version of the forms. Data collected by such electronic version of the forms shall be used only for the application, award, and administration of aid awarded under this title, State aid awarded under section 415C, or aid awarded by eligible institutions or such entities as the Secretary may designate. No data collected by such electronic version of the forms shall be used for making final aid awards under this title until such data have been processed by the Secretary or a contractor or designee of the Secretary, except as may be permitted under this title.

"(F) SIGNATURE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary may permit an electronic form under this paragraph to be submitted without a signature, if a signature is subsequently submitted by the applicant or if the applicant uses a personal identification number provided by the Secretary under subparagraph (G) of this paragraph.

"(G) PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary may assign to applicants personal identification numbers—

"(i) to enable the applicants to use such numbers in lieu of a signature for purposes of completing a form under this paragraph;

"(ii) to enable the applicants to use such numbers in lieu of a signature for purposes of completing forms required by States under section 415C; and

"(iii) for any purpose determined by the Secretary to enable the Secretary to carry out this title.

"(H) PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IMPROVEMENT.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of the College Oppor-

tunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall implement a real-time data match between the Social Security Administration and the Department to minimize the time required for an applicant to obtain a personal identification number when applying for aid under this title through an electronic version of a form developed under this paragraph.

"(5) STREAMLINING.—

"(A) STREAMLINED REAPPLICATION PROCESS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop streamlined reapplication forms and processes, including both paper and electronic reapplication processes, consistent with the requirements of this subsection, for an applicant who applies for financial assistance under this title in the next succeeding academic year subsequent to the year in which such applicant first applied for financial assistance under this title.

"(ii) MECHANISMS FOR REAPPLICATION.—The Secretary shall develop appro-

priate mechanisms to support reapplication.

"(iii) IDENTIFICATION OF UPDATED DATA.—The Secretary shall determine, in cooperation with States, institutions of higher education, agencies, and organizations involved in student financial assistance, the data elements that can be updated from the previous academic year's application.

"(iv) REDUCED DATA AUTHORIZED.—Nothing in this title shall be construed as limiting the authority of the Secretary to reduce the number of data elements required of reapplicants.

"(v) ZERO FAMILY CONTRIBUTION.—Applicants determined to have a zero family contribution pursuant to section 479(c) shall not be required to provide any financial data in a reapplication form, except that which is necessary to determine eligibility under such section.

"(B) REDUCTION OF DATA ELEMENTS.—

"(i) REDUCTION ENCOURAGED.—Of the number of data elements on the

FAFSA on the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 (including questions on the FAFSA for the purposes described in paragraph (6)), the Secretary, in cooperation with representatives of agencies and organizations involved in student financial assistance, shall continue to reduce the number of such data elements required to be entered by all applicants, with the goal of reducing such number by 50 percent. Reductions of data elements under paragraph (3)(B), (4)(C), or (5)(A)(iv) shall not be counted towards such reduction unless those data elements are reduced for all applicants.

"(ii) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit a report on the process of this reduction to each the authorizing committees within 2 years after such date of enactment.

"(6) STATE REQUIREMENTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall include on the forms developed under this subsection, such State-specific nonfinancial data

items as the Secretary determines are necessary to meet State requirements for need-based State aid under section 415C, except as provided in paragraphs (3)(B)(iii) and (4)(C)(iii) of this subsection. Such items shall be selected in consultation with State agencies that submit applications under section 415C in order to assist in the awarding of State financial assistance in accordance with the terms of this subsection, except as provided in paragraphs (3)(B)(iii) and (4)(C)(iii) of this subsection. The number of such data items shall not be less than the number included on the form for the 2008–2009 academic year, unless a State notifies the Secretary that the State no longer requires those data items for the distribution of State need-based aid.

"(B) ANNUAL REVIEW.—The Secretary shall conduct an annual review process to determine which forms and nonfinancial data items the States require to award need-based State aid and other application requirements that the States may impose.

"(C) STATE USE OF SIMPLIFIED FORMS.—The Secretary shall encourage States to take

such steps as necessary to encourage the use of simplified application forms, including those described in paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(C), to meet the requirements under subsection (b) or (c) of section 479.

"(D) FEDERAL REGISTER NOTICE.—The Secretary shall publish on an annual basis a notice in the Federal Register requiring State agencies to inform the Secretary—

"(i) if the State agency is unable to permit applicants to utilize the simplified application forms described in paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(C); and

"(ii) of the State-specific nonfinancial data that the State agency requires for delivery of State need-based financial aid.

"(E) STATE NOTIFICATION TO THE SECRETARY.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Each State agency that submits an application under section 415C shall notify the Secretary—

"(I) whether the State permits an applicant to file a form described in paragraph (3)(B) or (4)(A) of this subsection for purposes of deter-

mining eligibility for State need-based grant aid; and

"(II) the State-specific non-financial data that the State agency requires for delivery of State need-based financial aid.

"(ii) ACCEPTANCE OF FORMS.—In the event that a State does not permit an applicant to file a form described in paragraph (3)(B) or (4)(A) of this subsection for purposes of determining eligibility for State need-based grant aid—

"(I) the State shall notify the Secretary if the State is not permitted to do so because of either State law or because of agency policy; and

"(II) the notification under subclause (I) shall include an estimate of the program cost to permit applicants to complete simplified application forms under paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(A) of this subsection.

"(iii) LACK OF NOTIFICATION BY THE STATE.—If a State does not notify the

Secretary pursuant to clause (i), the Secretary shall—

"(I) permit residents of that State to complete simplified application forms under paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(A) of this subsection; and

"(II) not require any resident of that State to complete any non-financial data previously required by that State under this section.

"(7) CHARGES TO STUDENTS AND PARENTS FOR USE OF FORMS PROHIBITED.—

"(A) FEES PROHIBITED.—The FAFSA, in whatever form (including the EZ–FAFSA, paper, electronic, simplified, or reapplication), shall be produced, distributed, and processed by the Secretary and no parent or student shall be charged a fee for the collection, processing, or delivery of financial aid through the use of the FAFSA. The need and eligibility of a student for financial assistance under parts A through E of this title (other than under subpart 4 of part A) may only be determined by using the FAFSA developed by the Secretary pursuant to this subsection. No student may receive assist-

ance under parts A through E of this title (other than under subpart 4 of part A), except by use of the FAFSA developed by the Secretary pursuant to this subsection. No data collected on a form for which a fee is charged shall be used to complete the FAFSA.

"(B) NOTICE.—Any entity that provides to students and parents, or charges students or parents for, any value-added services with respect to or in connection with the FAFSA, such as completion of the FAFSA, submission of the FAFSA, or tracking of the FAFSA for a student, shall provide to students and parents clear and conspicuous notice that—

"(i) the FAFSA is a free Federal student aid application;

"(ii) the FAFSA can be completed without professional assistance; and

"(iii) includes the current Internet address for the FAFSA on the Department's web site.

"(8) APPLICATION PROCESSING CYCLE.—The Secretary shall enable students to submit a form created under this subsection in order to meet the filing requirements of this section and in order to re-

ceive aid from programs under this title and shall initiate the processing of applications under this subsection as early as practicable prior to October 15 of the year prior to the student's planned year of enrollment.";

(2) by adding at the end of subsection (a) the following paragraph:

"(13) EARLY APPLICATION AND AWARD DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.—

"(A) PROGRAM REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall, no later than two years after the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, implement an early application demonstration program enabling dependent students to—

"(i) complete applications under this subsection in such students' junior year of secondary school, or in the academic year that is 2 years prior to such students' intended year of enrollment at an institution of higher education;

"(ii) receive an estimate of such students' financial aid awards;

"(iii) update, in the year prior to such students' planned year of enrollment, the

information contained in an application submitted under clause (i), using the process described in paragraph (5) to determine such students' final financial aid awards; and

"(iv) receive final financial aid awards based on updated information described in clause (iii).

"(B) PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES.—The purpose of the demonstration program under this paragraph shall be to measure the benefits, in terms of student aspirations and plans to attend college, and the adverse effects, in terms of program costs, integrity, distribution, and delivery of aid under this title, of implementing an early application system for all dependent students that allows dependent students to apply for financial aid using information from the year prior to the year prior to enrollment. Additional objectives associated with implementation of the demonstration program are the following:

"(i) Measure the feasibility of enabling dependent students to apply for Federal, State, and institutional financial aid

in their junior year of high school, using information from the year prior to the year prior to enrollment, by completing any of the application forms under this subsection.

''(ii) Identify whether receiving final financial aid awards no later than the fall of the senior year provides students with additional time to compete for the limited resources available for State and institutional financial aid and positively impacts the college aspirations and plans of these students.

''(iii) Measure the impact of using income information from the years prior to enrollment on—

''(I) eligibility for financial aid under this title and for other State and institutional aid; and

''(II) the cost of financial aid programs under this title.

''(iv) Effectively evaluate the benefits and adverse effects of the demonstration program on program costs, integrity, distribution, and delivery of aid.

"(C) PARTICIPANTS.—The Secretary shall select States and institutions within those States to participate in the demonstration program under this paragraph that are participating in the programs under this title and that are willing to make final financial aid awards to students based on their application information from the year prior to the year prior to enrollment. The Secretary shall also select as participants in the demonstration program secondary schools and dependent students that are located in the participating States.

"(D) APPLICATION PROCESS.—The Secretary shall insure that the following provisions are included in the demonstration program:

"(i) Participating States and institutions shall—

"(I) encourage participating students to apply for estimates of financial aid awards as provided under this title in such students' junior year of secondary school, or in the academic year that is 2 years prior to such students' intended year of enrollment at an institution of higher education,

using the most recent information available; and

"(II) make final financial aid awards to participating students based on the updated information contained on a form submitted using the process described in paragraph (5).

"(ii) Financial aid administrators at participating institutions shall be allowed to use their discretion in awarding financial aid to participating students, as outlined under section 479A and section 480(d)(7).

"(E) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall conduct a rigorous evaluation of this demonstration program in order to measure its benefits and adverse effects as indicated under subparagraph (A).

"(F) OUTREACH.—The Secretary shall make appropriate efforts in order to notify States of the demonstration program under this paragraph. Upon determination of participating States, the Secretary shall continue to make efforts to notify institutions and dependent students within participating States of the oppor-

tunity to participate in the demonstration program and of the participation requirements.

"(G) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with the Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance, established under section 491, on the design and implementation of the demonstration program and on the evaluation described in subparagraph (E).";

(3) by striking subsection (b); and

(4) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), and (e) as subsections (b), (c), and (d), respectively.

(b) MASTER CALENDAR.—Section 482(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1089(a)(1)) is amended by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) and inserting the following:

"(B) by March 1: proposed modifications, updates, and notices pursuant to sections 478 and 483(a)(6) published in the Federal Register;

"(C) by June 1: final modifications, updates, and notices pursuant to sections 478 and 483(a)(6) published in the Federal Register;".

(c) MODEL INSTITUTION FINANCIAL AID OFFER FORM.—

(1) REPORT AND MODEL FORMAT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the Col-

lege Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall—

(A) prepare a report on the adequacy of the financial aid offer forms provided by institutions of higher education to students and the parents of such students, after consulting with—

(i) students;

(ii) parents of students;

(iii) representatives of institutions of higher education (including financial aid administrators, registrars, and business officers); and

(iv) consumer groups that receive no commercial or institution of higher education support;

(B) include in the report a model format for financial aid offer forms that—

(i) is based on the report's findings; and

(ii) includes the information described in paragraph (2); and

(C)(i) submit the report and model format to the authorizing committees (as defined in

1 section 103 of the Higher Education Act of
2 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003); and
3 (ii) make the report and model format
4 available to institutions of higher education,
5 lenders, and the public.
6 (2) MODEL FORMAT CONTENTS.—The model fi-
7 nancial aid offer format developed under paragraph
8 (1) shall present, in a consumer-friendly manner, the
9 following information:
10 (A) The student's cost of attendance for
11 the year for which the institution of higher edu-
12 cation is issuing the financial aid offer form, in-
13 cluding the actual or estimated costs included
14 in the cost of attendance for such year for each
15 of the following:
16 (i) Tuition and fees.
17 (ii) Room and board costs.
18 (iii) Books and supplies.
19 (iv) Transportation.
20 (B) The amount of financial aid that the
21 student does not have to repay, such as scholar-
22 ships and grants, offered to the student for
23 such year.

(C) The conditions under which the financial aid described in subparagraph (B) is renewable each year.

(D) The amount of work-study assistance offered to the student for such year, and the conditions under which the student has to fulfill the work-study assistance.

(E) The types and amounts of loans under part B, D, or E of title IV for which the student is eligible for such year, and the interest rate, loan term, monthly repayment amount, and total repayment amount of each such loan.

(F) The types and amounts of loans under 428B or Federal Direct PLUS loans under section 455 for which a parent of the student is eligible for such year, and the interest rate, loan term, monthly repayment amount, and total repayment amount of each such loan.

(G) The net amount that the student or the student's parent will have to pay to attend the institution for such year, which amount shall be the difference between—

(i) the cost of attendance for the student for such year; less

(ii) the amount of financial aid offered by the covered institution in the financial aid offer form.

(H) Where a student or the student's parent can seek additional information regarding the financial aid offered.

(I) Any other information the Secretary determines necessary so that students and parents can make informed student loan borrowing decisions.

SEC. 483. INCREASING ACCESS TO TECHNOLOGY.

Section 483 (20 U.S.C. 1087ss) is further amended by adding at the end the following:

''(e) ADDRESSING THE DIGITAL DIVIDE.—The Secretary shall utilize savings accrued by moving more applicants to the electronic forms described in subsection (a)(4) to improve access to the electronic forms described in subsection (a)(4) for applicants meeting the requirements of section 479(b) or (c).''.

SEC. 484. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS; REPORT.

(a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) in order to simplify the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which serves as an entry point for the scholarships, grants, loans, and

work-study assistance that make it possible for millions of students to attend college, the Secretary of Education and the Secretary of the Treasury should work together to develop a process by which the Department of Education will, with the aid applicant's permission, draw income information directly from the Internal Revenue Service for the purpose of completing the EZ FAFSA, the FAFSA, and FAFSA renewal applications and providing early estimates of aid eligibility; and

(2) this process would—

(A) ease the burden of reporting income-related information for applicants;

(B) increase the efficiency, accuracy, and security of the FAFSA filing process;

(C) significantly reduce the need for further verification by the Department of Education, institutions, and applicants; and

(D) protect the security, privacy, and safety of all data used in the FAFSA filing process.

(b) REPORT.—The Secretary of Education shall, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act—

(1) provide the Congress with information on the progress in devising the simplified process described in subsection (a); and

(2) inform the Congress of any necessary statutory changes for the purpose of increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of the FAFSA application process.

SEC. 485. STUDENT ELIGIBILITY.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Section 484 (20 U.S.C. 1091) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (4), by striking ''the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, or''; and

(B) in paragraph (5), by striking ''a citizen of any one of the Freely Associated States'' and inserting ''or, to the extent described in subsection (j), a citizen of the Republic of Palau'';

(2) by amending subsection (j) to read as follows:

''(j) ASSISTANCE UNDER SUBPART 1 OF PART A FOR STUDENTS FROM PALAU.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a student shall be eligible until September 30, 2009, for assistance under subpart 1 of part A if the student is otherwise qualified and—

''(1) is a citizen of the Republic of Palau and attends an institution of higher education in a State

or a public or nonprofit private institution of higher education in the Freely Associated States; or

"(2) meets the requirements of subsection (a)(5) and attends a public or nonprofit private institution of higher education in any one of the Freely Associated States.";

(3) by striking subsection (l) and inserting the following:

"(l) COURSES OFFERED THROUGH DISTANCE EDUCATION.—

"(1) RELATION TO CORRESPONDENCE COURSES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—A student enrolled in a course of instruction at an institution of higher education that is offered principally through distance education and leads to a recognized certificate, or associate, baccalaureate, or graduate degree, conferred by such institution, shall not be considered to be enrolled in correspondence courses.

"(B) EXCEPTION.—An institution of higher education referred to in subparagraph (A) shall not include an institution or school described in section 3(3)(C) of the Carl D. Per-

kins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006.

"(2) RESTRICTION OR REDUCTIONS OF FINANCIAL AID.—A student's eligibility to receive grants, loans, or work assistance under this title shall be reduced if a financial aid officer determines under the discretionary authority provided in section 479A that distance education results in a substantially reduced cost of attendance to such student.

"(3) SPECIAL RULE.—For award years prior to July 1, 2008, the Secretary shall not take any compliance, disallowance, penalty, or other action against a student or an eligible institution when such action arises out of such institution's prior award of student assistance under this title if the institution demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that its course of instruction would have been in conformance with the requirements of this subsection."; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

"(s) STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES.—Notwithstanding subsection (a), in order to receive any grant or work assistance under subparts 1 and 3 of part A and part C of this title, a student with an intellectual disability shall—

"(1) be an individual with an intellectual disability whose mental retardation or other significant cognitive impairment substantially impacts the individual's intellectual and cognitive functioning;

"(2)(A) be a student eligible for assistance under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act who has completed secondary school; or

"(B) be an individual who is no longer eligible for assistance under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act because the individual has exceeded the maximum age for which the State provides a free appropriate public education;

"(3) be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a comprehensive transition and postsecondary education program that—

"(A) is designed for students with an intellectual disability who are seeking to continue academic, vocational, and independent living instruction at the institution in order to prepare for gainful employment and independent living;

"(B) includes an advising and curriculum structure; and

"(C) requires students to participate on at least a half-time basis, as determined by the institution, including—

"(i) regular enrollment in courses offered by the institution;

"(ii) auditing or participating in courses offered by the institution for which the student does not receive regular academic credit;

"(iii) enrollment in noncredit, nondegree courses;

"(iv) participation in internships; or

"(v) a combination of 2 or more of the activities described in clauses (i) through (iv);

"(4) be maintaining satisfactory progress in the program as determined by the institution, in accordance with standards established by the institution; and

"(5) meet the requirements of paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and (6) of subsection (a).

"(t) DATA ANALYSIS ON ACCESS TO FEDERAL STUDENT AID FOR CERTAIN POPULATIONS.—

"(1) DEVELOPMENT OF THE SYSTEM.—Within one year of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Central Processing System, analyze data from the FAFSA containing informa-

tion regarding the number, characteristics, and circumstances of students denied federal student aid based on a drug conviction while receiving federal aid.

"(2) RESULTS FROM ANALYSIS.—The results from the analysis of such information shall be made available on a continuous basis via the Department of Education website and the Digest of Education and Statistics.

"(3) DATA UPDATING.—The data analyzed under this subsection shall be updated at the beginning of the award year and at least one additional time during the specific award year.

"(4) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall prepare and submit to the authorizing committees of the Congress, in each fiscal year, a report describing the results obtained by the establishment and operation of the data system authorized by this subsection.".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take affect on July 1, 2009.

SEC. 486. ASSESSMENT OF COSTS AND OTHER CHARGES.

Section 484A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1091a(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (1);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (2); and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) in collecting any obligation arising from a loan made under part E of this title, an institution of higher education that has an agreement with the Secretary pursuant to section 463(a) shall not be subject to a defense raised by any borrower based on a claim of infancy.''.

SEC. 487. INSTITUTIONAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS.

(a) DISCLOSURE OF POLICIES AND SANCTIONS RELATED TO COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.—Section 485(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1092(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (N);

(2) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (O) and inserting '': and'' ; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(P) institutional policies and sanctions related to copyright infringement, including—

''(i) an annual disclosure that explicitly informs students that unauthorized

distribution of copyrighted material, including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, may subject the students to civil and criminal liabilities;

"(ii) a summary of the penalties for violation of Federal copyright laws;

"(iii) a description of the institution's policies with respect to unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, including disciplinary actions that are taken against students who engage in unauthorized distribution of copyrighted materials using the institution's information technology system; and

"(iv) a description of actions that the institution takes to prevent and detect unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material on the institution's information technology system.".

(b) CRIMINAL OFFENSES REPORTED.—Section 485(f)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1092(f)(1)) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by inserting ", other than a foreign institution of higher education," after "under this title"; and

(2) in subparagraph (F)—

(A) by striking clause (i) and inserting the following:

"(i) of the following criminal offenses reported to campus security authorities or local police agencies:

"(I) murder;

"(II) sex offenses, forcible or nonforcible;

"(III) robbery;

"(IV) aggravated assault;

"(V) intimidation;

"(VI) burglary;

"(VII) larceny-theft;

"(VIII) motor vehicle theft;

"(IX) destruction, damage, or vandalism of property;

"(X) simple assault;

"(XI) manslaughter;

"(XII) arson; and

"(XIII) arrests or persons referred for campus disciplinary action for liquor law violations, drug-related violations, and weapons possession; and"; and

(B) in clause (ii), by striking "of the crimes described in subclauses (I) through (VIII)" and inserting "for degree-granting institutions only, of the crimes described in subclauses (I) through (XII)".

(c) DISCLOSURE OF TRANSFER OF CREDIT POLICIES; FIRE SAFETY.—Section 485 (20 U.S.C. 1092) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

"(h) TRANSFER OF CREDIT POLICIES.—

"(1) DISCLOSURE.—Each institution of higher education participating in any program under this title shall publicly disclose in a readable and comprehensible manner the transfer of credit policies established by the institution which shall include a statement of the institution's current transfer of credit policies that includes, at a minimum—

"(A) any established criteria the institution uses regarding the transfer of credit earned at another institution of higher education; and

"(B) a list of institutions of higher education with which the institution has established an articulation agreement.

"(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to—

"(A) authorize the Secretary or the National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity to require particular policies, procedures, or practices by institutions of higher education with respect to transfer of credit;

"(B) authorize an officer or employee of the Department to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any institution of higher education, or over any accrediting agency or association;

"(C) limit the application of the General Education Provisions Act; or

"(D) create any legally enforceable right on the part of a student to require an institution of higher education to accept a transfer of credit from another institution.

"(i) DISCLOSURE OF FIRE SAFETY STANDARDS AND MEASURES.—

"(1) ANNUAL FIRE SAFETY REPORTS ON STUDENT HOUSING REQUIRED.—Each eligible institution participating in any program under this title that maintains on-campus student housing facilities shall, on an annual basis, publish a fire safety re-

port, which shall contain information with respect to the campus fire safety practices and standards of that institution, including—

"(A) statistics concerning the following in each on-campus student housing facility during the most recent calendar years for which data are available—

"(i) the number of fires and the cause of each fire;

"(ii) the number of injuries related to a fire that result in treatment at a medical facility;

"(iii) the number of deaths related to a fire; and

"(iv) the value of property damage caused by a fire;

"(B) a description of each on-campus student housing facility fire safety system, including the fire sprinkler system;

"(C) the number of regular mandatory supervised fire drills;

"(D) policies or rules on portable electrical appliances, smoking, and open flames (such as candles), procedures for evacuation, and policies regarding fire safety education and training

1 programs provided to students, faculty, and
2 staff; and
3 ''(E) plans for future improvements in fire
4 safety, if determined necessary by such institu-
5 tion.
6 ''(2) REPORT TO THE SECRETARY.—Each eligi-
7 ble institution participating in any program under
8 this title shall, on an annual basis submit to the Sec-
9 retary a copy of the statistics required to be made
10 available under subparagraph (A).
11 ''(3) CURRENT INFORMATION TO CAMPUS COM-
12 MUNITY.—Each institution participating in any pro-
13 gram under this title shall—
14 ''(A) make, keep, and maintain a log, re-
15 cording all fires in on-campus student housing
16 facilities, including the nature, date, time, and
17 general location of each fire; and
18 ''(B) make annual reports to the campus
19 community on such fires.
20 ''(4) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARY.—
21 The Secretary shall—
22 ''(A) make such statistics submitted to the
23 Secretary available to the public; and
24 ''(B) in coordination with nationally recog-
25 nized fire organizations and representatives of

institutions of higher education, representatives of associations of institutions of higher education, and other organizations that represent and house a significant number of students—

"(i) identify exemplary fire safety policies, procedures, programs, and practices;

"(ii) disseminate information to the Administrator of the United States Fire Administration;

"(iii) make available to the public information concerning those policies, procedures, programs, and practices that have proven effective in the reduction of fires; and

"(iv) develop a protocol for institutions to review the status of their fire safety systems.

"(5) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to—

"(A) authorize the Secretary to require particular policies, procedures, programs, or practices by institutions of higher education with respect to fire safety, other than with respect to the collection, reporting, and dissemi-

nation of information required by this subsection;

"(B) affect the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 or the regulations issued under section 264 of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 1320d–2 note);

"(C) create a cause of action against any institution of higher education or any employee of such an institution for any civil liability; and

"(D) establish any standard of care.

"(6) COMPLIANCE REPORT.—The Secretary shall annually report to the authorizing committees regarding compliance with this subsection by institutions of higher education, including an up-to-date report on the Secretary's monitoring of such compliance.

"(7) EVIDENCE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, evidence regarding compliance or noncompliance with this subsection shall not be admissible as evidence in any proceeding of any court, agency, board, or other entity, except with respect to an action to enforce this subsection.

"(8) RETALIATION PROHIBITED.—No participating institution or officer, employee, or agent of

the institution shall intimidate, threaten, coerce, or otherwise discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with the implementation of any provision of this subsection, or any rights or privileges accorded under this subsection, or because the individual has complained, testified, assisted, or otherwise participated in any aspect of an investigation, proceeding, or hearing.''.

SEC. 488. ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS.

Part G of title IV is amended by inserting after section 486 (20 U.S.C. 1093) the following new section

''SEC. 486A. ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS.

''(a) PROGRAM TO ENCOURAGE ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS.—

''(1) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall carry out a program for States, in cooperation with institutions of higher education, to develop, enhance, and implement comprehensive articulation agreements among such institutions in a State, and (to the extent practicable) across State lines, by 2010. Such articulation agreements shall be made widely and publicly available on the websites of States and institutions, and on the application materials of such institutions. In developing, enhancing, and implementing articulation agreements,

1 States and public institutions of higher education
2 may employ strategies, where applicable, including—
3 "(A) common course numbering;
4 "(B) a general education core curriculum;
5 "(C) developing or expanding articulation
6 agreements that include both public and private
7 institutions of higher education; and
8 "(D) other strategies identified by the Sec-
9 retary.
10 "(2) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDED.—The
11 Secretary shall provide technical assistance to States
12 and institutions of higher education for the purposes
13 of developing and implementing articulation agree-
14 ments in accordance with this subsection.
15 "(3) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in
16 this subsection shall be construed to limit the aca-
17 demic freedom or choices of institutions of higher
18 education.
19 "(b) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall con-
20 duct a study to review the articulation agreements at
21 State-based college and university systems, including jun-
22 ior or community colleges, as well as those at other institu-
23 tions of higher education, including private non-profit and
24 for-profit institutions. Such study shall consider—

"(1) the extent to which States and institutions have developed and implemented articulation agreements;

"(2) with respect to the articulation agreements developed—

"(A) the number and types of institutions participating the programs offered;

"(B) the cost-savings to the participating institutions and to the students;

"(C) what strategies are being employed, including common course numbering and general education core curriculum;

"(D) the effective use of technologies to contain costs, maintain quality of instruction, and inform students; and

"(E) a description of the students to whom the articulation agreements are offered and, to the extent practicable, a description of the students who take advantage of the articulation agreements;

"(3) best practices and innovative strategies employed to implement effective articulation agreements; and

"(4) barriers to the implementation of articulation agreements, including technological and informational barriers.

"(c) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to the authorizing committees an interim report on the study required by this section not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 and a final report on such study not later than January 1, 2013.

"(d) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term 'articulation agreement' means an agreement between institutions of higher education that specifies the acceptability of courses in transfer toward meeting specific degree requirements.".

SEC. 489. PROGRAM PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS.

(a) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—Section 487(a) (20 U.S.C. 1094(a)) is amended—

(1) by adding at the end of paragraph (23) the following new subparagraph:

"(D) The institution shall be considered in compliance with the requirements of subparagraph (A) for each student to whom the institution electronically transmits a message containing a voter registration form acceptable for use in the State in which the institution is lo-

cated, or an Internet address where such a form can be downloaded, provided such information is in an electronic message devoted exclusively to voter registration.''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(24)(A) In the case of an institution (including an officer (including a director or trustee), employee, or agent of an institution) that has a preferred lender arrangement, the institution will compile, maintain, and make available for students attending the institution (or the parents of such students) a list, in print or any other medium, of the specific lenders for educational loans that the institution recommends, promotes, or endorses in accordance with such preferred lender arrangement. In compiling, maintaining, and making available such list, the institution will—

''(i) clearly and fully disclose on such list—

''(I) no less than the information required to be disclosed in the model disclosure form, or updated model disclosure form, required under section 153;

''(II) why the institution has entered into a preferred lender arrangement with

each listed lender, particularly with respect to terms and conditions favorable to the borrower; and

"(III) that the students attending the institution (or the parents of such students) do not have to borrow from a listed lender;

"(ii) ensure, through the use of the list provided by the Secretary under subparagraph (B), that—

"(I) there are not less than 3 lenders of loans made under part B that are not affiliates of each other included on such list and, if the institution recommends, promotes, or endorses private educational loans, there are not less than 2 lenders of private educational loans that are not affiliates of each other included on such list;

"(II) the list under this subparagraph—

"(aa) specifically indicates, for each listed lender, whether the lender is or is not an affiliate of each other lender on the list; and

1 "(bb) if a lender is an affiliate of
2 another lender on the list, describes
3 the details of such affiliation;
4 "(iii) prominently disclose the method and
5 criteria used by the institution in selecting lend-
6 ers with which to enter into preferred lender ar-
7 rangements to ensure that such lenders are se-
8 lected on the basis of the benefits provided to
9 borrowers, including—
10 "(I) highly competitive interest rates,
11 terms, or conditions of Federal and private
12 educational loans;
13 "(II) high-quality servicing for such
14 loans; or
15 "(III) additional benefits beyond the
16 standard terms and conditions for such
17 loans;
18 "(iv) exercise a duty of care and a duty of
19 loyalty to compile the list under this subpara-
20 graph without prejudice and for the sole benefit
21 of the students attending the institution (or the
22 parents of such students);
23 "(v) not deny or otherwise impede the bor-
24 rower's choice of a lender or cause unnecessary
25 delays in loan certification under this title for

those borrowers who choose a lender that has not been recommended, promoted, or endorsed by the institution; and

"(vi) comply with such other requirements as the Secretary may prescribe by regulation.

"(B) The Secretary shall maintain and update a list of lender affiliates of all eligible lenders, and shall provide such list to the institutions for use in carrying out subparagraph (A).

"(C) For the purposes of subparagraph (A)—

"(i) the term 'affiliate' means a person that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person;

"(ii) a person controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person if—

"(I) the person directly or indirectly, or acting through 1 or more others, owns, controls, or has the power to vote 5 percent or more of any class of voting securities of such other person;

"(II) the person controls, in any manner, the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of such other person; or

"(III) the Secretary determines (after notice and opportunity for a hearing) that the person directly or indirectly exercises a controlling interest over the management or policies of such other person;

"(iii) the term 'preferred lender arrangement' has the meaning provided in section 151;

"(iv) the term 'educational loans' has the meaning provided in section 151, except that such term does not include loans under section 499(b) or under parts D or E of this title.

"(25) The institution will submit to the Secretary annually, in such form as the Secretary may prescribe, data on—

"(A) the number and percentage of students taking classes in whole or in part on-line or through distance education;

"(B) of such students, the number and percentage of those taking their classes exclusively on-line or through distance education; and

"(C) the number and percentage of courses offered by the institution that are offered on-line or through distance education.".

(b) REPORTS ON DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 487(a) (20 U.S.C. 1094(a)) is further amended by adding after paragraph (25), as added by subsection (a) of this section, the following new paragraph:

''(26) The institution will disclose to the alleged victim of any crime of violence (as that term is defined in section 16 of title 18), or a nonforcible sex offense, the final results of any disciplinary proceeding conducted by such institution against a student who is the alleged perpetrator of such crime or offense with respect to such crime or offense. If the alleged victim of such crime or offense is deceased, the next of kin of such victim shall be treated as the alleged victim for purposes of this paragraph.''.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to any disciplinary proceeding conducted by such institution on or after one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) ENFORCING THE 90/10 RULE.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 487(a) (20 U.S.C. 1094(a)) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(27) The institution will, as calculated in accordance with subsection (f)(1), have not less than

10 percent of its revenues from sources other than funds provided under this title, or will be subject to the sanctions described in subsection (f)(2).''.

(2) IMPLEMENTATION.—Section 487 is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(f) IMPLEMENTATION OF NON-TITLE IV REVENUE REQUIREMENT.—

''(1) CALCULATION.—In carrying out subsection (a)(27), an institution shall—

''(A) use the cash basis of accounting;

''(B) consider as revenue only those funds generated by the institution from—

''(i) tuition, fees, and other institutional charges for students enrolled in programs eligible for assistance under this title; and

''(ii) activities conducted by the institution, to the extent not included in tuition, fees, and other institutional charges, that are necessary for the education or training of its students who are enrolled in programs eligible for assistance under this title, if such activities are—

"(I) conducted on campus or at a facility under the the control of the institution;

"(II) performed under the supervision of a member of the institution's faculty; and

"(III) required to be performed by all students in a specific educational program at the institution;

"(C) presume that any title IV program funds disbursed or delivered to or on behalf of a student will be used to pay the student's tuition, fees, or other institutional charges, regardless of whether the institution credits those funds to the student's account or pays those funds directly to the student, except to the extent that the student's tuition, fees, or other institutional charges are satisfied by—

"(i) grant funds provided by non-Federal public agencies or private sources independent of the institution;

"(ii) funds provided under a contractual arrangement with Federal, State, or local government agencies for the purpose of providing job training to low-income in-

dividuals who are in need of that training; or

"(iii) funds used by a student from savings plans for educational expenses established by or on behalf of the student and which qualify for special tax treatment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, provided that the institution can reasonable demonstrate such funds were used to pay the student's tuition, fees, or other institutional charges;

"(D) include institutional aid as revenue to the school only as follows:

"(i) in the case of institutional loans, only the amount of loan repayments received during the fiscal year; and

"(ii) in the case of institutional scholarships, only those provided by the institution in the form of monetary aid or tuition discounts based upon the academic achievements or financial need of students, disbursed during the fiscal year from an established restricted account, and only to the extent that funds in that account represent designated funds from an outside

source or from income earned on those funds;

"(E) exclude from revenues—

"(i) the amount of funds it received under the Federal Work-Study program, unless the institution used those funds to pay a student's institutional charges;

"(ii) the amount of funds it received under the Leveraging Education Assistance Partnership program;

"(iii) the amount of institutional funds it used to match title IV program funds;

"(iv) the amount of title IV program funds that must be refunded or returned; or

"(v) the amount charged for books, supplies, and equipment unless the institution includes that amount as tuition, fees, or other institutional charges.

"(2) SANCTIONS.—

"(A) An institution that fails to meet the requirements of subsection (a)(27) for 2 consecutive fiscal years shall become ineligible to participate in the programs authorized by this

1 title. To regain eligibility to participate in the
2 programs authorized by this title, an institution
3 that loses its eligibility as a sanction under this
4 subparagraph must demonstrate compliance
5 with all eligibility requirements for at least the
6 3 fiscal years following the fiscal year the insti-
7 tution became ineligible.

8 ''(B) In addition to such other means of
9 enforcing the requirements of this title as may
10 be available to the Secretary, if an institution
11 fails to meet the requirements of subsection
12 (a)(27) in any fiscal year, the Secretary shall
13 impose sanctions on the institution, which shall
14 include—

15 ''(i) placing the institution on provi-
16 sional certification in accordance with sec-
17 tion 498(h) until the institution dem-
18 onstrates, to the satisfaction of the Sec-
19 retary, that it is in compliance with sub-
20 section (a)(27);

21 ''(ii) requiring the institution to pro-
22 vide to the Secretary satisfactory evidence
23 of its financial responsibility in accordance
24 with section 498(c)(3); and

"(iii) requiring such other increased monitoring and reporting requirements as the Secretary determines necessary until the institution demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, that it is in compliance with subsection (a)(27).

"(3) PUBLICATION ON COLLEGE NAVIGATOR WEBSITE.—The Secretary shall publicly disclose the identity of any institution that fails to meet the requirements of subsection (a)(27) on the College Navigator website.

"(4) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall annually submit to the authorizing committees a report that contains, for each institution subject to the requirement of subsection (a)(27), the result of the calculation of revenue performed by each such institution pursuant to such subsection and paragraph (1) of this subsection.".

(d) AUDITS; FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY; ENFORCEMENT OF STANDARDS.—Section 487(c)(1)(A) (20 U.S.C. 1094(c)(1)(A)) is amended—

(1) in clause (i)—

(A) by striking "clauses (ii) and (iii)" and inserting "clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv)"; and

(B) by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: ", except that the Secretary may modify the requirements of this clause with respect to institutions of higher education that are foreign institutions, and may waive such requirements with respect to a foreign institution whose students receive less than $500,000 in loans under this title during the award year preceding the audit period";

(2) in clause (ii), by striking "or" after the semicolon;

(3) in clause (iii), by inserting "or" after the semicolon; and

(4) by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause:

"(iv) with respect to an eligible institution that is audited under clause (i), and for which it is determined through such audit that the percentage of students enrolled at the institution who were accepted for enrollment and made eligible for student financial assistance under this title by way of section 484(d)(2) exceeds 5 percent of the total enrollment of the institution for such academic year, an additional re-

view to confirm that the institution is in compliance with the regulations prescribed by the Secretary under 484(d);''.

SEC. 490. REGULATORY RELIEF AND IMPROVEMENT.

Section 487A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1094a(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking ''1998'' and inserting ''2009''; and

(B) by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009'';

(2) by striking the matter preceding paragraph (2)(A) and inserting the following:

''(2) REPORT.—The Secretary shall review and evaluate the experience of institutions participating as experimental sites and shall, on a biennial basis, submit a report based on the review and evaluation to the authorizing committees. Such report shall include—''; and

(3) in paragraph (3)—

(A) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by striking ''Upon the submission of the report required by paragraph (2), the'' and inserting ''The''; and

(ii) by inserting ''periodically'' after ''authorized to'';

(B) by striking subparagraph (B);

(C) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (B); and

(D) in subparagraph (B) (as redesignated by subparagraph (C))—

(i) by inserting ", including requirements related to the award process and disbursement of student financial aid (such as innovative delivery systems for modular or compressed courses, or other innovative systems), verification of student financial aid application data, entrance and exit interviews, or other management procedures or processes as determined in the negotiated rulemaking process under section 492" after "requirements in this title";

(ii) by inserting "(other than an award rule related to an experiment in modular or compressed schedules)" after "award rules"; and

(iii) by inserting "unless the waiver of such provisions is authorized by another provision under this title" before the period at the end.

SEC. 491. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

Section 491 (20 U.S.C. 1098) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(2)—

(A) in subparagraph (B), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(B) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

''(D) to provide knowledge and understanding of early intervention programs and make recommendations that will result in early awareness by low- and moderate-income students and families of their eligibility for assistance under this title, and, to the extent practicable, their eligibility for other forms of State and institutional need-based student assistance; and

''(E) to make recommendations that will expand and improve partnerships among the Federal Government, States, institutions, and private entities to increase the awareness and total amount of need-based student assistance available to low- and moderate-income students.'';

(2) in subsection (d)—

(A) in paragraph (6), by striking ", but nothing in this section shall authorize the committee to perform such studies, surveys, or analyses";

(B) in paragraph (8), by striking "and" after the semicolon;

(C) by redesignating paragraph (9) as paragraph (10); and

(D) by inserting after paragraph (8) the following:

"(9) monitor the adequacy of total need-based aid available to low- and moderate-income students from all sources, assess the implications for access and persistence, and report those implications annually to Congress and the Secretary; and";

(3) in subsection (j)(1)—

(A) by striking "including the implementation of a performance-based organization within the Department, and report to Congress regarding such modernization on not less than an annual basis"; and

(B) by inserting "and simplification" after the terms "delivery process"; and

(4) in subsection (k), by striking ''2004'' and inserting ''2011''.

SEC. 492. NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING.

Section 492(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1098a(b)(1)) is amended by striking ''from individuals nominated by groups described in subsection (a)(1)'' and inserting ''from individuals who are nominated by groups described in subsection (a)(1) and who have recognized legitimacy as designated representatives of major stakeholders, sectors, and constituencies in the higher education community''.

SEC. 493. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.

Section 493C(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1098e(b)(1)) is amended by striking ''or is already in default''.

SEC. 494. CAMPUS-BASED DIGITAL THEFT PREVENTION.

Part G of title IV (20 U.S.C. 1088 et seq.) is further amended by adding at the end the following new section:

''SEC. 494. CAMPUS-BASED DIGITAL THEFT PREVENTION.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible institution participating in any program under this title shall to the extent practicable—

''(1) make publicly available to their students and employees, the policies and procedures related to the illegal downloading and distribution of copyrighted materials required to be disclosed under section 485(a)(1)(P); and

1 "(2) develop a plan for offering alternatives to
2 illegal downloading or peer-to-peer distribution of in-
3 tellectual property as well as a plan to explore tech-
4 nology-based deterrents to prevent such illegal activ-
5 ity.
6 "(b) GRANTS.—
7 "(1) PROGRAM AUTHORITY.—The Secretary
8 may make grants to institutions of higher education,
9 or consortia of such institutions, and enter into con-
10 tracts with such institutions, consortia, and other or-
11 ganizations, to develop, implement, operate, improve,
12 and disseminate programs of prevention, education,
13 and cost-effective technological solutions, to reduce
14 and eliminate the illegal downloading and distribu-
15 tion of intellectual property. Such grants or con-
16 tracts may also be used for the support of a higher
17 education centers that will provide training, tech-
18 nical assistance, evaluation, dissemination, and asso-
19 ciated services and assistance to the higher edu-
20 cation community as determined by the Secretary
21 and institutions of higher education.
22 "(2) AWARDS.—Grants and contracts shall be
23 awarded under paragraph (1) on a competitive basis.
24 "(3) APPLICATIONS.—An institution of higher
25 education or a consortium of such institutions that

desires to receive a grant or contract under paragraph (1) shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require by regulation.

"(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subsection such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

PART H—PROGRAM INTEGRITY

SEC. 496. RECOGNITION OF ACCREDITING AGENCY OR ASSOCIATION.

Section 496 (20 U.S.C. 1099b) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following:

"(4) if such agency or association has or seeks to include within its scope of recognition the evaluation of the quality of institutions or programs offering distance education, such agency or association shall, in addition to meeting the other requirements of this subpart, demonstrate to the Secretary that—

"(A) the agency or association's standards effectively address the quality of an institution's

distance education in the areas identified in section 496(a)(5), except that the agency or association shall not be required to have separate standards, procedures or policies for the evaluation of distance education institutions or programs in order to meet the requirements of this subparagraph; and

''(B) the agency or association requires an institution that offers distance education to have processes through which the institution establishes that the student who registers in a distance education course or program is the same student who participates in and completes the program and receives the academic credit;'';

(B) in paragraph (5), by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting the following:

''(A) success with respect to student achievement in relation to the institution's mission, which may include different standards for different institutions or programs, as established by the institution, including, as appropriate, consideration of State licensing examinations, course completion, and job placement rates;'';

(C) by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the following:

"(6) such an agency or association shall establish and apply review procedures throughout the accrediting process, including evaluation and withdrawal proceedings which comply with due process procedures that provide for—

"(A) adequate specification of requirements and deficiencies at the institution of higher education or program examined;

"(B) an opportunity for a written response by any such institution to be included, prior to final action, in the evaluation and withdrawal proceedings;

"(C) upon the written request of an institution, an opportunity for the institution to appeal any adverse action, including denial, withdrawal, suspension, or termination of accreditation, or placement on probation of an institution, at a hearing prior to such action becoming final, before an appeals panel that—

"(i) shall not include current members of the agency or association's underlying decision-making body that made the adverse decision; and

"(ii) is subject to a conflict of interest policy; and

"(D) the right to representation by counsel for such an institution during an appeal of the adverse action;"; and

(D) by striking paragraph (8) and inserting the following:

"(8) such agency or association shall make available to the public and the State licensing or authorizing agency, and submit to the Secretary, a summary of agency or association actions, including—

"(A) the award of accreditation or reaccreditation of an institution;

"(B) final denial, withdrawal, suspension, or termination of accreditation, or placement on probation of an institution, and any findings made in connection with the action taken, together with the official comments of the affected institution; and

"(C) any other adverse action taken with respect to an institution; and

"(9) confirms, as a part of the agency or association's review for accreditation or reaccreditation, that the institution has transfer of credit policies—

"(A) that are publicly disclosed; and

"(B) that include a statement of the criteria established by the institution regarding the transfer of credit earned at another institution of higher education.";

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting ", including those regarding distance education" after "their responsibilities";

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through (6) as paragraphs (5) through (9);

(C) by inserting after paragraph (1) (as amended by subparagraph (A)) the following:

"(2) ensures that the agency or association's on-site evaluation for accreditation or reaccreditation includes review of the federally required information the institution or program provides its current and prospective students;

"(3) monitors the growth of programs at institutions that are experiencing significant enrollment growth;

"(4) requires an institution to submit a teach-out plan for approval to the accrediting agency upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

"(A) The Department notifies the accrediting agency of an action against the institution pursuant to section 487(d).

"(B) The accrediting agency acts to withdraw, terminate, or suspend the accreditation of an institution.

"(C) The institution notifies the accrediting agency that the institution intends to cease operations.";

(D) in paragraph (8) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B)), by striking "and" after the semicolon;

(E) in subparagraph (9) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B)), by striking the period and inserting "; and"; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

"(10) confirms, as a part of the agency or association's review for accreditation or reaccreditation, that the institution has transfer of credit policies—

"(A) that are publicly disclosed; and

"(B) that include a statement of the criteria established by the institution regarding the transfer of credit earned at another institution of higher education.";

(3) in subsection (g), by adding at the end the following: ''Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit the Secretary to establish any criteria that specifies, defines, or prescribes the standards that accrediting agencies or associations shall use to assess any institution's success with respect to student achievement.''; and

(4) in subsection (o), by adding at the end the following: ''Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not promulgate any regulation with respect to subsection (a)(5).''.

SEC. 497. ACCREDITATION OMBUDSMAN.

Subpart 2 of part H of title IV is amended by inserting after section 496 (20 U.S.C. 1099b) the following new section:

''SEC. 497. ACCREDITATION OMBUDSMAN.

''(a) APPOINTMENT.—The Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education, in consultation with the Secretary, shall appoint an Accreditation Ombudsman to provide timely assistance to institutions of higher education, accrediting agencies and associations, and other participants in the accreditation process who may have grievances related to the functions described in subsection (c).

''(b) PUBLIC INFORMATION.—The Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education shall disseminate in-

1 formation about the availability and functions of the Om-
2 budsman to institutions of higher education, accrediting
3 agencies and associations, and other participants in the
4 accreditation process.

5 "(c) FUNCTIONS OF OMBUDSMAN.—The Ombuds-
6 man appointed under this section shall—

7 "(1) in accordance with regulations of the Sec-
8 retary, receive, review, and attempt to resolve com-
9 plaints from institutions of higher education, accred-
10 iting agencies and associations, and other partici-
11 pants in the accreditation process described in sub-
12 section (a), including, as appropriate, attempts to
13 resolve such complaints within the Department of
14 Education and with institutions of higher education,
15 accreditation agencies and associations, and other
16 participants in title IV programs; and

17 "(2) compile and analyze data on institutions of
18 higher education and accrediting agency and associa-
19 tion complaints and make appropriate recommenda-
20 tions.

21 "(d) REPORT.—Each year, the Ombudsman shall
22 submit a report to the Assistant Secretary for Postsec-
23 ondary Education, for inclusion in the annual report under
24 section 114, that describes the activities, and evaluates the

effectiveness of the Ombudsman during the preceding year.''.

SEC. 498. PROGRAM REVIEW AND DATA.

Section 498A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1099c–1(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (4);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting a semicolon; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(6) provide the institution adequate opportunity to review and respond to any program review report or audit finding before any final program review or audit determination is reached, including access to any and all workpapers, notes, documentation, records, or other information relating to the program review report or audit finding;

''(7) review and take into consideration the institution's response in any final program review or audit determination, and include in the final determination a written statement addressing the institution's response and stating the basis for such final determination, and a copy of the institution's response; and

"(8) maintain and preserve at all times the confidentiality of any program review report until the requirements of paragraphs (6) and (7) are met, and until a final program review determination has been issued.".

SEC. 499. COMPETITIVE LOAN AUCTION PILOT PROGRAM EVALUATION.

Section 499 (as added by section 701 of the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

"(c) REQUIRED INITIAL EVALUATION.—The Secretary and Secretary of the Treasury shall jointly conduct an evaluation, in consultation with the Office of Management and Budget, the Congressional Budget Office, and the Comptroller General, of the pilot program carried out by the Secretary under this section. The evaluation shall determine—

"(1) the extent of the savings to the Federal Government that are generated through the pilot program, compared to the cost the Federal Government would have incurred in operating the PLUS loan program under section 428B in the absence of the pilot program;

"(2) the number of lenders that participated in the pilot program, and the extent to which the pilot

program generated competition among lenders to participate in the auctions under the pilot program;

"(3) the number and volume of loans made under the pilot in each State;

"(4) the effect of the transition to and operation of the pilot program on the ability of—

"(A) lenders participating in the pilot program to originate loans made through the pilot program smoothly and efficiently;

"(B) institutions of higher education participating in the pilot program to disburse loans made through the pilot program smoothly and efficiently; and

"(C) parents to obtain loans made through the pilot program in a timely and efficient manner;

"(5) the differential impact, if any, of the auction among the States, including between rural and non-rural States;

"(6) the feasibility of using the mechanism piloted to operate the other loan programs under part B of this title; and

"(7) the feasibility of using other market mechanisms to operate the loan programs under part B of this title, including the sale of securities backed

by federally-owned student loan assets originated by banks acting as agents of the Federal Government.

''(d) REPORTS.—The Secretary and the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the authorizing committees—

''(1) not later than September 1, 2010, a preliminary report regarding the findings of the evaluation described in subsection (c);

''(2) not later than September 1, 2012, an interim report regarding such findings; and

''(3) not later than September 1, 2013, a final report regarding such findings.''.

TITLE V—TITLE V AMENDMENTS

SEC. 501. POSTBACCALAUREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISPANIC AMERICANS.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—Title V is amended—

(1) by redesignating part B as part C;

(2) by redesignating sections 511 through 518 as sections 521 through 528, respectively; and

(3) by inserting after section 505 (20 U.S.C. 1101d) the following new part:

"PART B—PROMOTING POSTBACCALAUREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISPANIC AMERICANS

"SEC. 511. PURPOSES.

''The purposes of this part are—

"(1) to expand postbaccalaureate educational opportunities for, and improve the academic attainment of, Hispanic students; and

"(2) to expand the postbaccalaureate academic offerings and enhance the program quality in the institutions that are educating the majority of Hispanic college students and helping large numbers of Hispanic and low-income students complete postsecondary degrees.

"SEC. 512. PROGRAM AUTHORITY AND ELIGIBILITY.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Subject to the availability of funds appropriated to carry out this part, the Secretary shall award competitive grants to Hispanic-serving institutions determined by the Secretary to be making substantive contributions to graduate educational opportunities for Hispanic students.

"(b) ELIGIBILITY.—For the purposes of this part, an 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education that—

"(1) is an eligible institution under section 502(a)(2); and

"(2) offers a postbaccalaureate certificate or degree granting program.

"SEC. 513. AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.

''Grants awarded under this part shall be used for one or more of the following activities:

''(1) Purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes.

''(2) Construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, and other instructional facilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services.

''(3) Purchase of library books, periodicals, technical and other scientific journals, microfilm, microfiche, and other educational materials, including telecommunications program materials.

''(4) Support for needy postbaccalaureate students including outreach, academic support services, mentoring, scholarships, fellowships, and other financial assistance to permit the enrollment of such students in postbaccalaureate certificate and degree granting programs.

''(5) Support of faculty exchanges, faculty development, faculty research, curriculum development, and academic instruction.

''(6) Creating or improving facilities for Internet or other distance learning academic instruction

capabilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services.

"(7) Collaboration with other institutions of higher education to expand postbaccalaureate certificate and degree offerings.

"(8) Other activities proposed in the application submitted pursuant to section 514 that—

"(A) contribute to carrying out the purposes of this part; and

"(B) are approved by the Secretary as part of the review and acceptance of such application.

"SEC. 514. APPLICATION AND DURATION.

"(a) APPLICATION.—Any eligible institution may apply for a grant under this part by submitting an application to the Secretary at such time and in such manner as determined by the Secretary. Such application shall demonstrate how the grant funds will be used to improve postbaccalaureate education opportunities in programs and professions in which Hispanic Americans are underrepresented.

"(b) DURATION.—Grants under this part shall be awarded for a period not to exceed 5 years.

"(c) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall not award more than one grant under this part in any fiscal year to any Hispanic-serving institution.".

(b) COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS.—Section 524(a) (as redesignated by subsection (a)(2)) (20 U.S.C. 1103c(a)) is amended by inserting "and section 513" after "section 503".

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Subsection (a) of section 528 (as redesignated by subsection (a)(2) of this section) (20 U.S.C. 1103g) is amended to read as follows:

"(a) AUTHORIZATIONS.—

"(1) PART A.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part A and part C of this title $175,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"(2) PART B.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part B of this title $125,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

(d) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Section 528 (20 U.S.C. 1103g) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(c) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—The minimum amount of a grant under this title shall be $200,000.".

(e) PART A AUTHORIZED USES OF FUNDS.—Section 503(b) (20 U.S.C. 1101b(b)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (14) as paragraph (15); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (13) the following new paragraph:

"(14) Providing education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' parents, especially with regard to student indebtedness and student assistance programs under the title IV.".

TITLE VI—TITLE VI AMENDMENTS

SEC. 601. INTERNATIONAL AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDIES.

(a) FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.—Section 601 (20 U.S.C. 1121) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(3), by striking "post-Cold War";

(2) in subsection (b)(1)—

(A) by striking "; and" at the end of subparagraph (D) and inserting ", including

through linkages overseas with institutions of higher education and relevant organizations that contribute to the educational programs assisted under this part;''; and

(B) by inserting ''and'' after the semicolon at the end of subparagraph (E); and

(3) in subsection (b)(3) by inserting '', and international business and trade competitiveness'' before the period.

(b) GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE LANGUAGE AND AREA CENTERS AND PROGRAMS.—Section 602(a) (20 U.S.C. 1122(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting the following:

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education or consortia of such institutions for the purpose of establishing, strengthening, and operating—

''(i) comprehensive foreign language and area or international studies centers and programs; and

''(ii) a diverse network of undergraduate foreign language and area or

international studies centers and programs.'';

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (G);

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (H) and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (H) the following new subparagraphs:

''(I) supporting instructors of the less commonly taught languages; and

''(J) projects that support in students an understanding of science and technology in coordination with foreign language proficiency.''; and

(3) in paragraph (4)—

(A) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

''(B) Partnerships or programs of linkage and outreach with 2-year and 4-year colleges and universities, including colleges of education and teacher professional development programs.'';

(B) in subparagraph (C), by striking ''Programs of linkage or outreach'' and inserting ''Partnerships or programs of linkage and outreach'';

(C) in subparagraph (E)—

(i) by striking ''foreign area'' and inserting ''area studies'';

(ii) by striking ''of linkage and outreach''; and

(iii) by striking ''(C), and (D)'' and inserting ''(D), and (E)'';

(D) by redesignating subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E) as subparagraphs (D), (E), and (F), respectively; and

(E) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph:

''(C) Partnerships with local educational agencies and public and private elementary and secondary education schools that are designed to increase student academic achievement in foreign language and knowledge of world regions, and to facilitate the wide dissemination of materials related to area studies.''.

(c) FELLOWSHIPS FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE AND AREA OR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.—Section 602(b) (20 U.S.C. 1122(b)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "AND UNDERGRADUATE" after "GRADUATE" in the subsection heading; and

(2) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

"(2) ELIGIBLE STUDENTS.—A student receiving a stipend described in paragraph (1) shall be engaged—

"(A) in an instructional program with stated performance goals for functional foreign language use or in a program developing such performance goals, in combination with area studies, international studies, or the international aspects of a professional studies program, including predissertation level studies, preparation for dissertation research, dissertation research abroad, and dissertation writing; and

"(B) in the case of graduate fellowships, activities in connection with a program described in the preceding subparagraph may include predissertation level studies, preparation for dissertation research, dissertation research abroad, and dissertation writing; or

"(C) in the case of undergraduate fellowships, students may be allowed to use their fellowships abroad for intermediate or advanced study of a less commonly taught language.".

(d) LANGUAGE RESOURCE CENTERS.—Section 603(c) (20 U.S.C. 1123(c)) is amended by inserting "reflect the purposes of this part and" after "shall".

(e) UNDERGRADUATE INTERNATIONAL STUDIES AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE PROGRAMS.—Section 604 (20 U.S.C. 1124) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking "combinations" each place it appears and inserting "consortia";

(2) in subsection (a)(2)—

(A) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by striking "teacher training" and inserting "teacher professional development";

(B) by redesignating subparagraphs (I) through (M) as subparagraphs (J) through (N), respectively;

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (H) the following new subparagraph:

"(I) the provision of grants for educational programs abroad that are closely linked to the program's overall goals and have the purpose of

promoting foreign language fluency and knowledge of world regions, except that not more than 10 percent of a grant recipient's funds may be used for this purpose;''; and

(D) in subparagraph (M)(ii) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B) of this paragraph), by striking ''elementary and secondary education institutions'' and inserting ''local educational agencies and public and private elementary and secondary education schools'';

(3) in subsection (a)(4)(B), by inserting ''that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction'' before the period at the end;

(4) in subsection (a)(6), by inserting ''reflect the purposes of this part and'' after ''shall'';

(5) in subsection (a)(8), by striking ''may'' and inserting ''shall''; and

(6) by striking subsection (c).

(f) RESEARCH; STUDIES; ANNUAL REPORT.—Section 605(a) (20 U.S.C. 1125(a)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: '', including the systematic collection, analysis, and dissemination of data''.

(g) TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND COOPERATION FOR FOREIGN INFORMATION ACCESS.—Section 606 (20 U.S.C. 1126) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking ''or consortia of such institutions or libraries'' and inserting ''or partnerships between such institutions or libraries and nonprofit educational organizations including museums'';

(B) by striking ''new''; and

(C) by inserting ''from foreign sources'' after ''disseminate information'';

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) by inserting ''acquire and'' before ''facilitate access'' in paragraph (1);

(B) by striking ''new means of'' in paragraph (3) and inserting ''new means and standards for'';

(C) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (6);

(D) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and by inserting a semicolon; and

(E) by inserting after paragraph (7) the following new paragraphs:

"(8) to establish linkages between grant recipients under subsection (a) with libraries, museums, organizations, or institutions of higher education located overseas to facilitate carrying out the purposes of this section; and

"(9) to carry out other activities deemed by the Secretary to be consistent with the purposes of this section."; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(e) SPECIAL RULE.—The Secretary may waive or reduce the required non-Federal share for institutions that—

"(1) are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V; and

"(2) have submitted a grant application under this section that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction.".

(h) SELECTION OF GRANT RECIPIENTS.—Section 607(b) (20 U.S.C. 1127(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking "objectives" and inserting "missions"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In keeping with the purposes of this part, the Secretary shall take into account the degree to

which activities of centers, programs, and fellowships at institutions of higher education address national needs, generate and disseminate information, and foster debate on international issues.''.

(i) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—Section 608(a) (20 U.S.C. 1128(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''Grants made under section 602 shall also reflect the purposes of this part.''.

(j) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 610 (20 U.S.C. 1128b) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

(k) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Sections 603(a), 604(a)(5), and 612 (20 U.S.C. 1123(a), 1124(a)(5), 1130–1) are each amended by striking ''combinations'' each place it appears and inserting ''consortia''.

(2) Section 612 (20 U.S.C. 1130–1) is amended by striking ''combination'' each place it appears and inserting ''consortium''.

SEC. 602. BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.

(a) CENTERS FOR INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS EDUCATION.—Section 612 (20 U.S.C. 1130–1) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1)(C), by inserting ''manufacturing software systems, technology management,'' after ''commerce,'';

(2) in subsection (c)(1)(D), by inserting ''(including those that are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V)'' after ''other institutions of higher education'';

(3) by amending paragraph (2)(A) of subsection (c) to read as follows: and

''(A) programs encouraging the advancement and understanding of cultural, technological management, and manufacturing software systems practices between institutions of higher education in the United States and countries with existing partnerships with foreign countries, including those in Asian countries focused on this industry;'';

(4) in subsection (e), by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) SPECIAL RULE.—The Secretary may waive or reduce the required non-Federal share for institutions that—

''(A) are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V; and

"(B) have submitted a grant application under this section that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction, as determined by the Secretary.".

(b) EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAMS.—Section 613 (20 U.S.C. 1130a) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(e) SPECIAL RULE.—The Secretary may waive or reduce the required non-Federal share for institutions that—

"(1) are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V; and

"(2) have submitted a grant application under this section that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction, as determined by the Secretary.".

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 614 (20 U.S.C. 1130b) is amended by striking "1999" each place it appears and inserting "2009".

SEC. 603. INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC POLICY.

(a) FOREIGN SERVICE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT.—Section 621 (20 U.S.C. 1131) is amended—

(1) by striking the heading of such section and inserting the following:

"SEC. 621. PROGRAM FOR FOREIGN SERVICE PROFESSIONALS.";

(2) by striking the second sentence of subsection (a) and inserting the following: "The Institute shall conduct a program to enhance the international competitiveness of the United States by increasing the participation of underrepresented populations in the international service, including private international voluntary organizations and the foreign service of the United States."; and

(3) in subsection (b)(1), by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting the following:

"(A) A Tribally Controlled College or University or Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian-serving institution eligible for assistance under title III, an institution eligible for assistance under part B of title III, or a Hispanic-serving institution eligible for assistance under title V.

"(B) An institution of higher education which serves substantial numbers of underrepresented students.".

(b) INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT.—Section 622 (20 U.S.C. 1131–1) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of subsection (a) the following: "and promote collaboration with colleges and universities that receive funds under this title".

(c) STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM.—Section 623(a) (20 U.S.C. 1131a(a)) is amended by inserting after ''1978,'' the following: ''Alaska Native-serving, Native Hawaiian-serving, and Hispanic-serving institutions,''.

(d) ADVANCED DEGREE IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.—Section 624 (20 U.S.C. 1131b) is amended—

(1) by striking ''**MASTERS**'' in the heading of such section and inserting ''**ADVANCED**'';

(2) by striking ''a masters degree in international relations'' and inserting ''an advanced degree in international relations, international affairs, international economics, or other academic areas related to the Institute fellow's career objectives''; and

(3) by striking ''The masters degree program designed by the consortia'' and inserting ''The advanced degree study program shall be designed by the consortia, consistent with the fellow's career objectives, and''.

(e) INTERNSHIPS.—Section 625 (20 U.S.C. 1131c) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by inserting after ''1978,'' the following: ''Alaska Native-serving, Native Hawaiian-serving, and Hispanic-serving institutions,'';

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) by inserting ''and'' after the semicolon at the end of paragraph (2);

(B) by striking ''; and'' at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting a period; and

(C) by striking paragraph (4); and

(3) by amending subsection (c) to read as follows:

''(c) RALPH J. BUNCHE FELLOWS.—In order to assure the recognition and commitment of individuals from underrepresented student populations who demonstrate special interest in international affairs and language study, eligible students who participate in the internship programs authorized under (a) and (b) shall be known as the 'Ralph J. Bunche Fellows'.''.

(f) REPORT.—Section 626 (20 U.S.C. 1131d) is amended by striking ''annually prepare a report'' and inserting ''prepare a report biennially''.

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 628 (20 U.S.C. 1131f) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

SEC. 604. PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION.

Title VI (20 U.S.C. 1121 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by redesignating part D as part E;

(2) by redesignating section 631 (20 U.S.C. 1132) as section 641; and

(3) by inserting after section 628 the following new part:

"PART D—PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

"SEC. 631. PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION.

''(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—The term 'eligible partnership' means a partnership that—

''(A) shall include—

''(i) a foreign language department of an institution of higher education; and

''(ii) a local educational agency; and

''(B) may include—

''(i) another foreign language or teacher education department of an institution of higher education;

''(ii) another local educational agency, or an elementary or secondary school;

''(iii) a business;

''(iv) a nonprofit organization of demonstrated effectiveness, including a museum;

"(v) heritage or community centers for language study;

"(vi) language resource centers; or

"(vii) the State foreign language coordinator or State educational agency.

"(2) HIGH-NEED LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'high-need local educational agency' has the meaning given the term in section 2102 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6602).

"(3) CRITICAL FOREIGN LANGUAGES.—The term 'critical foreign languages' means each of the languages contained in the list of critical languages designated by the Secretary in the Federal Register on August 2, 1985 (50 Fed. Reg. 149 31413; enacted under the authority of section 212(d) of the Education for Economic Art (repealed by section 2303 of the Augustus F. Hawkins-Robert T. Stafford Elementary and Secondary School Improvement Amendments of 1988), except that in the implementation of this definition with respect to this subpart the Secretary may set priorities according to the purposes of such subpart and the national security, economic competitiveness, and educational needs of the United States.

"(4) ARTICULATED.—The term 'articulated' means that each grade level of the foreign language program is designed to sequentially expand on the student achievement of the previous level with a goal toward achieving an established level of language proficiency.

"(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to improve the performance of students in the study of foreign languages by encouraging States, institutions of higher education, elementary schools, and secondary schools to participate in programs that—

"(1) upgrade the status and stature of foreign language teaching by encouraging institutions of higher education to assume greater responsibility for improving foreign language teacher education through the establishment of a comprehensive, integrated system of recruiting and advising such teachers;

"(2) focus on education of foreign language teachers as a career-long process that should continuously stimulate teachers' intellectual growth and upgrade teachers' knowledge and skills;

"(3) bring foreign language teachers in elementary schools and secondary schools together with linguists or higher education foreign language profes-

sionals to increase the subject matter knowledge and improve the teaching skills of teachers through the use of more sophisticated resources that institutions of higher education are better able to provide than the schools; and

"(4) develop more rigorous foreign language curricula that contain—

"(A) professionally accepted standards for elementary and secondary education instruction;

"(B) standards expected for post-secondary study in foreign language; and

"(C) articulated foreign language programs from kindergarten through grade 12 that demonstrate increased competence and proficiency over time and grade.

"(c) GRANTS TO PARTNERSHIPS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible partnerships to enable the eligible partnerships to pay the Federal share of the costs of carrying out the authorized activities described in this section.

"(2) DURATION.—The Secretary shall award grants under this section for a period of 5 years.

1 "(3) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of
2 the costs of the activities assisted under this section
3 shall be—
4 "(A) 75 percent of the costs for the first
5 year that an eligible partnership receives a
6 grant payment under this section;
7 "(B) 65 percent of such costs for the sec-
8 ond such year; and
9 "(C) 50 percent of such costs for each of
10 the third, fourth, and fifth such years.
11 "(4) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal
12 share of the costs of carrying out the authorized ac-
13 tivities described in this section may be provided in
14 cash or in kind, fairly evaluated.
15 "(5) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this
16 section, the Secretary shall give priority to eligible
17 partnerships—
18 "(A) that include high-need local edu-
19 cational agencies; or
20 "(B) that emphasize the teaching of com-
21 monly taught and critical foreign languages in
22 an articulated program that demonstrates in-
23 creased competency and proficiency over grade
24 and time.
25 "(d) APPLICATIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible partnership desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require.

"(2) CONTENTS.—An application under paragraph (1) shall include—

"(A) an assessment of the teacher quality and professional development needs of all the schools and agencies participating in the eligible partnership with respect to the teaching and learning of foreign languages;

"(B) a description of how the activities to be carried out by the eligible partnership will be based on a review of relevant research, and an explanation of why the activities are expected to improve student performance and to strengthen the quality of foreign language instruction; and

"(C) a description of—

"(i) how the eligible partnership will carry out the authorized activities described in subsection (e); and

"(ii) the eligible partnership's evaluation and accountability plan as described in subsection (f).

"(e) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—An eligible partnership shall use the grant funds provided under this section for 1 or more of the following activities related to elementary schools or secondary schools:

"(1) Creating opportunities for enhanced and ongoing professional development that improves the subject matter knowledge of foreign language teachers.

"(2) Recruiting university students with foreign language majors for teaching.

"(3) Promoting strong teaching skills for foreign language teachers and teacher educators.

"(4) Establishing foreign language summer workshops or institutes (including follow-up) for teachers.

"(5) Establishing distance learning programs for foreign language teachers.

"(6) Designing programs to prepare a teacher at a school to provide professional development to other teachers at the school and to assist novice teachers at such school, including (if applicable) a mechanism to integrate experiences from a summer workshop or institute.

"(7) Developing instruction materials.

1 "(f) EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN.—
2 Each eligible partnership receiving a grant under this sec-
3 tion shall develop an evaluation and accountability plan
4 for activities assisted under this section that includes
5 strong performance objectives. The plan shall include ob-
6 jectives and measures for—

7 "(1) increased participation by students in ad-
8 vanced courses in foreign language;

9 "(2) increased percentages of secondary school
10 classes in foreign language taught by teachers with
11 academic majors in foreign language, respectively;
12 and

13 "(3) increased numbers of foreign language
14 teachers who participate in content-based profes-
15 sional development activities.

16 "(g) REPORT.—Each eligible partnership receiving a
17 grant under this section shall annually report to the Sec-
18 retary regarding the eligible partnership's progress in
19 meeting the performance objectives described in sub-
20 section (f).

21 "(h) TERMINATION.—If the Secretary determines
22 that an eligible partnership is not making substantial
23 progress in meeting the performance objectives described
24 in subsection (f) by the end of the third year of a grant

under this section, the grant payments shall not be made for the fourth and fifth year of the grant.

"(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To carry out this part, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

SEC. 605. EVALUATION, OUTREACH, AND DISSEMINATION.

Part D of title VI is amended by inserting after section 641 (20 U.S.C. 1132), as redesignated by section 604 of this Act, the following new section:

"SEC. 642. EVALUATION, OUTREACH, AND DISSEMINATION.

"The Secretary may use not more than one percent of the funds made available for this title for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities.".

SEC. 606. STUDENT SAFETY.

Part D of title VI is amended by inserting after section 642 (as added by section 605 of this Act) the following new section:

"SEC. 643. STUDENT SAFETY.

"Applicants seeking funds under this title to support student travel and study abroad shall submit as part of their grant application a description of safety policies and

procedures for students participating in the program while abroad.''.

SEC. 607. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ADVANCED FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAM.

Part D of title VI is amended by inserting after section 642 (as added by section 606 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 644. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ADVANCED FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAM.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to support programs in colleges and universities that—

''(1) encourage students to develop—

''(A) an understanding of science and technology; and

''(B) foreign language proficiency; and

''(2) foster future international scientific collaboration.

''(b) DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary of Education shall develop a program for the awarding of grants to institutions of higher education that develop innovative programs for the teaching of foreign languages.

''(c) REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary of Education shall promulgate regulations for the awarding of grants under subsection (b). Such regulations

shall require institutions of higher education to use grant funds for, among other things—

"(1) the development of an on-campus cultural awareness program by which students attend classes taught in the foreign language and study the science and technology developments and practices in a non-English speaking country;

"(2) immersion programs where students take science or technology related course work in a non-English speaking country; and

"(3) other programs, such as summer workshops, that emphasize the intense study of a foreign language and science technology.

"(d) GRANT DISTRIBUTION.—In distributing grants to institutions of higher education under this section, the Secretary of Education shall give priority to—

"(1) institutions that have programs focusing on curricula that combine the study of foreign languages and the study of science and technology and produce graduates who have both skills; and

"(2) institutions teaching critical languages such as Arabic, Korean, Chinese, Pashto, Persian-Farsi, Serbian-Croatian, Japanese, Russian, Portuguese, and any language identified by the Secretary of Education, in consultation with the De-

fense Language Institute, the Foreign Service Institute, the National Science Foundation, and the National Security Education Program, as a critical foreign language need.

''(e) SCIENCE.—In this section, the term 'science' means any of the natural and physical sciences including chemistry, biology, physics, and computer science. Such term does not include any of the social sciences.

''(f) APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED.—To carry out this section, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each subsequent fiscal year.''.

SEC. 608. REPORTING BY INSTITUTIONS.

Part D of title VI (20 U.S.C. 1122) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

''SEC. 645. REPORTING BY INSTITUTIONS.

''(a) APPLICABILITY.—The data requirement in subsection (b) shall apply to an institution of higher education that receives funds under this title if the amount of cash, or the fair market value, or both, of the contributions by any foreign government or private sector corporation, foundation, or any other entity or individual (excluding domestic government entities) during any fiscal year for the institution, programs, or centers receiving funds under this title, exceeds $1,000,000 in the aggregate.

1 "(b) DATA REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall require
2 of each institution to which this paragraph applies under
3 subsection (a), as part of the Integrated Postsecondary
4 Education Data System (IPEDS) annual data collection,
5 that such institution include the following data:

6 "(1) the names and addresses of any such for-
7 eign government or private sector corporation, foun-
8 dation, or any other entity or individual that contrib-
9 uted such amount of cash or such fair market value
10 of other property; and

11 "(2) the amount of such cash or the fair mar-
12 ket value of such property.

13 "(c) EXEMPTION FROM REPORTING.—The Secretary
14 may, at the request of the donor, exempt domestic donors
15 who make anonymous donations from the institutional re-
16 porting requirement of subsection (b)(1) to preserve the
17 anonymity of their contribution. The data of institutions
18 shall identify such donors as 'anonymous'. This exemption
19 does not apply to non-domestic donations.

20 "(d) DEADLINE.—Any report under subsection (b)
21 shall be made no later than such date as the Secretary
22 shall require.

23 "(e) CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO REPORT.—In
24 the case of any institution from which a report is re-
25 quested under subsection (b), if the Secretary does not re-

ceive a report in accordance with the deadline established under subsection (d), the Secretary shall—

"(1) make a determination that the institution of higher education has failed to make the report required by this paragraph;

"(2) transmit a notice of the determination to Congress; and

"(3) publish in the Federal Register a notice of the determination and the effect of the determination on the eligibility of the institution of higher education for contracts and grants under this title.".

SEC. 609. FEDERAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION MARKETING CAMPAIGN.

The Secretary of Education shall establish a foreign language education marketing campaign to encourage students at secondary schools and institutions of higher education to study foreign languages, particularly languages that are less commonly taught and critical to the national security of the United States.

TITLE VII—TITLE VII AMENDMENTS

SEC. 701. JAVITS FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM.

(a) AUTHORITY AND TIMING OF AWARDS.—Section 701(a) (20 U.S.C. 1132a(a)) is amended by inserting after the second sentence the following: "For purposes of

the exception in the preceding sentence, a master's degree in fine arts shall be considered a terminal degree.''.

(b) INTERRUPTIONS OF STUDY.—Section 701(c) (20 U.S.C. 1134(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''In the case of other exceptional circumstances, such as active duty military service or personal or family member illness, the institution of higher education may also permit the fellowship recipient to interrupt periods of study for the duration of the tour of duty (in the case of military service) or not more than 12 months (in any other case), but without payment of the stipend.''.

(c) ALLOCATION OF FELLOWSHIPS.—Section 702(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1134a(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence, by inserting ''from diverse geographic regions'' after ''higher education''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''The Secretary shall also assure that at least one representative appointed to the Board represents an institution that is eligible for a grant under title III or V of this Act.''.

(d) STIPENDS.—Section 703 (20 U.S.C. 1134b(a)) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking ''1999–2000'' and inserting ''2009–2010''; and

(B) by striking ''Foundation graduate fellowships'' and inserting ''Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship Program on February 1 of such academic year''; and

(2) in subsection (b), by amending paragraph (1)(A) to read as follows:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—(A) The Secretary shall (in addition to stipends paid to individuals under this subpart) pay to the institution of higher education, for each individual awarded a fellowship under this subpart at such institution, an institutional allowance. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), such allowance shall be, for 2009–2010 and succeeding academic years, the same amount as the institutional payment made for 2008–2009 adjusted for 2009–2010 and annually thereafter in accordance with inflation as determined by the Department of Labor's Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the previous calendar year.''.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 705 (20 U.S.C. 1134d) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

SEC. 702. GRADUATE ASSISTANCE IN AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.

(a) DESIGNATION OF AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED; PRIORITY.—Section 712 (20 U.S.C. 1135a) is amended—

(1) in the last sentence of subsection (b)—

(A) by striking ''and an assessment'' and inserting ''an assessment''; and

(B) by inserting before the period at the end the following: '', and the priority described in subsection (c) of this section''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(c) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall establish a priority for grants in order to prepare individuals for the professorate who will train highly-qualified elementary and secondary math and science teachers, special education teachers, and teachers who provide instruction for limited English proficient individuals. Such grants shall offer program assistance and graduate fellowships for—

''(1) post-baccalaureate study related to teacher preparation and pedagogy in math and science for students who have completed a master's degree or are pursuing a doctorate of philosophy in math and science;

''(2) post-baccalaureate study related to teacher preparation and pedagogy in special education and

English language acquisition and academic proficiency for limited English proficient individuals; and

"(3) support of dissertation research in the fields of math, science, special education, or second language pedagogy and second language acquisition.".

(b) COLLABORATION REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN APPLICATIONS.—Section 713(b) (20 U.S.C. 1135b) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (9);

(2) by redesignating paragraph (10) as paragraph (11); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (9) the following new paragraph:

"(10) in the case of an application from a department, program, or unit in education or teacher preparation, provide assurances that such department, program, or unit will collaborate with departments, programs, or units in all content areas to ensure a successful combination of training in both teaching and such content; and".

(c) STIPENDS.—Section 714(b) (20 U.S.C. 1135c(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''1999–2000'' and inserting ''2009–2010''; and

(2) by striking ''Foundation graduate fellowships'' and inserting ''Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship Program on February 1 of such academic year''.

(d) ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE.—Section 715(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1135d(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''1999–2000'' and inserting ''2009–2010'';

(2) by striking ''1998–1999'' and inserting ''2008–2009''; and

(3) by inserting ''for All Urban Consumers'' after ''Price Index''.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 716 (20 U.S.C. 1135e) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

(f) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 714(c) (20 U.S.C. 1135c(c)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''section 716(a)'' and inserting ''section 715(a)''; and

(2) by striking ''section 714(b)(2)'' and inserting ''section 713(b)(2)''.

SEC. 703. THURGOOD MARSHALL LEGAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM.

(a) CONTRACT AND GRANT PURPOSES.—Section 721(c) (20 U.S.C. 1136(c)) is amended—

(1) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

''(2) to prepare such students for study at accredited law schools and assist them with the development of analytical skills and study methods to enhance their success and promote completion of law school;'';

(2) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (4);

(3) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting ''; and''; and

(4) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(6) to award Thurgood Marshall Fellowships to eligible law school students—

''(A) who participated in summer institutes authorized by subsection (d) and who are enrolled in an accredited law school; or

''(B) who are eligible law school students who have successfully completed a comparable summer institute program certified by the Council on Legal Educational Opportunity.''.

(b) SERVICES PROVIDED.—Section 721(d)(1)(D) (20 U.S.C. 1136(d)(1)(D)) is amended by inserting ''in analytical skills and study methods'' after ''courses''.

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 721(h) (20 U.S.C. 1136(h)) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

(d) GENERAL PROVISIONS.—Subsection (e) of section 731 (20 U.S.C. 1137(e)) is repealed.

SEC. 704. PATSY T. MINK FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM.

Part A of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1134) is further amended—

(1) by redesignating subpart 4 as subpart 5;

(2) in section 731, by striking ''subparts 1, 2, and 3'' each place it appears in subsections (a), (b), and (d) and inserting ''subparts 1 through 4''; and

(3) by inserting after subpart 3 the following new subpart:

''Subpart 4—Patsy T. Mink Fellowship Program

''SEC. 722. PATSY T. MINK FELLOWSHIPS.

''(a) PURPOSE; DESIGNATION.—

''(1) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this subpart to provide a program of fellowship awards to assist highly qualified minorities and women to acquire the terminal masters degree or the doctorate degree in academic areas in which such individuals

are underrepresented for the purpose of entering the higher education professoriate.

"(2) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—For purposes of this subpart, the term 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education, or a consortium of such institutions, that offers a program of post-baccalaureate study leading to a graduate degree.

"(3) DESIGNATION.—Each recipient of a fellowship award from an institution receiving a grant under this subpart shall be known as a 'Patsy T. Mink Graduate Fellow'.

"(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—

"(1) GRANTS BY SECRETARY.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make grants to eligible institutions of higher education to enable such institutions to make fellowship awards to qualified students in accordance with the provisions of this subpart.

"(B) PRIORITY CONSIDERATION.—In making grant awards under this subpart, the Secretary shall consider the applicant institution's prior experience in producing doctorates and terminal masters degree holders who are minorities and females, and shall give priority consideration in making grants under this subpart

to those institutions with a demonstrated record of producing minorities and women who have earned such degrees.

"(2) DISTRIBUTION AND AMOUNTS OF GRANTS.—

"(A) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—In making such grants the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent feasible, ensure an equitable geographic distribution of awards and an equitable distribution among eligible public and private institutions of higher education that apply for grants under this subpart and that demonstrate the institution's ability to achieve the purpose of this subpart.

"(B) SPECIAL RULE.—To the maximum extent practical, the Secretary shall award at least 50 percent of the amount appropriated pursuant under this subpart to institutions of higher education eligible for assistance under titles III and V, or to consortia composed of otherwise eligible institutions of higher education and such minority-serving institutions.

"(C) ALLOCATION.—In making such grants the Secretary shall, consistent with subparagraphs (A) and (B), allocate appropriated

1 funds to those institutions whose applications
2 indicate their ability to significantly increase
3 the numbers of minorities and women entering
4 the higher education professoriate and that
5 commit institutional resources to the attain-
6 ment of the purpose of this subpart. No grant
7 made under this subpart shall support fewer
8 than fifteen degree candidates consistent with
9 (d)(2).

10 ''(D) REALLOTMENT.—Whenever the Sec-
11 retary determines that an institution of higher
12 education is unable to utilize all of the amounts
13 made available to it under this subpart, the
14 Secretary shall, on such dates during the fiscal
15 year as the Secretary may determine, reallocate
16 such unused amounts to institutions which
17 demonstrate that they can use any reallocated
18 grant funds to make fellowship awards to quali-
19 fied individuals under this subpart.

20 ''(c) APPLICATIONS.—

21 ''(1) APPLICATIONS REQUIRED.—Any eligible
22 institution of higher education offering a program of
23 post-baccalaureate study leading to a graduate de-
24 gree that meets the purpose of this subpart may
25 apply for a grant. Each such institution, or consor-

tium of eligible institutions (including those institutions specified in subsection (b)(2)(B)) may make an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

"(2) SELECTION OF APPLICATIONS.—In selecting applications for the making grants to institutions of higher education, the Secretary shall—

"(A) take into account the number and distribution of minority and female faculty nationally, as well as the current and projected need for highly-trained individuals in all areas of the higher education professoriate;

"(B) take into account the number and distribution of minority and female faculty nationally, as well as the present and projected need for highly trained individuals in academic career fields in which minorities and women are underrepresented in the higher education professoriate; and

"(C) consider the need to prepare a larger number of minorities and women generally in academic career fields of high national priority, especially in areas in which such individuals are

traditionally underrepresented in college and university faculties.

"(d) FELLOWSHIP TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

"(1) SELECTION OF FELLOWS.—

"(A) ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS.—The Secretary shall assure that, in awarding fellowships from funds made available under this subpart, grantee institutions make fellowship awards to individuals who plan to pursue a career in instruction at any institution of higher education that is eligible to participate in title IV programs.

"(B) ACADEMIC PROGRESS.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), no otherwise eligible student selected for support, shall receive a fellowship award—

"(i) during periods in which such student is enrolled, unless such student is maintaining satisfactory academic progress in, and devoting essentially full-time to, study or research in the pursuit of the degree for which the fellowship support was awarded; or

"(ii) if the student is engaged in gainful employment other than part-time em-

ployment involved in teaching, research, or similar activity determined by the institution to be consistent with and supportive of the student's progress toward the appropriate degree.

"(2) SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—

"(A) TEACHING REQUIRED.—Each Patsy T. Mink Graduate Fellow who earns the doctoral or terminal masters degree with assistance provided under this subpart shall teach at an eligible institution for one year for each year of fellowship assistance received under this subpart.

"(B) INSTITUTIONAL OBLIGATION.—Each institution which receives an award from the Secretary under this subpart, shall provide an assurance that it has inquired of and determined the fellowship recipient's decision to, within 3 years of receiving the doctorate or terminal masters degree, begin employment at an eligible institution of higher education as required by this subpart.

"(C) AGREEMENT REQUIRED.—Prior to receiving the initial fellowship award, and upon the annual renewal or the fellowship award, a

fellow shall sign an agreement with the Secretary memorializing this commitment to enter the professoriate.

"(D) CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE.—If a fellowship recipient fails to honor the service requirement of this subsection, the Secretary shall—

"(i) require the individual to repay all or the applicable portion of the total fellowship amount awarded to the individual by converting the balance due to a loan at the interest rate applicable to loans made under part B of title IV; or

"(ii) require the individual to pay an amount determined by the Secretary to be appropriate, except as provided in subparagraph (E).

"(E) MODIFIED SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may waive or modify the service requirement of this subsection based on regulations, promulgated pursuant to and consistent with criteria which, determine that compliance with the service obligation by the fellowship recipient would be inequitable and represent a

substantial hardship. The Secretary may waive the service requirement if—

"(i) compliance by the fellowship recipient would be deemed impossible because the individual is permanently and totally disabled at the time of the waiver request; or

"(ii) compliance by the fellowship recipient is based on documentation presented to the Secretary of substantial economic or personal hardship, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

"(3) AMOUNT OF FELLOWSHIP AWARDS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—From the grants made pursuant to this subpart, eligible institutions shall award stipends to individuals who are awarded fellowships under this subpart. Such stipends shall reflect the purpose of the program authorized by this subpart to encourage highly qualified minorities and women to pursue graduate study for the purpose of entering the higher education professoriate.

"(B) AWARDS BASED ON NEED.—Stipends shall be in an amount equal to the level of sup-

port provided by the National Science Foundation graduate fellowships, except that such stipend shall be adjusted as necessary so as not to exceed the fellow's demonstrated need as determined by the institution of higher education where the graduate student is enrolled.

"(4) INSTITUTIONAL PAYMENTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, in addition to the amounts made available to institutions for stipends to individuals under this subpart, pay to grantee institutions of higher education, for each individual awarded a fellowship under this subpart at such institution, an institutional allowance. Except as provided for in subparagraph (C), such allowance shall be, for academic year 2009–2010 and succeeding academic years, the same as the institutional payment made for that year under the Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need program in subpart 2 of part A, and shall be adjusted annually thereafter in accordance with inflation as determined by the Department of Labor's Consumer Price Index for the previous calendar year.

"(B) USE OF FUNDS.—Institutional payments may be expended in the discretion of the institution, except that such funds shall be used to provide academic support and career transition services for participating fellows.

"(C) REDUCTION.—The institutional allowance paid under subparagraph (A) shall be reduced by the amount the institution charges and collects from a fellowship recipient for tuition and other expenses as part of the institution's instructional program.

"(D) USE FOR OVERHEAD PROHIBITED.—Funds made available pursuant to this subpart may not be used for general operational overhead of the academic department or institution receiving funds under this subpart.

"(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to appropriated such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

SEC. 705. FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION.

(a) CONTRACT AND GRANT PURPOSES.—Section 741(a) (20 U.S.C. 1138(a)) is amended—

(1) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

''(1) the encouragement of the reform and improvement of, and innovation in, postsecondary education and the provision of educational opportunity for all, especially for the non-traditional student populations;'';

(2) in paragraph (2), by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: ''for postsecondary students, especially institutions, programs, and joint efforts that provide academic credit for programs'';

(3) by amending paragraph (3) to read as follows:

''(3) the establishment of institutions and programs based on the technology of communications, including delivery by distance education;'';

(4) by amending paragraph (6) to read as follows:

''(6) the introduction of institutional reforms designed to expand individual opportunities for entering and reentering postsecondary institutions and pursuing programs of postsecondary study tailored to individual needs;'';

(5) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (7);

(6) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (8) and inserting a semicolon; and

(7) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(9) the assessment, in partnership with a public or private nonprofit institution or agency, of the performance of teacher preparation programs within institutions of higher education in a State, using an assessment which provides comparisons across such schools within the State based upon indicators including teacher candidate knowledge in subject areas in which such candidate has been prepared to teach;

''(10) the support of efforts to establish pilot programs and initiatives to help college campuses to reduce illegal downloading of copyrighted content, in order to improve the security and integrity of campus computer networks and save bandwidth costs;

''(11) the support of increased fire safety in student housing—

''(A) by establishing a demonstration incentive program for qualified student housing in institutions of higher education;

"(B) by making grants for the purpose of installing fire alarm detection, prevention, and protection technologies in student housing, dormitories, and other buildings controlled by such entities; and

"(C) by requiring, as a condition of such grants—

"(i) that such technologies be installed professionally to technical standards of the National Fire Protection Association; and

"(ii) that the recipient shall provide non-Federal matching funds in an amount equal to the amount of the grant;

"(12) the assessment, in partnership with a consortium of higher education organizations, of the feasibility and potential design of an inter-institution monitoring organization on gender and racial equality in campus faculty and administration;

"(13) the provision of support and assistance to partnerships between institutions of higher education and secondary schools with at least 10 percent of their enrollment assessed as late-entering limited English proficient students to establish programs that result in increased secondary school graduation rates of limited-English proficient students and that

increase the number of eligible late-entering limited-English proficient students who pursue postsecondary education opportunities;

"(14) the provision of support and assistance for demonstration projects to provide comprehensive support services to ensure that homeless students, or students who were in foster care until the age of 18, enroll and succeed in postsecondary education, including providing housing to such students during periods when housing at the institution of higher education is closed or generally unavailable to other students;

"(15) the support of efforts to work with 501(c)(3) organizations and institutions of higher education that seek to promote cultural diversity in the entertainment media industry including through the training of students in production, marketing and distribution of culturally relevant content; and

"(16) the creation of consortia that join diverse institutions of higher education to design and offer curricular and co-curricular interdisciplinary programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels, sustained for not less than a 5 year period, that—

"(A) focus on poverty and human capability; and

"(B) include—

"(i) a service-learning component; and

"(ii) the delivery of educational services through informational resource centers, summer institutes, midyear seminars, and other educational activities that stress the effects of poverty and how poverty can be alleviated through different career paths.".

(b) SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM FOR FAMILY MEMBERS OF VETERANS OR MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY; CENTER FOR BEST PRACTICES TO SUPPORT SINGLE PARENT STUDENTS.—Section 741 (20 U.S.C. 1138) is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

"(c) SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM FOR FAMILY MEMBERS OF VETERANS OR MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY.—

"(1) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary shall contract with a nonprofit organization with demonstrated experience in carrying out the activities described in this subsection to carry out a program to provide postsecondary education scholarships for eligible students.

1 "(2) ELIGIBLE STUDENTS.—In this subsection,
2 the term 'eligible student' means an individual who
3 is—
4 "(A)(i) a dependent student who is a child
5 of—
6 "(I) an individual who is—
7 "(aa) serving on active duty dur-
8 ing a war or other military operation
9 or national emergency (as defined in
10 section 481); or
11 "(bb) performing qualifying Na-
12 tional Guard duty during a war or
13 other military operation or national
14 emergency (as defined in section 481);
15 or
16 "(II) a veteran who died while serving
17 or performing, as described in subclause
18 (I), since September 11, 2001, or has been
19 disabled while serving or performing, as
20 described in subclause (I), as a result of
21 such event; or
22 "(ii) an independent student who is a
23 spouse of—
24 "(I) an individual who is—

"(aa) serving on active duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency (as defined in section 481); or

"(bb) performing qualifying National Guard duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency (as defined in section 481); or

"(II) a veteran who died while serving or performing, as described in subclause (I), since September 11, 2001, or has been disabled while serving or performing, as described in subclause (I), as a result of such event; and

"(B) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student at an institution of higher education (as defined in section 102).

"(3) AWARDING OF SCHOLARSHIPS.—Scholarships awarded under this subsection shall be awarded based on need with priority given to eligible students who are eligible to receive Federal Pell Grants under subpart 1 of part A of title IV.

"(4) MAXIMUM SCHOLARSHIP AMOUNT.—The maximum scholarship amount awarded to an eligible

student under this subsection for an academic year shall be the lesser of—

"(A) the difference between the eligible student's cost of attendance (as defined in section 472) and any non-loan based aid such student receives; or

"(B) $5,000.

"(5) AMOUNTS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS.—All of the amounts appropriated to carry out this subsection for a fiscal year shall be used for scholarships awarded under this subsection, except that a nonprofit organization receiving a contract under this subsection may use not more than 1 percent of such amounts for the administrative costs of the contract.

"(d) CENTER FOR BEST PRACTICES TO SUPPORT SINGLE PARENT STUDENTS.—

"(1) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award 1 grant or contract to an institution of higher education to enable such institution to establish and maintain a center to study and develop best practices for institutions of higher education to support single parents who are also students attending such institutions.

"(2) INSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall award the grant or contract under this

subsection to a 4-year institution of higher education that has demonstrated expertise in the development of programs to assist single parents who are students at institutions of higher education, as shown by the institution's development of a variety of targeted services to such students, including on-campus housing, child care, counseling, advising, internship opportunities, financial aid, and financial aid counseling and assistance.

"(3) CENTER ACTIVITIES.—The center funded under this section shall—

"(A) assist institutions implementing innovative programs that support single parents pursuing higher education;

"(B) study and develop an evaluation protocol for such programs that includes quantitative and qualitative methodologies;

"(C) provide appropriate technical assistance regarding the replication, evaluation, and continuous improvement of such programs; and

"(D) develop and disseminate best practices for such programs.".

(c) PROHIBITION.—Section 741 is further amended by adding after subsection (c) (as added by subsection (b) of this section) the following new subsection:

"(d) PROHIBITION.—No funds made available under this part may be used to provide financial assistance to students who do not meet the requirements of section 484(a)(5).".

(d) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Part B of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1038 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in section 742 (20 U.S.C. 1138a)—

(A) in subsection(b)—

(i) by striking out "(1) IN GENERAL.—"; and

(ii) by striking paragraph (2);

(B) in subsection (c), by striking out "and the Director" each place it appears; and

(C) in subsection (d), by striking out "Director" and inserting "Secretary";

(2) in section 743 (20 U.S.C. 1138b)—

(A) by striking out "(a) Technical Employees.—"; and

(B) by striking subsection (b); and

(3) in section 744(a) (20 U.S.C. 1138c(a)), by striking out "Director" each place it appears and inserting "Secretary".

(e) AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.—Section 744(c) (20 U.S.C. 1138c(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(5) Establishment of academic programs including graduate and undergraduate courses, seminars and lectures, support of research, and development of teaching materials for the purpose of supporting faculty and academic programs that teach traditional American history (including significant constitutional, political, intellectual, economic, diplomatic, and foreign policy trends, issues, and documents; the history, nature, and development of democratic institutions of which American democracy is a part; and significant events and individuals in the history of the United States).".

(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 745 (20 U.S.C. 1138d) is amended by striking "$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1999 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years" and inserting "$40,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years".

SEC. 706. URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS.

Part C of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1139 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

"PART C—URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS

"SEC. 751. PURPOSE; PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this part to provide incentives to urban-serving research institutions to enable such institutions to expand research knowledge and to develop and implement initiatives in partnership with community-based organizations and other public or non-profit private entities to strengthen city economies, foster innovation and opportunity, and solve urban challenges.

''(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to urban-serving research universities to enable such institutions to carry out the activities described in section 753 in accordance with the provisions of this part.

"SEC. 752. APPLICATION FOR URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH UNIVERSITY GRANTS.

''(a) APPLICATION.—An urban-serving research university seeking assistance under this part shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

''(b) PRIORITY IN SELECTION OF APPLICATIONS.—The Secretary shall give priority to applications that propose to conduct joint projects supported by other local, State, and Federal programs. In addition, the Secretary

shall give priority to urban-serving research universities with a demonstrated record of effective engagement in serving the communities in which such institutions are located.

"SEC. 753. ALLOWABLE ACTIVITIES.

''An urban-serving research university shall use funds awarded under this part to further develop and apply research findings to the development, implementation, and ongoing evaluation of—

''(1) systemic initiatives with elementary and secondary schools, and other educational organizations designed to—

''(A) improve teacher quality and retention; or

''(B) develop strategies to improve post-secondary and workplace readiness, particularly in fields related to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics;

''(2) innovative economic revitalization efforts in conjunction with community-based organizations and other public or nonprofit private entities; or

''(3) public health outreach, education, and intervention activities designed to reduce health disparities in urban areas, in partnership with commu-

nity-based organizations and other public or non-profit private entities.

"SEC. 754. DEFINITIONS.

"As used in this part:

"(1) URBAN AREA.—The term 'urban area' means a city with a population of not less than 200,000 within a metropolitan statistical area.

"(2) URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH UNIVERSITY.—The term 'urban-serving research university' means a public institution of higher education that—

"(A) meets the requirements of section 101 of this Act;

"(B) is located in an urban area;

"(C) has the capacity to conduct applicable research, as demonstrated by awarding more than 10 doctoral degrees per academic year;

"(D) draws a substantial portion of its students from the urban area in which such institution is located; and

"(E) has demonstrated and sustained a sense of responsibility to such urban area and the people of such area.

"SEC. 755. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 707. PROGRAMS TO ENSURE STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES RECEIVE A QUALITY HIGHER EDUCATION.

(a) SERVING ALL STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.—Section 762(a) (20 U.S.C. 1140a(a)) is amended by striking ''students with learning disabilities'' and inserting ''students with disabilities''.

(b) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 762(b)(2) is amended—

(A) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by inserting '', including methods and strategies consistent with the principles of universal design for learning'' after ''strategies''; and

(ii) by inserting ''in order to improve retention and completion'' after ''disabilities'';

(B) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (C) and (E), respectively;

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following new subparagraph:

"(B) EFFECTIVE TRANSITION PRACTICES.—The development of innovative, effective, and efficient teaching methods and strategies to ensure the smooth transition of students with disabilities from high school to postsecondary education."; and

(D) by inserting after subparagraph (C) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B) of this paragraph) the following new subparagraph:

"(D) DISTANCE LEARNING.—The development of innovative, effective, and efficient teaching methods and strategies to provide faculty and administrators with the ability to provide accessible distance education programs or classes that would enhance access of students with disabilities to higher education, including the use of accessible electronic communication for instruction and advisement.

"(E) ACCESSIBILITY OF EDUCATION.—Making postsecondary education more accessible to students with disabilities through use of accessible instructional materials and cur-

1 riculum development, consistent with the prin-
2 ciples of universal design for learning.''.
3 (2) REPORT.—Section 762 is further amended
4 by adding at the end the following new subsection:
5 ''(d) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date
6 of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability
7 Act of 2007, the Secretary shall prepare and disseminate
8 a report reviewing the activities of the demonstration
9 projects authorized under this subpart and providing guid-
10 ance and recommendations on how successful projects can
11 be replicated.''.
12 (3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section
13 762(b)(3) is amended by striking ''subparagraphs
14 (A) through (C)'' and inserting ''subparagraphs (A)
15 through (F)''.
16 (c) APPLICATIONS.—Section 763 (20 U.S.C. 1140b)
17 is amended—
18 (1) by amending paragraph (1) to read as fol-
19 lows:
20 ''(1) a description of how such institution plans
21 to address the activities allowed under this part;'';
22 (2) in paragraph (2)—
23 (A) by striking ''institution to develop''
24 and inserting ''institution, including students
25 with disabilities, to develop''; and

(B) by striking ''and'' at the end;

(3) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting ''; and''; and

(4) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) a description of the extent to which an institution will work to replicate the best practices of institutions of higher education with demonstrated success in serving students with disabilities.''.

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO ENSURE STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES RECEIVE A QUALITY HIGHER EDUCATION.—Section 765 (20 U.S.C. 1140d) is amended by striking ''1999'' and and inserting ''2009''.

(e) NATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER; COMMISSION ON ACCESSIBLE MATERIALS; PROGRAMS TO SUPPORT IMPROVED ACCESS TO MATERIALS; TRANSITION PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES; COORDINATING CENTER.—Part D of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1140 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in the part heading, by striking ''**DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**'' and inserting ''**PROGRAMS**'';

(2) by inserting after the part heading the following:

"Subpart 1—Quality Higher Education";

and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"Subpart 2—National Technical Assistance Center; Commission on Accessible Materials; Programs to Support Improved Access to Materials

"SEC. 766. NATIONAL CENTER.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this subpart to support the development of a national center to provide information and technical assistance for students with disabilities to improve the post-secondary recruitment, retention, and completion success rates of such students.

''(b) ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT.—The Secretary shall, by grant, contract, or cooperative agreement with an eligible entity or partnership of two or more eligible entities, provide for the establishment and support of a National Center for Information and Technical Support for Post-Secondary Students with Disabilities (hereinafter in this subpart referred to as the 'Center') which shall carry out the duties set forth in subsection (d).

''(c) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—In this subpart, the term 'eligible entity' means an institution of higher education or a private nonprofit organization with demonstrated expertise in—

''(1) supporting postsecondary students with disabilities;

"(2) technical knowledge necessary for the accessible dissemination of information; and

"(3) working with a diverse range of types of institutions of higher education, including community colleges.

"(d) DUTIES.—The duties of a National Center for Information and Technical Support for Post-Secondary Students with Disabilities shall include the following:

"(1) ASSISTANCE TO STUDENTS AND FAMILIES.—The Center shall provide information and technical assistance to students with disabilities, their families, and disability support service personnel related to practices supporting students across a broad spectrum of disabilities, including—

"(A) information to assist prospective students with disabilities in planning their postsecondary academic career while they are in middle and secondary school;

"(B) research-based supports, services, and accommodations which are available in postsecondary settings, including services provided by other agencies such as vocational rehabilitation;

"(C) information on student mentoring and networking opportunities; and

"(D) successful recruitment and transition programs in existence in postsecondary institutions.

"(2) ASSISTANCE TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The Center shall provide information and technical assistance to faculty, staff, and administrators of institutions of higher education to improve the services provided to, accommodations for, retention rates of, and completion rates of student with disabilities in higher education settings, which may include—

"(A) collection and dissemination of promising practices and materials for accomodation and support of students with disablities;

"(B) development and provision of training modules for higher education faculty on exemplary practices for accomodating and supporting students with disabilities across a range of academic fields; or

"(C) development of internet-based tutorials for faculty, including graduate teaching assistants and new faculty, on promising practices related to support and retention of students with disabilities in postsecondary education.

"(3) INFORMATION COLLECTION AND DISSEMINATION.—The Center shall be responsible for building and maintaining a database of disability support services information with respect to institutions of higher education, which shall be available to the general public through a website built to the highest technical standards of accessibility currently practicable for the broad spectrum of individuals with disabilities. Such database and website shall include information on—

"(A) disability documentation requirements;

"(B) support services available;

"(C) links to financial aid;

"(D) accommodations policies;

"(E) accessible instructional materials;

"(F) other topics relevant to students with disabilities and prospective students with disabilities; and

"(G) the information in the report described in paragraph (5).

"(4) PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR DISABILITY SUPPORT PERSONNEL.—The Center shall consolidate and disseminate information with respect to professional standards in existence for disability

support services personnel and offices in institutions of higher education and shall convene a panel of experts to create and disseminate professional standards for such personnel and offices.

"(5) REVIEW AND REPORT.—The Center shall annually prepare and disseminate a report analyzing the current condition of postsecondary success for students with disabilities. Such report shall include—

"(A) a review of the activities of the programs authorized under ths part;

"(B) enrollment and graduation rates of students with disabilities in institutions of higher education;

"(C) guidance on how successful postsecondary supports and services for students with disabilities could be widely implemented at institutions of higher education;

"(D) guidance on how to reduce barriers to full participation for students with disabilities in higher education; and

"(E) activities necessary to facilitate a substantial improvement in the postsecondary success of such students.

"(e) STAFFING OF THE CENTER.—The Center shall employ disability support personnel with a proven expertise in providing training and technical assistance to practitioners. Such personnel shall provide technical assistance to individual colleges and universities seeking to provide appropriate supports and services to students with disabilities to improve enrollment, retention and completion rates of such students.

"SEC. 766A. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY COMMISSION ON ACCESSIBLE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS IN POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.

"(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—There is established a commission to be known as the Advisory Commission on Accessible Instructional Materials in Postsecondary Education for Students with Disabilities, in this subpart referred to as 'the Commission'.

"(2) MEMBERSHIP.—

"(A) The Commission shall be composed of at least one, but not more than two, representatives of each of the following:

"(i) Department of Education Office of Postsecondary Education.

"(ii) Department of Education Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services.

"(iii) Library of Congress National Digital Information and Infrastructure Preservation Program Copyright Working Group.

"(iv) Association on Higher Education and Disability.

"(v) Association of American Publishers.

"(vi) Association of American University Presses.

"(vii) National Association of College Stores.

"(viii) National Council on Disability.

"(B) The Commission shall be composed of at least one but not more than two representatives, as appointed by the Secretary, of each of the following:

"(i) Staff from institutions of higher education with demonstrated experience teaching or supporting students with print disabilities, representing each of the following:

"(I) Large public institution of higher education.

"(II) Small public institution of higher education.

"(III) Large private institution of higher education.

"(IV) Small private institution of higher education.

"(V) Large community college.

"(VI) Small community college.

"(ii) Producers of materials in specialized formats, including each of the following:

"(I) Braille.

"(II) Audio or synthesized speech.

"(III) Digital media.

"(iii) National membership organizations representing individuals with print disabilities, including each of the following:

"(I) Individuals with visual impairments.

"(II) Individuals with learning disabilities related to reading.

"(iv) National organizations serving individuals with visual impairments that have demonstrated experience in technology evaluation research, academic publishing, production of material in accessible formats, and educational methodologies for such for individuals.

"(v) Post-secondary students with visual impairment.

"(vi) Post-secondary students with dyslexia or other print disabilities.

"(vii) Attorneys with expertise in copyright law.

"(C) DATE.—The appointments of the members of the Commission shall be made not later than 45 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

"(3) PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT; VACANCIES.—Members shall be appointed for the life of the Commission. Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

"(4) INITIAL MEETING.—Not later than 30 days after the date on which all members of the

1 Commission have been appointed, the Commission
2 shall hold the Commission's first meeting.
3 "(5) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet
4 at the call of the Chairperson.
5 "(6) QUORUM.—A majority of the members of
6 the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but a
7 lesser number of members may hold hearings.
8 "(7) CHAIRPERSON AND VICE CHAIRPERSON.—
9 The Commission shall select a chairperson and vice
10 chairperson from among the members of the Com-
11 mission.
12 "(b) DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.—
13 "(1) STUDY.—
14 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall
15 conduct a thorough study to assess the barriers,
16 systemic issues, and technical solutions avail-
17 able which may affect or improve the timely de-
18 livery and quality of accessible instructional ma-
19 terials for post-secondary students, faculty, and
20 staff with print disabilities, and make rec-
21 ommendations related to such study.
22 "(B) EXISTING INFORMATION.—To the ex-
23 tent practicable, in carrying out the study
24 under this subsection, the Commission shall

1 identify and use existing research, recommenda-
2 tions and information from—
3 "(i) the Model Demonstration Pro-
4 grams to Support Improved Access to
5 Post-secondary Instructional Materials for
6 Students with Print Disabilities, as de-
7 scribed in section 766B;
8 "(ii) the Advisory Council of the Na-
9 tional Instructional Materials Access Cen-
10 ter as defined in section 674(e) of the Indi-
11 viduals with Disabilities Education Act;
12 "(iii) the Library of Congress Na-
13 tional Digital Information and Infrastruc-
14 ture Preservation Program Copyright
15 Working Group;
16 "(iv) Association of Higher Education
17 and Disabilities E-Text Solutions Working
18 Group;
19 "(v) Recording for the Blind and
20 Dyslexic's Technology Advisory Committee;
21 "(vi) Association of American Pub-
22 lishers Higher Education Division's Crit-
23 ical Issues Task Force; and
24 "(vii) other existing research related
25 to the creation and distribution of acces-

sible instructional materials for students with print disabilities.

"(C) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Commission shall develop recommendations to be used to inform federal regulation and legislation, to identify best practices for systems of creating, collecting, maintaining, processing, and disseminating materials in specialized formats to eligible students, faculty, and staff while providing adequate copyright protections. In developing such recommendations, the Commission shall consider—

"(i) how to ensure that students with print disabilities may obtain instructional materials in accessible formats with a timeframe comparable to the availability of materials for students without disabilities;

"(ii) the feasibility and technical parameters of establishing national standardized electronic file formats such as, but not limited to, the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard as defined in section 674(e)(3)(B) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, to be provided by publishers of instructional mate-

rials to producers of specialized formats, institutions of higher education, and eligible students;

"(iii) the feasibility of the establishment of national clearinghouse, repository, or file-sharing network for electronic files in specialized formats and files used in producing instructional materials in specialized formats and possible entities qualified to administer such clearinghouse, repository, or network;

"(iv) market-based solutions involving collaborations between publishers of instructional materials, producers of specialized formats, and institutions of higher education, including—

"(I) barriers and opportunities to market entry;

"(II) unique concerns affecting university presses, small publishers, and solutions incorporating such works into a shared system; and

"(III) solutions utilizing universal design;

"(v) solutions for low-incidence, high-cost requests for materials in specialized formats; and

"(vi) definitions of instructional materials, authorized entities, and eligible students.

"(2) REPORT.—Not later than 24 months after the first meeting, the Commission shall submit a report to the Secretary and to Congress that shall contain a detailed statement of the findings and conclusions of the Commission resulting from the study, together with the Commission's recommendations for such legislation and administrative actions as the Commission considers to be appropriate.

"(3) FACILITATION OF EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION.—In carrying out the study under subsection (a), the Commission shall, to the extent practicable, facilitate the exchange of information concerning the issues that are the subject of the study among—

"(A) officials of the Federal Government;

"(B) educators from Federal, State, and local institutions of higher education and secondary schools;

"(C) publishers of instructional materials;

"(D) producers of materials in specialized formats; and

"(E) representatives from the community of individuals with print disabilities.

"(c) COMMISSION PERSONNEL MATTERS.—

"(1) COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS.—Each member of the Commission who is not an officer or employee of the Federal Government shall serve without compensation. All members of the Commission who are officers or employees of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for their services as officers or employees of the United States.

"(2) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—The members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission.

"(3) STAFF.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Chairperson of the Commission may, without regard to the civil service laws and regulations, appoint and terminate an executive director and such other addi-

tional personnel as may be necessary to enable the Commission to perform the Commission's duties. The employment of an executive director shall be subject to confirmation by the Commission.

"(B) COMPENSATION.—The Chairperson of the Commission may fix the compensation of the executive director and other personnel without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, relating to classification of positions and General Schedule pay rates, except that the rate of pay for the executive director and other personnel may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

"(4) DETAIL OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.—Any Federal Government employee may be detailed to the Commission without reimbursement, and such detail shall be without interruption or loss of civil service status or privilege.

"(5) PROCUREMENT OF TEMPORARY AND INTERMITTENT SERVICES.—The Chairperson of the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United

States Code, at rates for individuals that do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

"(d) TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commission shall terminate on the date that is 90 days after the date on which the Commission submits the Commission's report under subsection (b)(2).

"SEC. 766B. MODEL DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS TO SUPPORT IMPROVED ACCESS TO POST-SECONDARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS FOR STUDENTS WITH PRINT DISABILITIES.

"(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to support model demonstration programs to encourage the development of systems to improve the timely delivery and quality of post-secondary instructional materials in specialized formats to students with print disabilities, including systems to improve efficiency and reduce duplicative efforts across multiple institutions of higher education.

"(b) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, on a competitive basis, award grants to, and enter into cooperative agreements with, a minimum of one partnership of two or more eligible entities to support the activities described in subsection (d) and (e).

1 "(c) PARTNERSHIP OF ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—In this
2 section, a partnership of two or more eligible entities—
3 "(1) shall include—
4 "(A) an institution of higher education
5 with demonstrated expertise in meeting the
6 needs of students with print disabilities, includ-
7 ing retention and completion of such students;
8 and
9 "(B) a private entity with demonstrated
10 expertise in working with the creation of acces-
11 sible instructional materials in specialized for-
12 mats for postsecondary students with print dis-
13 abilities and the technical development expertise
14 necessary for the efficient dissemination of such
15 materials, including procedures to protect
16 against copyright infringement with respect to
17 the creation, use, and distribution of print
18 course materials in specialized formats; and
19 "(2) may include one or more publishers of in-
20 structional materials.
21 "(d) REQUIRED ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary shall
22 support the development and implementation of the fol-
23 lowing activities:
24 "(1) processes and systems to help identify, and
25 verify eligibility of, postsecondary students with

print disabilities in need of instructional materials in specialized formats;

''(2) procedures and systems to facilitate and simplify request methods for accessible instructional materials in specialized formats from eligible students, which may include a single point-of-entry system;

''(3) development and implementation of procedures and systems to coordinate between institutions of higher education, publishers of instructional materials, and entities that produce materials in specialized formats, to efficiently facilitate requests for such materials, the responses to such requests, and the delivery of such materials;

''(4) delivery systems that will ensure the timely provision of instructional materials in specialized formats to eligible students, which may include electronic file distribution;

''(5) systems to encourage reduction of duplicative conversions of the same instructional materials for multiple eligible students at multiple institutions of higher education when such conversions may be shared;

''(6) procedures to protect against copyright infringement with respect to the creation, use, and dis-

tribution of instructional materials while maintaining accessibility for students with print disabilities, which may include digital technologies such as watermarking, fingerprinting, and other emerging strategies;

"(7) awareness, outreach, and training activities for faculty, staff and students related to the acquisition and dissemination of instructional materials in specialized formats and instructional materials utilizing universal design; and

"(8) guidance on how successful procedures and systems as described in paragraphs (1) through (7) could be disseminated and implemented on a national basis.

"(e) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary may support the development and implementation of the following activities:

"(1) approaches limited to instructional materials used in smaller categories of postsecondary courses, such as introductory, first-, and second-year courses;

"(2) market-based approaches for making instructional materials in specialized formats directly available to eligible students at prices comparable to standard instructional materials;

"(3) approaches supporting a unified search across multiple databases or lists of available materials.

"(f) APPLICATION.—A partnership of eligible entities that wishes to apply for the grant described shall submit an application for such grant at such time, in such manner and in such format as the Secretary may prescribe. The application shall include information on how the partnerships will implement activities under subsection (d) and, as applicable, subsection (e).

"(g) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give priority consideration to any applications that include development and implementation of the activities described in subsection (e)(2) or (e)(3).

"(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall submit annually to the authorizing committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate, a report that includes—

"(1) the number of grants and the amount of funds distributed under this section;

"(2) a summary of the purposes for which the grants were provided and an evaluation of the progress made under the grant;

"(3) a summary of the activities implemented as described in subsection (d) and, as applicable,

subsection (e), including data on the number of students served and the number of instructional material requests executed and delivered in specialized formats; and

"(4) an evaluation of the effectiveness of programs funded under this section.

"(i) MODEL EXPANSION.—After three years, the Secretary shall review the results of the evaluations of participating partnerships, as well as the Commission report as described in section 766A. If the Secretary finds that models used under this section are effective in improving the timely delivery and quality of materials in specialized formats and provide adequate protections against copyright infringement, the Secretary may expand the demonstration program to additional grantees reflecting regional and programmatic partnerships.

"(j) MODEL EXPANSION SPECIAL RULE.—The Commission's recommendations shall be submitted to the Secretary and a public comment period shall be issued prior to any expansion under subsection (i). No later than 90 days after close of public comment period, the Secretary shall issue guidance to new and existing grantees, taking into consideration the final Commission recommendations and public comments.

1 "(k) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sub-
2 part shall be construed to limit or preempt any State law
3 requiring the production or distributiuon of post-sec-
4 ondary instructional materials in accessible formats to stu-
5 dents with disabilities.

6 **"SEC. 766C. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

7 "There are authorized to carry out this subpart such
8 sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each
9 of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

10 **"Subpart 3—Transition Programs for Students With**
11 **Intellectual Disabilities Into Higher Education;**
12 **Coordinating Center**

13 **"SEC. 767. PURPOSE.**

14 "The purpose of this subpart is to support model
15 demonstration programs that promote the successful tran-
16 sition of students with intellectual disabilities into higher
17 education.

18 **"SEC. 768. DEFINITIONS.**

19 "In this subpart:

20 "(1) COMPREHENSIVE TRANSITION AND POST-
21 SECONDARY PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS WITH INTEL-
22 LECTUAL DISABILITIES.—The term 'comprehensive
23 transition and postsecondary program for students
24 with intellectual disabilities' means a degree, certifi-
25 cate, or nondegree program that is—

"(A) offered by an institution of higher education; and

"(B) is described in section 484(s)(3).

"(2) STUDENT WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY.—The term 'student with an intellectual disability' means a student who meets the criteria described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of section 484(s).

"SEC. 769. MODEL COMPREHENSIVE TRANSITION AND POSTSECONDARY PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES.

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall annually award grants, on a competitive basis, to institutions of higher education (or consortia of institutions of higher education), to create or expand high-quality, inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

"(2) DURATION OF GRANTS.—A grant under this subsection shall be awarded for a period of 5 years.

"(b) APPLICATION.—An institution of higher education (or a consortium) desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such

time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(c) PREFERENCE.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give preference to institutions of higher education (or consortia) that—

"(1) will carry out a model program under the grant in a State that does not already have a comprehensive transition and postsecondary program for students with intellectual disabilities; or

"(2) in the application submitted under subsection (b), agree to incorporate 1 or more the following elements into the model programs carried out under the grant:

"(A) The formation of a partnership with any relevant agency serving students with intellectual disabilities, such as a vocational rehabilitation agency.

"(B) In the case of an institution of higher education that provides institutionally owned or operated housing for students attending the institution, the integration of students with intellectual disabilities into such housing.

"(C) The involvement of students attending the institution of higher education who are studying special education, general education,

vocational rehabilitation, assistive technology, or related fields in the model program carried out under the grant.

"(d) USE OF FUNDS.—An institution of higher education (or consortium) receiving a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to establish a model comprehensive transition and postsecondary program for students with intellectual disabilities that—

"(1) serves students with intellectual disabilities, including students with intellectual disabilities who are no longer eligible for special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;

"(2) provides individual supports and services for the academic and social inclusion of students with intellectual disabilities in academic courses, extracurricular activities, and other aspects of the institution of higher education's regular postsecondary program;

"(3) with respect to the students with intellectual disabilities participating in the model program, provides a focus on—

"(A) academic enrichment;

"(B) socialization;

"(C) independent living, including self-advocacy skills; and

"(D) integrated work experiences and career skills that lead to gainful employment;

"(4) integrates person-centered planning in the development of the course of study for each student with an intellectual disability participating in the model program;

"(5) participates with the coordinating center established under section 770 in the evaluation of the model program;

"(6) partners with 1 or more local educational agencies to support the participation of students with intellectual disabilities in the model program who are still eligible for special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, including regarding the utilization of funds available under part B of such Act for such students;

"(7) plans for the sustainability of the model program after the end of the grant period; and

"(8) creates and offers a meaningful credential for students with intellectual disabilities upon the completion of the model program.

1 "(e) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—An institution of
2 higher education that receives a grant under this section
3 shall provide toward the cost of the model comprehensive
4 transition and postsecondary program for students with
5 intellectual disabilities carried out under the grant, match-
6 ing funds, which may be provided in cash or in-kind, in
7 an amount not less than 25 percent of the amount of such
8 grant funds.

9 "(f) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date
10 of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability
11 Act of 2007, the Secretary shall prepare and disseminate
12 a report to the authorizing committees and to the public
13 that reviews the activities of the model comprehensive
14 transition and postsecondary programs for students with
15 intellectual disabilities authorized under this subpart and
16 provides guidance and recommendations on how successful
17 programs can be replicated.

18 **"SEC. 770. COORDINATING CENTER FOR TECHNICAL AS-**
19 **SISTANCE, EVALUATION, AND DEVELOPMENT**
20 **OF ACCREDITATION STANDARDS.**

21 "(a) IN GENERAL.—

22 "(1) AWARD.—The Secretary shall, on a com-
23 petitive basis, enter into a cooperative agreement
24 with an eligible entity, for the purpose of estab-
25 lishing a coordinating center for technical assistance,

evaluation, and development of accreditation standards for institutions of higher education that offer inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

"(2) DURATION.—The cooperative agreement under this section shall be for a period of 5 years.

"(b) REQUIREMENTS OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.—The eligible entity entering into a cooperative agreement under this section shall establish and maintain a center that shall—

"(1) serve as the technical assistance entity for all model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities assisted under section 769;

"(2) provide technical assistance regarding the development, evaluation, and continuous improvement of such programs;

"(3) develop an evaluation protocol for such programs that includes qualitative and quantitative methodology measuring student outcomes and program strengths in the areas of academic enrichment, socialization, independent living, and competitive or supported employment;

"(4) assist recipients of grants under section 769 in efforts to award a meaningful credential to students with intellectual disabilities upon the completion of such programs, which credential takes into consideration unique State factors;

"(5) develop model criteria, standards, and procedures to be used in accrediting such programs that—

"(A) include, in the development of the model criteria, standards, and procedures for such programs, the participation of—

"(i) an expert in higher education;

"(ii) an expert in special education;

"(iii) a disability organization that represents students with intellectual disabilities; and

"(iv) a State, regional, or national accrediting agency or association recognized by the Secretary under subpart 2 of part H of title IV; and

"(B) define the necessary components of such programs, such as—

"(i) academic, vocational, social, and independent living skills;

"(ii) evaluation of student progress;

"(iii) program administration and evaluation;

"(iv) student eligibility; and

"(v) issues regarding the equivalency of a student's participation in such programs to semester, trimester, quarter, credit, or clock hours at an institution of higher education, as the case may be;

"(6) analyze possible funding streams for such programs and provide recommendations regarding the funding streams;

"(7) develop model memoranda of agreement between institutions of higher education and agencies providing funding for such programs;

"(8) develop mechanisms for regular communication between the recipients of grants under section 769 regarding such programs; and

"(9) host a meeting of all recipients of grants under section 769 not less often than once a year.

"(c) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—In this section, the term 'eligible entity' means an entity, or a partnership of entities, that has demonstrated expertise in the fields of higher education, students with intellectual disabilities, the development of comprehensive transition and

postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities, evaluation, and technical assistance.

"SEC. 770A. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this subpart for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

(f) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Part D of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1140 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in section 761, by striking "part" and inserting "subpart";

(2) in section 762 (as amended by subsection (a)), by striking "part" each place the term appears and inserting "subpart";

(3) in section 763, by striking "part" both places the term appears and inserting "subpart";

(4) in section 764, by striking "part" and inserting "subpart"; and

(5) in section 765, by striking "part" and inserting "subpart".

SEC. 708. SUBGRANTS TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS.

Section 771(e) (20 U.S.C. 1141(e)), as added by section 802 of the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007, is amended by inserting after "of this Act)" the following: ", or those who have agreements with the Secretary under 435(d)(5)(J),".

SEC. 709. NURSING EDUCATION.

Title VII (20 U.S.C. 1133 et seq.) is further amended by adding at the end the following new part:

"PART F—NURSING EDUCATION

"SEC. 776. ADDITIONAL CAPACITY FOR R.N. STUDENTS OR GRADUATE-LEVEL NURSING STUDENTS.

"(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary shall award grants to institutions of higher education that offer—

"(1) a R.N. nursing program at the baccalaureate or associate degree level to enable such program to expand the faculty and facilities of such program to accommodate additional R.N. nursing program students; or

"(2) a graduate-level nursing program to accommodate advanced practice degrees for R.N.s or to accommodate students enrolled in a graduate-level nursing program to provide teachers of nursing students.

"(b) DETERMINATION OF NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND APPLICATION.—Each institution of higher education that offers a program described in subsection (a) that desires to receive a grant under this section shall—

"(1) determine for the 4 academic years preceding the academic year for which the determination is made the average number of matriculated

nursing program students at such institution for such academic years; and

"(2) submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require, including the average number determined under paragraph (1).

"(c) GRANT AMOUNT; AWARD BASIS.—

"(1) GRANT AMOUNT.—For each academic year after academic year 2008–2009, the Secretary is authorized to provide to each institution of higher education awarded a grant under this section an amount that is equal to $3,000 multiplied by the number of matriculated nursing program students at such institution for such academic year that is more than the average number determined with respect to such institution under subsection (b)(1). Such amount shall be used for the purposes described in subsection (a).

"(2) DISTRIBUTION OF GRANTS AMONG DIFFERENT DEGREE PROGRAMS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), from the funds available to award grants under this section for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall—

"(i) use 20 percent of such funds to award grants under this section to institutions of higher education for the purpose of accommodating advanced practice degrees or students in graduate-level nursing programs;

"(ii) use 40 percent of such funds to award grants under this section to institutions of higher education for the purpose of expanding R.N. nursing programs at the baccalaureate degree level; and

"(iii) use 40 percent of such funds to award grants under this section to institutions of higher education for the purpose of expanding R.N. nursing programs at the associate degree level.

"(B) DISTRIBUTION OF EXCESS FUNDS.—If, for a fiscal year, funds described in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) of subparagraph (A) remain after the Secretary awards grants under this section to all applicants for the particular category of nursing programs described in such clause, the Secretary shall use equal amounts of the remaining funds to award grants under this

section to applicants for the remaining categories of nursing programs.

"(C) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, ensure—

"(i) an equitable geographic distribution of the grants among the States; and

"(ii) an equitable distribution of the grants among different types of institutions of higher education.

"(d) PROHIBITION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds provided under this section may not be used for the construction of new facilities.

"(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in paragraph (1) shall be construed to prohibit funds provided under this section from being used for the repair or renovation of facilities.

"SEC. 777. NURSE FACULTY PILOT PROJECT.

"(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are to create a pilot program—

"(1) to provide scholarships to qualified nurses in pursuit of an advanced degree with the goal of becoming faculty members in an accredited nursing program; and

"(2) to provide grants to partnerships between accredited schools of nursing and hospitals or health facilities to fund release time for qualified nurse employees, so that those employees can earn a salary while obtaining an advanced degree in nursing with the goal of becoming nurse faculty.

"(b) ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED.—

"(1) COMPETITIVE GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary may, on a competitive basis, award grants to, and enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with, partnerships composed of an accredited school of nursing at an institution of higher education and a hospital or health facility to establish not more than 5 pilot projects to enable such hospital or health facility to retain its staff of experienced nurses while providing a mechanism to have these individuals become, through an accelerated nursing education program, faculty members of an accredited school of nursing.

"(2) DURATION; EVALUATION AND DISSEMINATION.—

"(A) DURATION.—Grants under this section shall be awarded for a period of 3 to 5 years.

"(B) MANDATORY EVALUATION AND DISSEMINATION.—Grants under this section shall be primarily used for evaluation, and dissemination to other institutions of higher education, of the information obtained through the activities described in subsection (a)(2).

"(3) CONSIDERATIONS IN MAKING AWARDS.—In awarding grants and entering into contracts and cooperative agreements under this section, the Secretary shall consider the following:

"(A) GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION.—Providing an equitable geographic distribution of such grants.

"(B) RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.—Distributing such grants to urban and rural areas.

"(C) RANGE AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION.—Ensuring that the activities to be assisted are developed for a range of types and sizes of institutions of higher education.

"(D) PRIOR EXPERIENCE OR EXCEPTIONAL PROGRAMS.—Institutions of higher education with demonstrated prior experience in providing advanced nursing education programs to prepare nurses interested in pursuing a faculty role.

"(4) USES OF FUNDS.—Funds made available by grant, contract, or cooperative agreement under this section may be used—

"(A) to develop a new national demonstration initiative to align nursing education with the emerging challenges of healthcare delivery; and

"(B) for any one or more of the following innovations in educational programs—

"(i) to develop a clinical simulation laboratory in a hospital, health facility, or accredited school of nursing;

"(ii) to purchase distance learning technologies;

"(iii) to fund release time for qualified nurses enrolled in the graduate nursing program;

"(iv) to provide for faculty salaries; and

"(v) to collect and analyze data on educational outcomes.

"(c) APPLICATIONS.—Each partnership desiring to receive a grant, contract, or cooperative agreement under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such

information as the Secretary may require. Each application shall include assurances that—

"(1) the individuals enrolled in the program will be qualified nurses in pursuit of a master's or doctoral degree in nursing and have a contractual obligation with the hospital or health facility that is in partnership with the institution of higher education;

"(2) the hospital or health facility of employment would be the clinical site for the accredited school of nursing program;

"(3) individuals enrolled in the program will maintain their employment on a part-time basis with the hospital or health facility that allowed them to participate in the program, and will receive an income from the hospital or health facility, as a part-time employee, and release times or flexible schedules to accommodate their class schedule; and

"(4) upon completion of the program, such individuals will be required to teach for 2 years in an accredited school of nursing for each year of support the individual received under this program.

"(d) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term 'health facility' means an Indian Health Service health service center, a Native Hawaiian health center, a hospital, a federally qualified health center, a rural health

clinic, a nursing home, a home health agency, a hospice program, a public health clinic, a State or local department of public health, a skilled nursing facility, or ambulatory surgical center.

"(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section not more than $10,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

SEC. 710. NATIONAL STUDY ON HIGHER EDUCATION ACCESS AND SUCCESS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the barriers to, and opportunities for, the full participation of students with disabilities in institutions of higher education. The study shall address—

(1) the extent to which, and manner in which, students with disabilities are—

(A) prepared to participate in post-secondary education upon enrollment;

(B) applying to different types of institutions of higher education;

(C) accepted into different types of institutions of higher education;

(D) enrolling in and attending different types of institutions of higher education;

(E) utilizing financial aid programs; and

(F) completing programs of study at different types of institutions of higher education;

(2) factors that influence the accessibility of higher education for a broad spectrum of students with different disabilities, including—

(A) physical access;

(B) communication and outreach, including websites, admissions information, financial aid information, and other general information in accessible formats;

(C) availability of accessible instructional materials in a timely manner;

(D) financial factors; and

(E) eligibility for, and ability to access, adequate support services;

(3) the effectiveness and capacity of disability support services in helping to recruit, retain, and support students with disabilities to complete their programs of study, and the role of disability support services relative to other departments in institutions of higher education, including—

(A) the number of staff working in disability support services offices;

(B) the budgets of disability support services offices; and

(C) the placement of the disability support services offices within the administrative structure of the institutions of higher education;

(4) the extent to which institutions of higher education provide assistance to students with disabilities to coordinate with, and receive services from, other support programs that may be available to such students, including services provided by local educational agencies, vocational rehabilitation agencies, Social Security, Medicaid, and other Federal, State, and local programs; and

(5) in institutions of higher education that have been effective in recruiting and graduating students with disabilities, the factors that may have contributed to such effectiveness, including—

(A) faculty and staff preparation related to working with students with disabilities;

(B) program characteristics;

(C) accommodations and supports available; and

(D) any other relevant factors.

(b) REPORT.—The Comptroller General shall submit a report regarding the results of the study under subsection (a) to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003) no later than 24 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

SEC. 801. ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS.

The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended by adding at the end the following new title:

"TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

"SEC. 800. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"PART A—LOW TUITION

"SEC. 801. INCENTIVES AND REWARDS FOR LOW TUITION.

''(a) REWARDS FOR LOW TUITION.—

''(1) COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—The Secretary shall award grants on a competitive basis to institutions of higher education that, for academic year 2008–2009 or any succeeding academic year, have an annual net tuition increase (expressed as a per-

1 centage) for the most recent academic year for
2 which satisfactory data is available that is equal to
3 or less than the percentage change in the higher
4 education price index for such academic year.

5 "(2) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds awarded to an in-
6 stitution of higher education under paragraph (1)
7 shall be distributed by the institution in the form of
8 need-based grant aid to students who are eligible for
9 Federal Pell Grants, except that no student shall re-
10 ceive an amount under this section that would cause
11 the amount of total financial aid received by such
12 student to exceed the cost of attendance of the insti-
13 tution.

14 "(b) REWARDS FOR GUARANTEED TUITION.—

15 "(1) BONUS.—For each institution of higher
16 education that the Secretary of Education deter-
17 mines complies with the requirements of paragraph
18 (2) or (3) of this subsection, the Secretary shall pro-
19 vide to such institution a bonus amount. Such insti-
20 tution shall award the bonus amount first to stu-
21 dents who are eligible for Federal Pell Grants who
22 were in attendance at the institution during the
23 award year that such institution satisfied the eligi-
24 bility criteria for maintaining low tuition and fees,
25 then to students who are eligible for Federal Pell

1 Grants who were not in attendance at the institution
2 during such award year, in the form of need-based
3 aid.

4 "(2) 4-YEAR INSTITUTIONS.—An institution of
5 higher education that provides a program of instruc-
6 tion for which it awards a bachelor's degree complies
7 with the requirements of this paragraph if such in-
8 stitution guarantees that for any academic year be-
9 ginning on or after July 1, 2008, and for each of the
10 4 succeeding continuous academic years, the net tui-
11 tion charged to an undergraduate student will not
12 exceed—

13 "(A) the amount that the student was
14 charged for an academic year at the time he or
15 she first enrolled in the institution of higher
16 education, plus

17 "(B) the product of the percentage in-
18 crease in the higher education price index for
19 the prior academic year, or the most recent
20 prior academic year for which data is available,
21 multiplied by the amount determined under
22 subparagraph (A).

23 "(3) LESS-THAN 4-YEAR INSTITUTIONS.—An
24 institution of higher education that does not provide
25 a program of instruction for which it awards a bach-

elor's degree complies with the requirements of this paragraph if such institution guarantees that for any academic year (or the equivalent) beginning on or after July 1, 2008, and for each of the 1.5 succeeding continuous academic years, the net tuition charged to an undergraduate student will not exceed—

"(A) the amount that the student was charged for an academic year at the time he or she first enrolled in the institution of higher education, plus

"(B) the product of the percentage increase in the higher education price index for the prior academic year, or the most recent prior academic year for which data is available, multiplied by the amount determined under subparagraph (A).

"(c) MAINTAINING AFFORDABLE TUITION.—

"(1) INSTITUTION REPORTS.—If an institution of higher education has an increase in annual net tuition (expressed as a percentage), for the most recent academic year for which satisfactory data is available, that is greater than the percentage increase in the higher education price index for such academic year, the institution or a representative as-

sociation is required to submit to the Secretary the following information, within 6 months of such determination—

"(A) a report on the factors contributing to the increase in the institution's costs and the increase in net tuition and fees charged to students, including identification of the major areas in the institution's budget with the greatest cost increases;

"(B) the institution's 3 most recent Form 990s submitted to the Internal Revenue Service, as required under section 6033 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;

"(C) a description of the major areas of expenditures in the institution's budget with the greatest increase for such academic year; and

"(D) actions being taken by the institution to reduce net tuition.

"(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall compile the information submitted under this subsection and shall provide to the relevant authorizing committees an annual report relating to such information.

"(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

"(1) NET TUITION.—The term 'net tuition' mans the average tuition and fees charged to a full-time undergraduate student by an institution of higher education for an academic year, minus the average grant amount received by such a student for such academic year.

"(2) HIGHER EDUCATION PRICE INDEX.—The term 'higher education price index' means the higher education price index developed pursuant to section 133(b).

"PART B—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

"SEC. 811. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE; DEFINITION.

"(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this part to award grants to institutions of higher education or combinations of such institutions to encourage such institutions to develop and make available to as many of their students as possible work experience that will aid such students in future careers and will enable such students to support themselves financially while in school.

"(b) DEFINITION.—For the purpose of this part the term 'cooperative education' means the provision of alternating or parallel periods of academic study and public or private employment in order to give students work experiences related to their academic or occupational objectives

and an opportunity to earn the funds necessary for continuing and completing their education.

"SEC. 812. RESERVATIONS.

"(a) RESERVATIONS.—Of the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800 in each fiscal year—

"(1) not less than 50 percent shall be available for carrying out grants to institutions of higher education and combinations of such institutions described in section 813(a)(1)(A) for cooperative education under section 833;

"(2) not less than 25 percent shall be available for carrying out grants to institutions of higher education described in section 813(a)(1)(B) for cooperative education under section 813;

"(3) not to exceed 11 percent shall be available for demonstration projects under paragraph (1) of section 814(a);

"(4) not to exceed 11 percent shall be available for training and resource centers under paragraph (2) of section 814(a); and

"(5) not to exceed 3 percent shall be available for research under paragraph (3) of section 814(a).

"(b) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Appropriations under this part shall not be available for the pay-

ment of compensation of students for employment by employers under arrangements pursuant to this part.

"SEC. 813. GRANTS FOR COOPERATIVE EDUCATION.

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized, from the amount available to carry out this part under section 800 in each fiscal year and in accordance with the provisions of this part—

"(A) to make grants to institutions of higher education or combinations of such institutions that have not received a grant under this paragraph in the 10-year period preceding the date for which a grant under this section is requested to pay the Federal share of the cost of planning, establishing, expanding, or carrying out programs of cooperative education by such institutions or combinations of institutions; and

"(B) to make grants to institutions of higher education that are operating an existing cooperative education program as determined by the Secretary to pay the cost of planning, establishing, expanding, or carrying out programs of cooperative education by such institutions.

"(2) PROGRAM REQUIREMENT.—Cooperative education programs assisted under this section shall provide alternating or parallel periods of academic study and of public or private employment, giving students work experience related to their academic or occupational objectives and the opportunity to earn the funds necessary for continuing and completing their education.

"(3) AMOUNT OF GRANTS.—

"(A) The amount of each grant awarded pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) to any institution of higher education or combination of such institutions in any fiscal year shall not exceed $500,000.

"(B)(i) Except as provided in clauses (ii) and (iii), the Secretary shall award grants in each fiscal year to each institution of higher education described in paragraph (1)(B) that has an application approved under subsection (b) in an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount reserved pursuant to section 812(a)(2) for such fiscal year as the number of unduplicated students placed in cooperative education jobs during the preceding fiscal year (other than cooperative education jobs under

section 814 and as determined by the Secretary) by such institution of higher education bears to the total number of all such students placed in such jobs during the preceding fiscal year by all such institutions.

"(ii) No institution of higher education shall receive a grant pursuant to paragraph (1)(B) in any fiscal year in an amount which exceeds 25 percent of such institution's cooperative education program's personnel and operating budget for the preceding fiscal year.

"(iii) The minimum annual grant amount which an institution of higher education is eligible to receive under paragraph (1)(B) is $1,000 and the maximum annual grant amount is $75,000.

"(4) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall not award grants pursuant to paragraphs (1)(A) and (B) to the same institution of higher education or combination of such institution in any one fiscal year.

"(5) USES.—Grants under paragraph (1)(B) shall be used exclusively—

"(A) to expand the quality of and participation in a cooperative education program;

"(B) for outreach in new curricular areas; and

"(C) for outreach to potential participants including underrepresented and nontraditional populations.

"(b) APPLICATIONS.—Each institution of higher education or combination of such institutions desiring to receive a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time and in such manner as the Secretary shall prescribe. Each such application shall—

"(1) set forth the program or activities for which a grant is authorized under this section;

"(2) specify each portion of such program or activities which will be performed by a nonprofit organization or institution other than the applicant and the compensation to be paid for such performance;

"(3) provide that the applicant will expend during such fiscal year for the purpose of such program or activities not less than the amount expended for such purpose during the previous fiscal year;

"(4) describe the plans which the applicant will carry out to assure, and contain a formal statement of the institution's commitment which assures, that the applicant will continue the cooperative education

program beyond the 5-year period of Federal assistance described in subsection (c)(1) at a level which is not less than the total amount expended for such program during the first year such program was assisted under this section;

"(5) provide that, in the case of an institution of higher education that provides a 2-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree, the cooperative education program will be available to students who are certificate or associate degree candidates and who carry at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload;

"(6) provide that the applicant will—

"(A) make such reports as may be essential to ensure that the applicant is complying with the provisions of this section, including the reports for the second and each succeeding fiscal year for which the applicant receives a grant with respect to the impact of the cooperative education program in the previous fiscal year, including—

"(i) the number of unduplicated student applicants in the cooperative education program;

"(ii) the number of unduplicated students placed in cooperative education jobs;

"(iii) the number of employers who have hired cooperative education students;

"(iv) the income for students derived from working in cooperative education jobs; and

"(v) the increase or decrease in the number of unduplicated students placed in cooperative education jobs in each fiscal year compared to the previous fiscal year; and

"(B) keep such records as are essential to ensure that the applicant is complying with the provisions of this part, including the notation of cooperative education employment on the student's transcript;

"(7) describe the extent to which programs in the academic discipline for which the application is made have had a favorable reception by public and private sector employers;

"(8) describe the extent to which the institution is committed to extending cooperative education on an institution-wide basis for all students who can benefit;

"(9) describe the plans that the applicant will carry out to evaluate the applicant's cooperative education program at the end of the grant period;

"(10) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the applicant under this part;

"(11) demonstrate a commitment to serving all underserved populations; and

"(12) include such other information as is essential to carry out the provisions of this part.

"(c) DURATION OF GRANTS; FEDERAL SHARE.—

"(1) DURATION OF GRANTS.—No individual institution of higher education may receive, individually or as a participant in a combination of such institutions—

"(A) a grant pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(A) for more than 5 fiscal years; or

"(B) a grant pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(B) for more than 5 fiscal years.

"(2) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of a grant under subsection (a)(1)(A) may not exceed—

"(A) 85 percent of the cost of carrying out the program or activities described in the appli-

cation in the first year the applicant receives a grant under this section;

"(B) 70 percent of such cost in the second such year;

"(C) 55 percent of such cost in the third such year;

"(D) 40 percent of such cost in the fourth such year; and

"(E) 25 percent of such cost in the fifth such year.

"(3) SPECIAL RULE.—Any provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding, the Secretary shall not waive the provisions of this subsection.

"(d) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—If the Secretary determines that a recipient of funds under this section has failed to maintain the fiscal effort described in subsection (b)(3), then the Secretary may elect not to make grant payments under this section to such recipient.

"(e) FACTORS FOR SPECIAL CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—In approving applications under this section, the Secretary shall give special consideration to applications from institutions of higher education or combinations of such institu-

tions for programs which show the greatest promise of success because of—

"(A) the extent to which programs in the academic discipline with respect to which the application is made have had a favorable reception by public and private sector employers,

"(B) the strength of the commitment of the institution of higher education or combination of such institutions to cooperative education as demonstrated by the plans and formalized institutional commitment statement which such institution or combination has made to continue the program after the termination of Federal financial assistance,

"(C) the extent to which the institution or combination is committed to extending cooperative education for all students who can benefit, and

"(D) such other factors as are consistent with the purposes of this section.

"(2) ADDITIONAL SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.—The Secretary shall also give special consideration to applications from institutions of higher education or combinations of such institutions which demonstrate

a commitment to serving all underserved populations.

"SEC. 814. DEMONSTRATION AND INNOVATION PROJECTS; TRAINING AND RESOURCE CENTERS; AND RESEARCH.

"(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary is authorized, in accordance with the provisions of this section, to make grants and enter into contracts for—

"(1) the conduct of demonstration projects designed to demonstrate or determine the feasibility or value of innovative methods of cooperative education from the amounts available in each fiscal year under section 812(a)(3);

"(2) the conduct of training and resource centers designed to—

"(A) train personnel in the field of cooperative education;

"(B) improve materials used in cooperative education programs if such improvement is conducted in conjunction with other activities described in this paragraph;

"(C) furnish technical assistance to institutions of higher education to increase the potential of the institution to continue to conduct a

cooperative education program without Federal assistance;

"(D) encourage model cooperative education programs which furnish education and training in occupations in which there is a national need;

"(E) support partnerships under which an institution carrying out a comprehensive cooperative education program joins with one or more institutions of higher education in order to (i) assist the institution other than the comprehensive cooperative education institution to develop and expand an existing program of cooperative education, or (ii) establish and improve or expand comprehensive cooperative education programs; and

"(F) encourage model cooperative education programs in the fields of science and mathematics for women and minorities who are underrepresented in such fields

from the amounts available in each fiscal year under section 812(a)(4); and

"(3) the conduct of research relating to cooperative education, from the amounts available in each fiscal year under section 812(a)(5).

1 "(b) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION.—

2 "(1) IN GENERAL.—To carry out this section,
3 the Secretary may—

4 "(A) make grants to or contracts with in-
5 stitutions of higher education, or combinations
6 of such institutions; and

7 "(B) make grants to or contracts with
8 other public or private nonprofit agencies or or-
9 ganizations, whenever such grants or contracts
10 will make an especially significant contribution
11 to attaining the objectives of this section.

12 "(2) LIMITATION.—

13 "(A) The Secretary may not use more than
14 3 percent of the amount appropriated to carry
15 out this section in each fiscal year to enter into
16 contracts described in paragraph (1)(A).

17 "(B) The Secretary may use not more
18 than 3 percent of the amount appropriated to
19 carry out this section in each fiscal year to
20 enter into contracts described in paragraph
21 (1)(B).

22 "(c) SUPPLEMENT NOT SUPPLANT.—A recipient of
23 a grant or contract under this section may use the funds
24 provided only so as to supplement and, to the extent pos-
25 sible, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence

of such funds, be made available from non-Federal sources to carry out the activities supported by such grant or contract, and in no case to supplant such funds from non-Federal sources.

"PART C—COLLEGE PARTNERSHIP GRANTS

"SEC. 821. COLLEGE PARTNERSHIP GRANTS AUTHORIZED.

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall award grants to eligible partnerships for the purposes of developing and implementing articulation agreements.

"(b) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS.—For purposes of this part, an eligible partnership shall include at least two institutions of higher education, or a system of institutions of higher education, and may also include—

"(1) a consortia of institutions of higher education; or

"(2) a State higher education agency.

"(c) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall give priority to eligible partnerships that—

"(1) are located in a State that is in compliance with section 486A; or

"(2) include—

"(A) 1 or more junior or community colleges (as defined by section 312(f) of this Act) that award associate's degrees; and

"(B) 1 or more institutions of higher education that offer a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree not awarded by the institutions described in paragraph (1) with which it is partnered.

"(d) MANDATORY USE OF FUNDS.—Grants awarded under this part shall be used for—

"(1) the development of policies and programs to expand opportunities for students to earn bachelor's degrees, by facilitating the transfer of academic credits between institutions and expanding articulation and guaranteed transfer agreements between institutions of higher education, including through common course numbering and general education core curriculum;

"(2) academic program enhancements; and

"(3) programs to identify and remove barriers that inhibit student transfers, including technological and informational programs.

"(e) OPTIONAL USE OF FUNDS.—Grants awarded under this part may be used for—

1 "(1) support services to students participating
2 in the program, such as tutoring, mentoring, and
3 academic and personal counseling; and
4 "(2) any service that facilitates the transition of
5 students between the partner institutions.
6 "(f) PROHIBITION.—No funds provided under this
7 seciton shall be used to financially compensate an institu-
8 tion for the purposes of entering into an articulation
9 agreement or for accepting students transferring into such
10 institution.
11 "(g) APPLICATIONS.—Any eligible partnership that
12 desires to obtain a grant under this section shall submit
13 to the Secretary an application at such time, in such man-
14 ner, and containing such information or assurances as the
15 Secretary may require.
16 "(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe
17 such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this
18 section.
19 "(i) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the
20 term 'articulation agreement' means means an agreement
21 between institutions of higher education that specifies the
22 acceptability of courses in transfer toward meeting specific
23 degree requirements.

"PART D—STUDENT SUCCESS GRANTS

"SEC. 826. STUDENT SUCCESS GRANTS.

"(a) AUTHORIZATION OF PILOT PROGRAM.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award grants on a competitive basis to eligible institutions for the purposes of helping low-income students succeed in persisting in and completing postsecondary education and training programs.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—

"(1) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—In this section, the term 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education (as defined in section 101(a)) in which, during the three-year period preceding the year in which the institution is applying for a grant under this section, an average of not less than 50 percent of the institution's entering first-year students are enrolled in developmental courses to bring reading, writing, or mathematics skills up to college-level.

"(2) ELIGIBLE STUDENT.—In this section, the term 'eligible student' means a student who—

"(A) is eligible to receive assistance under section 401;

"(B) is a first-year student at the time of entering the pilot; and

"(C) is selected by an eligible institution to participate in the pilot.

"(c) APPLICATION.—An eligible institution seeking a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(d) GRANT AMOUNTS.—

"(1) INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS.—For a given year, each institution selected to participate in this pilot program shall receive an amount equal to the amount of a Student Success Grant multiplied by the number of students the institution selects to participate in the pilot program in such year. An institution shall not select more than 200 students to participate in the pilot program under this section during any academic year.

"(2) GRANTS TO STUDENTS.—The amount of a Student Success Grant provided to an eligible institution on behalf of an eligible student under this section shall be $1,500 per student for each award year.

"(e) PRIORITY FOR REPLICATION OF EVIDENCE-BASED POLICIES AND PRACTICES.—The Secretary shall give priority to applications submitted by eligible institutions that propose to replicate policies and practices that

have proven effective in increasing persistence and completion by low-income students or students in need of developmental education.

"(f) PEER REVIEW.—The Secretary shall convene a peer review process to review applications for grants under this section and to make recommendations to the Secretary regarding the selection of grantees. Members of the peer review committee shall be a mix of researchers and practitioners who are recognized experts on services and policies to increase low income student success in postsecondary education and training. No member of the committee shall be in a position to benefit financially from the grants to eligible institutions under subsection (d)(1).

"(g) MANDATORY USES.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to assign a Student Success Coach to every first-year student participating in the pilot to provide intensive career and academic advising, ongoing personal help in navigating college services such as financial aid and registration, and assistance in connecting to community resources that can help students overcome family and personal challenges to success. Student Success Coaches—

"(1) shall work with not more than 50 new students during any academic period;

"(2) may be employees of academic departments, student services offices, community-based organizations, or other entities as deemed appropriate by the institution; and

"(3) shall meet with each eligible student selected for the pilot before registration for courses.

"(h) PERMISSIBLE USES.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this section may use the grant funds to provide services and program innovations for students participating in the pilot, including the following:

"(1) College and career success courses, with tuition and fees for the course covered by the Student Success Grant. These courses should cover college success topics, such as how to take notes, how to study, how to take tests, and how to budget time, and should also include a substantial career exploration component. Institutions are encouraged to use such courses to help students develop a College and Career Success Plan so that by the end of the first semester the students have a clear sense of their career goals and what classes to take to achieve such goals.

"(2) Work-study jobs with private employers in the students' fields of study.

"(3) Learning communities that ensure that students participating in the pilot are clustered together for at least two courses beginning in the first semester after enrolling and have other opportunities to create and maintain bonds that allow them to provide academic and social support to each other.

"(4) Curricular redesign, which may include such innovations as 'blended' or accelerated remediation classes that help Student Success Grant recipients to attain college-level reading, writing, math skills (or a combination thereof) more rapidly than traditional remediation formats allow, and intensive skills refresher classes, offered prior to each semester, to help students who have tested into remedial coursework to reach entry level assessment scores for the postsecondary programs they wish to enter.

"(5) Instructional support, such as learning labs, supplemental instruction, and tutoring.

"(6) Assistance with support services, such as child care and transportation.

"(i) GRANT PERIOD; ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

"(1) GRANT PERIOD.—Grants made under this section shall be for a period of not less than 60 months.

"(2) ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—After 36 months, the Secretary shall review the performance of the Student Success Grant pilot students at each institution, and if no significant improvements have been made by Student Success Grant pilot students in persistence and completion at an institution, then the Secretary shall provide additional technical assistance to help the institution improve outcomes.

"(j) REQUIRED NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Each institution participating in the pilot program under this section shall provide a non-Federal match of 25 percent of the grant. The non-Federal share under this section may be provided in cash or in kind.

"(2) EFFECT ON NEED ANALYSIS.—For the purpose of calculating a student's need in accordance with part F of this title, services or benefits under this section shall not be considered an asset or income.

"(k) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall enter into contracts with private entities to provide such technical assistance to grantees under this section as the Secretary determines appropriate.

"(l) EVALUATION.—

"(1) OUTCOME EVALUATIONS.—The Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of program outcomes under the pilot program, and shall disseminate to the public the findings from the evaluation and information on best practices. The Secretary is encouraged to partner with other providers of funds, such as private foundations, to allow for use of an experimental or quasi-experimental evaluation in at least one of the pilot sites.

"(2) INSTITUTIONAL PARTICIPATION.—As a condition of receiving grants under this section, participating institutions shall work with the evaluator to track persistence and completion outcomes for students in the pilot program, specifically the proportion of these students who take and complete developmental education courses, the proportion who take and complete college-level coursework, and the proportion who complete certificates and degrees. This data shall be broken down by race, ethnicity, and age and the evaluator shall assist institutions in analyzing this data to compare Student Success Grant pilot participants to comparable nonparticipants, using statistical techniques to control for differences in the groups.

"(3) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Participating institutions shall report on the data specified in paragraph (2) annually and the Secretary shall make this data publicly available.

"PART E—JOBS TO CAREERS

"SEC. 831. GRANTS TO CREATE BRIDGES FROM JOBS TO CAREERS.

"(a) AUTHORIZATION OF PROGRAM.—From amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall award grants, on a competitive basis, to institutions of higher education for the purposes of improving developmental education, including English language instruction, to customize developmental education to student career goals, and to help students move rapidly from developmental coursework into for-credit occupational program courses and through program completion. The grants shall focus in particular on creating bridges to for-credit occupational certificate programs that are articulated to degree programs.

"(b) APPLICATION.—An eligible institution seeking a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(c) PRIORITIES.—The Secretary shall give priority to applications that—

"(1) are from institutions of higher education in which not less than 50 percent of the institution's entering first-year students who are subject to mandatory assessment, are assessed as needing developmental courses to bring reading, writing, or mathematics skills up to college-level; and

"(2) propose to replicate practices that have proven effective with adults and to applications that propose to collaborate with adult education providers.

"(d) PEER REVIEW.—The Secretary shall convene a peer review process to review applications for grants under this section and to make recommendations to the Secretary regarding the selection of grantees.

"(e) MANDATORY ACTIVITY.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to create workforce bridge programs that customize developmental education curricula, including English language instruction, to the content of the for-credit occupational certificate or degree programs, or clusters of programs, in which developmental education students seek to enroll. Such bridge programs may include those that integrate the curricula and the instruction of both developmental and college-level coursework or dual enroll students in remediation and college-level coursework.

1 "(f) PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES.—An eligible institu-
2 tion that receives a grant under this section, in addition
3 to creating workforce bridge programs, may use the grant
4 funds to carry out the following:

5 "(1) Design and implement innovative ways to
6 improve retention in and completion of develop-
7 mental education courses, including but not limited
8 to enrolling students in cohorts, accelerating course
9 content, integrating remediation and college-level
10 curricula and instruction, dual enrolling students in
11 developmental and college-level courses, tutoring,
12 providing counseling and other supportive services,
13 and giving small, material incentives for attendance
14 and performance.

15 "(2) In consultation with faculty in the appro-
16 priate departments, redesignating class schedules to
17 meet the needs of working adults, such as by cre-
18 ating evening, weekend, modular, compressed, dis-
19 tance learning formats or other alternative sched-
20 ules.

21 "(3) Improving the quality of teaching in reme-
22 dial courses through professional development, re-
23 classification of such teaching positions, or other
24 means the eligible institution determines appro-
25 priate.

"(4) Any other activities the eligible institution and the Secretary determine will promote retention of and completion by students attending institutions of higher education.

"(5) Fully advise students on the range of options and programs available, which may include: diploma; certification; 2-year degree; associate's degree; transfer degree to upper division; and career options.

"(g) GRANT PERIOD.—Grants made under this section shall be for a period of not less than 36 months and not more than 60 months.

"(h) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall provide technical assistance to grantees under this section throughout the grant period.

"(i) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of program impacts under the demonstration program, and shall disseminate to the public the findings from the evaluation and information on best practices. The Secretary is encouraged to partner with other providers of funds, such as private foundations, to allow for use of a random assignment evaluation in at least one of the demonstration sites.

"(j) DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION.—In this section, the term 'institution of higher education' means an institution of higher education as defined in section 101(a).

"PART F—PROJECT GRAD

"SEC. 836. PROJECT GRAD.

"(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this part are—

"(1) to provide support and assistance to programs implementing integrated education reform services in order to improve secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates for disadvantaged students; and

"(2) to promote the establishment of new programs to implement such integrated education reform services.

"(b) GRANT AUTHORIZED.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award a grant to Project GRAD USA (referred to in this part as the 'grantee'), a nonprofit educational organization that has as its primary purpose the improvement of secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates for disadvantaged students, to implement and sustain the integrated education reform services described in subsection (d)(3) at existing Project GRAD program sites and to promote the expansion of such programs to new sites.

"(c) REQUIREMENTS OF GRANT AGREEMENT.—The Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the grantee that requires that the grantee shall—

"(1) enter into subcontracts with nonprofit educational organizations that serve a substantial number or percentage of low-income students (referred to in this part as 'subcontractors'), under which the subcontractors agree to implement the programs described in subsection (d) and provide matching funds for such programs;

"(2) directly carry out—

"(A) activities to implement and sustain the literacy, mathematics, classroom management, social service, and college access programs further described in subsection (d)(3);

"(B) activities to build the organizational and management capacity of the subcontractors to effectively implement and sustain the programs;

"(C) activities for the purpose of improving and expanding the programs, including but not limited to activities to further articulate a program for one or more grade levels and across grade levels, to tailor a program for a particular

target audience, and provide tighter integration across programs;

"(D) activities for the purpose of implementing new Project GRAD program sites;

"(E) activities for the purpose of promoting greater public awareness of integrated education reform services to improve secondary school graduation and college attendance rates for disadvantaged students; and

"(F) other activities directly related to improving secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates for disadvantaged students; and

"(3) use grant funds available under this part to pay—

"(A) the amount determined under subsection (f)(1); and

"(B) costs associated with carrying out the activities and providing the services, as provided in paragraphs (2).

"(d) SUPPORTED PROGRAMS.—

"(1) DESIGNATION.—The subcontractor programs referred to in subsection (c)(1) shall be known as 'Project GRAD programs'.

"(2) FEEDER PATTERNS.—Each subcontractor shall implement a Project GRAD program and shall, with the agreement of the grantee—

"(A) identify or establish not less than one 'feeder pattern' of public schools, where 'feeder pattern' is defined as a high school and the elementary schools and middle schools that channel students into that high school; and

"(B) provide the integrated educational reform services described in paragraph (3) at the identified feeder pattern or feeder patterns.

"(3) INTEGRATED EDUCATION REFORM SERVICES.—The services provided through a Project GRAD program may include—

"(A) research-based programs in reading, mathematics, and classroom management;

"(B) campus-based social services programs, including a systematic approach to increase family and community involvement in the schools served by the Project GRAD program;

"(C) a college access program that includes—

"(i) providing college scholarships for students who meet established criteria;

"(ii) proven approaches for increasing student and family college awareness; and

"(iii) assistance for such students in applying for higher education financial aid; and

"(D) such other services identified by the grantee as necessary to increase secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates.

"(e) USE OF FUNDS.—Of the funds made available to carry out this part under section 800, not more than 8 percent of such funds, or $4,000,000, whichever is less, shall be used by the grantee to pay for administration of the grant, with the remainder of funds to be used for the purposes described in subsections (c)(1) and (2).

"(f) GRANTEE CONTRIBUTION AND MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The grantee shall provide to each subcontractor an average of $200 for each pupil served by the subcontractor in the Project GRAD program, adjusted to take into consideration—

"(A) the resources available in the area where the subcontractor will implement the Project GRAD program; and

"(B) the need for Project GRAD programs in such area to improve student outcomes.

"(2) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—Each subcontractor shall provide funds for the Project GRAD program in an amount that is equal to the amount received by the subcontractor from the grantee. Such matching funds may be provided in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated.

"(3) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The grantee may waive, in whole or in part, the requirement of paragraph (2) for a subcontractor, if the subcontractor—

"(A) demonstrates that it would not otherwise be able to participate in the program; and

"(B) enters into an agreement with the grantee with respect to the amount to which the waiver will apply.

"(4) DECREASE IN GRANTEE SHARE.—Based on the funds or resources available to a subcontractor, the grantee may elect to provide the subcontractor with an amount that is less than the amount determined under paragraph (1).

"(g) EVALUATION.—

"(1) EVALUATION BY THE SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall select an independent entity to evaluate, every 3 years, the performance of students who

1 participate in a Project GRAD program under this
2 part. The evaluation shall—
3 "(A) be conducted using the strongest pos-
4 sible research design for determining the effec-
5 tiveness of the Project GRAD programs funded
6 under this part; and
7 "(B) compare reading and mathematics
8 achievement and, where applicable, the sec-
9 ondary school graduation, college attendance,
10 and college completion rates of students who
11 participate in a Project GRAD program funded
12 under this part with those indicators for stu-
13 dents of similar backgrounds who do not par-
14 ticipate in such programs.
15 "(2) EVALUATION BY GRANTEE AND SUB-
16 CONTRACTORS.—
17 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The grantee shall re-
18 quire each subcontractor to prepare an in-depth
19 report of the results and the use of funds of
20 each Project GRAD program funded under this
21 part that includes—
22 "(i) data on the reading and mathe-
23 matics achievement of students involved in
24 the Project GRAD program;

"(ii) statistics on secondary school graduation, college attendance, and college completion rates; and

"(iii) such financial reporting as required by the Secretary to review the effectiveness and efficiency of the program.

"(B) FORM OF REPORT.—The report shall be in a form and include such content as shall be determined by the grantee, in consultation with the Secretary or the entity selected by the Secretary to evaluate the Project GRAD programs in accordance with paragraph (1).

"(3) AVAILABILITY OF EVALUATIONS.—Copies of any evaluation or report prepared under this subsection shall be made available to—

"(A) the Secretary; and

"(B) the chairperson and ranking member of the authorizing committees.

"(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this part the term 'low-income student' means a student who is determined by a local educational agency to be from a low-income family using the measures described in section 1113(a)(5) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6313(a)(5)).

"PART G—IMPROVING COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY SECONDARY SCHOOLS

"SEC. 841. IMPROVING COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall contract with one nonprofit organization described in subsection (b) to enable the nonprofit organization—

''(1) to make publicly available the year-to-year higher education enrollment rate trends of secondary school students, disaggregated by secondary school, in full compliance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974;

''(2) to identify not less than 50 urban local educational agencies and 5 States with significant rural populations, each serving a significant population of low-income students, and to carry out a comprehensive needs assessment in the agencies and States of the factors known to contribute to improved higher education enrollment rates, which factors shall include—

''(A) an evaluation of the local educational agency's and State's leadership strategies;

''(B) the secondary school curriculum and class offerings of the local educational agency and State;

"(C) the professional development used by the local educational agency and the State to assist teachers, higher education counselors, and administrators in supporting the transition of secondary students into higher education;

"(D) secondary school student attendance and other factors demonstrated to be associated with enrollment into higher education;

"(E) the data systems used by the local educational agency and the State to measure college enrollment rates and the incentives in place to motivate the efforts of faculty and students to improve student and school-wide outcomes; and

"(F) strategies to mobilize student leaders to build a college-bound culture; and

"(3) to provide comprehensive services to improve the school-wide higher education enrollment rates of each of not less than 10 local educational agencies and States, with the federally funded portion of each project declining by not less than 20 percent each year beginning in the second year of the comprehensive services, that—

"(A) participated in the needs assessment described in paragraph (2); and

"(B) demonstrated a willingness and commitment to improving the higher education enrollment rates of the local educational agency or State, respectively.

"(b) GRANT RECIPIENT CRITERIA.—The recipient of the grant awarded under subsection (a) shall be a nonprofit organization with demonstrated expertise—

"(1) in increasing school-wide higher education enrollment rates in low-income communities nationwide by providing curriculum, training, and technical assistance to secondary school staff and student peer influencers; and

"(2) in a college transition data management system.

"PART H—DIPLOMA MILL PREVENTION

"SEC. 851. PURPOSE; DEFINITIONS.

"(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this part is to protect institutions of higher education, businesses and other employers, professional licensing boards, patients and clients of degree holders, taxpayers, and other individuals from any person claiming to possess a legitimate academic degree that in fact was issued by a fraudulent or nonexistent school, by a non-educational entity posing as a school, or by any entity in violation of Federal or State law.

1 "(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this part:

2 "(1) DEGREE-GRANTING INSTITUTION.—The
3 term 'degree-granting institution' means any entity
4 that offers or confers an academic, professional, or
5 occupational degree, diploma, or certificate, if such
6 degree, diploma, or certificate may be used to rep-
7 resent to the general public that the individual pos-
8 sessing such degree, diploma, or certificate has com-
9 pleted a program of education or training beyond
10 secondary education.

11 "(2) DIPLOMA MILL.—The term 'diploma mill'
12 means any entity that—

13 "(A) lacks valid accreditation by an agency
14 recognized by a Federal agency or a State gov-
15 ernment as a valid accrediting agency of insti-
16 tutions of higher education; and

17 "(B) offers degrees, diplomas, or certifi-
18 cations, for a fee, that may be used to represent
19 to the general public that the individual pos-
20 sessing such a degree, diploma, or certification
21 has completed a program of education or train-
22 ing beyond secondary education, but little or no
23 education or course work is required to obtain
24 such a degree, diploma, or certification.

"(3) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given such term in section 102.

"SEC. 852. RECOGNIZED ACCREDITING AGENCIES AND INSTITUTIONS.

"(a) LISTS MAINTAINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.—Not later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this part, the Secretary of Education shall make available (in a regularly updated, electronic format) to the Secretary of Homeland Security and the heads of other appropriate Federal agencies, a list of—

"(1) accrediting agencies and associations, recognized by the Secretary of Education under section 496, or, at the discretion of the Secretary, other organizations involved in accreditation;

"(2) eligible institutions, as defined under section 435(a); and

"(3) to the extent practicable, foreign degree-granting institutions that—

"(A) have degree-granting authority, as granted by the appropriate agency or ministry of jurisdiction in the home country of such institution;

"(B) issue degrees that are accepted for professional licensure, public employment, and

admission into graduate programs of degree-granting institutions in the home country (as determined by the Secretary of State);

"(C) are determined by the Secretary of Education to be academically equivalent to an eligible institution, as defined in section 435(a); and

"(D) are located in a home country that is capable of performing an effective academic evaluation of the degree-granting institutions to which it issues degree-granting authority, as determined by the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of Education,

for the purposes of allowing the Secretary of Homeland Security and the heads of such Federal agencies to determine, for immigration and Federal employment and hiring purposes, the legitimacy of degree-granting institutions and degrees issued by such institutions.

"(b) REVISIONS TO LISTS.—The Secretary of Education shall modify and maintain the lists described in subsection (a) as necessary to ensure that the lists and the information contained in the lists are accurate and up-to-date, based on the most recent information available to the Secretary.

"(c) NOTICE OF RECOGNITION.—To be eligible to receive funds under title IV, each eligible institution described in subsection (a)(2) shall, not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this part, prominently display on the institution's Internet website a notice indicating that the institution is recognized by the Secretary of Education as a legitimate institution for immigration and Federal employment and hiring purposes. If the Secretary of Education determines that an institution no longer qualifies as a legitimate degree-granting institutions described in subsection (a)(2), and removes the institution from the list maintained under such subsection, the institution shall, not later than 15 days after the removal of the institution from such list, delete the notice required by this subsection from the institution's Internet website.

"SEC. 853. ACCREDITING AGENCIES.

"No accrediting agency or association may be considered to be a reliable authority as to the quality of education or training offered by a degree-granting institution for any purpose related to immigration, Federal employment and hiring practices, or for any other Federal purposes, unless the agency or association is on the list of accrediting agencies and associations recognized by the Secretary of Education and provided to the Secretary of Homeland Security under section 852. The Secretary may

consult with other organizations, such as the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, for such purposes.

"SEC. 854. TASK FORCE.

"(a) TASK FORCE ESTABLISHED.—The Secretary of Education shall establish within the Department of Education the Diploma Mill Task Force (referred to in this part as the 'Task Force').

"(b) MEMBERSHIP.—

"(1) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.—The Task Force shall, if practicable, be composed of 19 members, as follows:

"(A) The Assistant Secretary of Education for Postsecondary Education.

"(B) A representative of the Department of Education with experience related to the determination of the legitimacy and quality of degrees from foreign institutions of higher education, selected by the Secretary of Education.

"(C) A representative of the Department of Justice, selected by the Attorney General.

"(D) A representative of the Federal Trade Commission, selected by the Chairman of such agency.

"(E) A representative of the Secret Service, selected by the Director of the Secret Service.

"(F) A representative of the Department of State, selected by the Secretary of State.

"(G) A representative of the Department of Homeland Security, selected by the Secretary of Homeland Security.

"(H) A representative of the Office of Personnel Management, selected by the Director of such Office.

"(I) A representative of a national accreditation association.

"(J) A representative of a national organization representing collegiate registrars and admissions officers.

"(K) Two representatives of State degree approval agencies, selected by agreement of at least 3 of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate Majority Leader, the House Minority Leader, and the Senate Minority Leader.

"(L) Two representatives from regionally accredited institutions of higher education, selected by agreement of at least 3 of the Speaker

of the House of Representatives, the Senate Majority Leader, the House Minority Leader, and the Senate Minority Leader.

"(M) One representative from a nationally accredited institution of higher education, selected by agreement of at least 3 of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate Majority Leader, the House Minority Leader, and the Senate Minority Leader.

"(N) Four individuals from the general population with experience in higher education, the detection of fraudulent degrees and degree-granting institutions, or law enforcement related to credential fraud, selected as follows:

"(i) One individual selected by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

"(ii) One individual selected by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

"(iii) One individual selected by the Majority Leader of the Senate.

"(iv) One individual selected by the Minority Leader of the Senate.

"(2) CRITERIA FOR MEMBERSHIP.—All members of the Task Force shall be persons who are es-

pecially qualified to serve on the Task Force by virtue of their education, training, or experience, particularly in the fields of higher education, accreditation of institutions of higher education, foreign higher education standards, State regulation of institutions of higher education, immigration, Federal employment requirements and hiring practices, or fraud prevention, detection, or enforcement.

"(3) TERMS.—Each member shall be appointed for the life of the Task Force.

"(4) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Task Force shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

"(5) CHAIR.—At the first meeting of the Task Force, the members of the Task Force shall elect a member of the Task Force to serve as Chair.

"(c) DUTIES.—

"(1) GUIDELINES.—The Task Force shall develop guidelines, to be used for the development of Federal legislation, to identify degree-granting institutions as legitimate or fraudulent degree-granting institutions for Federal purposes. In developing such guidelines, the Task Force shall consider—

"(A) characteristics of degree-granting institutions that help determine the legitimacy of the institution, such as whether an entity—

"(i) offers or confers degrees, diplomas, or certificates—

"(I) for little or no meaningful academic work;

"(II) without requiring an appropriate level of academic achievement for the attainment of such degrees, diplomas, or certificates; or

"(III) without imposing academic or other requirements for admittance into the institutions or programs offering such degrees, diplomas, or certificates;

"(ii) has fiscal and administrative structures and capacity appropriate to the specified scale of educational operations;

"(iii) has resources to support claims as a degree-granting institution, including curricula, qualified faculty, facilities, equipment, and supplies, student support services, objectives of the degrees or credentials offered, admissions practices, aca-

demic calendars and catalogs, and a grading system; and

"(iv) has degree-granting authority issued by the States in which degrees, or instruction leading to degrees, are offered, and is recognized by such States as an approved institution of higher education;

"(B) the feasibility of defining the term 'fraudulent degree-granting institution' (commonly referred to as 'diploma mills'), and if feasible, shall define such term for use in Federal laws and regulations;

"(C) issues related to—

"(i) the detection of new and existing fraudulent degree-granting institutions;

"(ii) recognition and prevention of the practices used by such fraudulent degree-granting institutions to avoid detection;

"(iii) the enforcement of laws and regulations prohibiting such fraudulent degree-granting institutions and practices and the use of fraudulent degrees; and

"(iv) the prosecution of such fraudulent degree-granting institutions and practices and the use of fraudulent degrees;

"(D) difficulties in identifying fraudulent degree-granting institutions located in foreign countries, or that claim recognition or degree-granting authority from foreign countries;

"(E) means to alert and educate the public about fraudulent degree-granting institutions and the use of fraudulent degrees;

"(F) laws, regulations, and other means used by States to address fraudulent degree-granting institutions and the use of fraudulent degrees;

"(G) the potential need for coordination and cooperation among various Federal agencies to investigate and prosecute suspected fraudulent degree-granting institutions, and the detailed recommendations of the Task Force regarding such coordination and cooperation;

"(H) the study and the report to the Task Force required under this section; and

"(I) the purposes for which various agencies of the United States need to identify fraudulent degree-granting institutions, and identify, prohibit, and prevent the use of degrees issued by such fraudulent institutions, and the ability

of such agencies to implement any guidelines considered by the Task Force.

"(2) DEVELOPMENT OF FEDERAL PLAN.—The Task Force shall develop a strategic diploma integrity protection plan (referred to in this section as the 'Plan') to address the sale and use of fraudulent degrees for Federal purposes. The Plan shall include the following:

"(A) Recommendations to Congress regarding the implementation by Federal agencies of the guidelines developed under paragraph (1).

"(B) Recommendations to the Federal Trade Commission regarding the application of the guidelines developed under paragraph (1) to any rulemaking under section 856 and to the enforcement of the rules promulgated under such section.

"(3) SUBMISSION OF REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this part, the Task Force shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report, including—

"(A) the guidelines developed under paragraph (1);

"(B) the Plan developed under paragraph (2); and

"(C) a legislative proposal for consideration by Congress.

"SEC. 855. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS REGARDING USE BY STATES OF THE FEDERAL PLAN AS GUIDELINES.

"It is the sense of the Congress that—

"(1) each State should implement a strategic diploma integrity plan similar to any such plan enacted by Congress in accordance with section 854, to the extent practicable and as soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of such a plan under such section; and

"(2) States may adopt more stringent standards than those standards contained in the Federal strategic diploma integrity plan and used by agencies of the United States to identify fraudulent degree-granting institutions operating within such State, except that State law does not preempt Federal law as applied to the employment and hiring practices of Federal employees working in such State.

"SEC. 856. UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES REGARDING DIPLOMAS AND PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS.

"Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this part, the Secretary shall request in writing that the Federal Trade Commission shall develop a plan to address diploma mills based on section 18 of Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 57a).

"PART I—STUDENT SAFETY AND CAMPUS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

"SEC. 861. STUDENT SAFETY AND CAMPUS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to institutions of higher education or consortia of institutions of higher education to enable institutions of higher education or consortia to pay the Federal share of the cost of carrying out the authorized activities described in subsection (c).

"(2) CONSULTATION WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL AND THE SECRETARY OF HOMELAND SECURITY.—Where appropriate, the Secretary shall award grants under this section in consultation with

the Attorney General of the United States and the Secretary of Homeland Security.

"(3) DURATION.—The Secretary shall award each grant under this section for a period of 2 years.

"(4) LIMITATION ON INSTITUTIONS AND CONSORTIA.—An institution of higher education or consortium shall be eligible for only 1 grant under this section.

"(b) FEDERAL SHARE; NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share shall be 50 percent.

"(2) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The institution of higher education or consortium shall provide the non-Federal share, which may be provided from other Federal, State, and local resources dedicated to emergency preparedness and response.

"(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Each institution of higher education or consortium receiving a grant under this section may use the grant funds to carry out 1 or more of the following:

"(1) Developing and implementing a state-of-the-art emergency communications system for each campus of an institution of higher education or consortium, in order to contact students via cellular, text message, or other state-of-the-art communica-

tions methods when a significant emergency or dangerous situation occurs. An institution or consortium using grant funds to carry out this paragraph shall also, in coordination with the appropriate State and local emergency management authorities—

"(A) develop procedures that students, employees, and others on a campus of an institution of higher education or consortium will be directed to follow in the event of a significant emergency or dangerous situation; and

"(B) develop procedures the institution of higher education or consortium shall follow to inform, within a reasonable and timely manner, students, employees, and others on a campus in the event of a significant emergency or dangerous situation, which procedures shall include the emergency communications system described in this paragraph.

"(2) Supporting measures to improve safety at the institution of higher education or consortium, such as—

"(A) security assessments;

"(B) security training of personnel and students at the institution of higher education or consortium;

"(C) where appropriate, coordination of campus preparedness and response efforts with local law enforcement, local emergency management authorities, and other agencies, to improve coordinated responses in emergencies among such entities; and

"(D) establishing a hotline that allows a student or staff member at an institution or consortium to report another student or staff member at the institution or consortium who the reporting student or staff member believes may be a danger to the reported student or staff member or to others.

"(3) Coordinating with appropriate local entities the provision of, mental health services for students enrolled in the institution of higher education or consortium, including mental health crisis response and intervention services, to individuals affected by a campus or community emergency.

"(d) APPLICATION.—Each institution of higher education or consortium desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall coordinate technical assistance provided by State and local emergency management agencies, the Department of Homeland Security, and other agencies as appropriate, to institutions of higher education or consortia that request assistance in developing and implementing the activities assisted under this section.

"(f) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed—

"(1) to provide a private right of action to any person to enforce any provision of this section;

"(2) to create a cause of action against any institution of higher education or any employee of the institution for any civil liability; or

"(3) to affect the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 or the regulations issued under section 264 of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 1320d–2 note).

"SEC. 862. MODEL EMERGENCY RESPONSE POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND PRACTICES.

"The Secretary of Education, in consultation with the Attorney General of the United States and the Secretary of Homeland Security, shall—

"(1) advise institutions of higher education on model emergency response policies, procedures, and practices; and

"(2) disseminate information concerning those policies, procedures, and practices.

"SEC. 863. PREPARATION FOR FUTURE DISASTERS PLAN BY THE SECRETARY.

"(a) PLANNING.—The Secretary shall develop and maintain a disaster relief plan, in consultation with the appropriate agencies, to ensure a procedure is in place to address the needs of institutions of higher education in the event of a disaster with respect to which the President has declared a major disaster or emergency. The plan shall take into consideration the immediate safety and well-being of students, faculty, and staff. Additionally, such plan shall outline steps that can be taken to ensure institutions of higher education have a timely recovery.

"(b) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall submit to the authorizing committees the plan required by subsection (a) and any revisions of such plan.

"SEC. 864. EDUCATION DISASTER AND EMERGENCY RELIEF LOAN PROGRAM.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to establish an Education Disaster and Emergency Relief Loan Program for institutions of higher edu-

1 cation for direct or indirect losses incurred as a result of
2 a federally declared major disaster or emergency.

3 "(b) USE OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may, sub-
4 ject to the availability of appropriations, provide any as-
5 sistance under the Education Disaster and Emergency Re-
6 lief Loan program to institutions of higher education pur-
7 suant to this section only after the declaration of a major
8 disaster or emergency by the President. Loan funds pro-
9 vided under this section may be used for—

10 "(1) direct and indirect construction, replace-
11 ment, and renovation costs associated with or result-
12 ing from or preparing for a major disaster or emer-
13 gency;

14 "(2) faculty salaries and incentives for retaining
15 faculty; or

16 "(3) reimbursement for lost tuition and other
17 revenues.

18 "(c) APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.—To be consid-
19 ered for a loan under this section, an institution of higher
20 education shall—

21 "(1) submit a financial statement and other ap-
22 propriate data, documentation, or evidence requested
23 by the Secretary that indicates that the institution
24 incurred losses resulting from the impact of a major

disaster or emergency and the monetary amount of such losses; and

"(2) demonstrate that the institution attempted to minimize the cost of any losses by pursuing collateral source compensation from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and insurance coverage prior to seeking a loan under this section, except that an institution of higher education shall not be required to receive collateral source compensation from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and insurance prior to being eligible for the loans under this section.

"(d) AUDIT.—The Secretary may audit a financial statement submitted under subsection (c) and an institution of higher education shall provide any information that the Secretary determines necessary to conduct such an audit.

"(e) REDUCTION IN LOAN AMOUNTS.—To determine the amount of a loan to make available to an institution of higher education under this section, the Secretary shall calculate the monetary amount of losses incurred by such institution as a result of a federally declared major disaster or emergency, and shall reduce such amount by the amount of collateral source compensation the institution has already received from insurance, and the Federal

1 Emergency Management Agency, and the Small Business
2 Administration.
3 "(f) ESTABLISHMENT OF LOAN PROGRAM.—In order
4 to disburse loans under this section, the Secretary shall
5 prescribe regulations that—
6 "(1) establish the loan program, taking into
7 consideration the structure of existing capital financ-
8 ing loan programs under this Act; and
9 "(2) that set forth—
10 "(A) terms for the loan program under
11 this section;
12 "(B) procedures for an application for a
13 loan under this section; and
14 "(C) minimum requirements for the loan
15 program and for receiving a loan under this
16 section, including the following:
17 "(i) Online forms to be used in sub-
18 mitting request for a loan under this sec-
19 tion.
20 "(ii) Information to be included in
21 such forms.
22 "(iii) Procedures to assist in filing
23 and pursing a loan under this section.
24 "(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

"(1) INSTITUTION AFFECTED BY A GULF HURRICANE DISASTER.—The term 'institution affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster' means an institution of higher education that—

"(A) is located in an area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster; and

"(B) is able to demonstrate that the institution—

"(i) incurred physical damage resulting from the impact of a Gulf hurricane disaster;

"(ii) was not able to fully reopen in existing facilities or to fully reopen to the pre-hurricane levels for 30 days or more during August 29 2005.

"(2) AREA AFFECTED BY A GULF HURRICANE DISASTER; GULF HURRICANE DISASTER.—The terms 'area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster' and 'Gulf hurricane disaster' have the meanings given such terms in section 209 of the Higher Education Hurricane Relief Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–148, 119 Stat. 2809).

"(3) EMERGENCY.—The term 'emergency' has the meaning given such term in section 102(1) of

the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

"(4) INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given such term in section 101.

"(5) MAJOR DISASTER.—The term 'major disaster' has the meaning given the term in section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

"(h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, and assistance provided to institutions of higher education pursuant to this section shall be available only with respect to federally declared major disasters or emergencies that occur after the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, except in the case of institutions described in subsections (g)(1) and (g)(2).

"SEC. 865. GUIDANCE ON MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES FOR STUDENT SAFETY.

"Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall provide guidance that clarifies the role of institutions of higher education with respect to the disclosure of education records, including to a parent or legal

guardian of a dependent student, in the event that such student demonstrates that the student poses a significant risk of harm to himself or herself or to others, including a significant risk of suicide, homicide, or assault. Such guidance shall further clarify that an institution of higher education that, in good faith, discloses education records or other information (including records described in clauses (ii) or (iv) of subsection (a)(4)(B) of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974) in accordance with the requirements of this Act and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 shall not be liable to any person for that disclosure.

"PART J—RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FOR RURAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

"SEC. 871. PURPOSE.

''The purposes of this part are—

''(1) to increase—

''(A) enrollment and graduation rates from 2-year and 4-year colleges, and articulation from 2-year degree programs into 4-year degree programs of graduates of rural high schools; and

''(B) degree completion for nontraditional students from rural areas; and

"(2) to promote economic growth and development in rural America through partnership grants to consortia of rural colleges and universities and other entities, such as local education agencies, employers, education service agencies, and nonprofit organizations.

"SEC. 872. DEFINITIONS.

"For the purposes of this part:

"(1) RURAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'rural institution of higher education' means an institution of higher education (as such term is defined in section 101(a)) that primarily serves rural areas.

"(2) RURAL AREA.—The term 'rural area' means means an area in which there is located a rural local educational agency.

"(3) RURAL LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY.—The term 'rural local education agency' means a local educational agency (as such term is defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) all of the schools of which meet a metro-centric locale code of 41, 42, or 43 as determined by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), in conjunction with the Bureau of the

Census, using the NCES system for classifying local educational agencies.

"(4) NONTRADITIONAL STUDENT.—The term 'nontraditional student' means an individual who—

"(A) delays enrollment in an institution of higher education by 3 or more years after completing high school;

"(B) attends an institution of higher education part-time or less than part-time; or

"(C) attends an institution of higher education and—

"(i) works full-time;

"(ii) is an independent student;

"(iii) has one or more dependents other than a spouse;

"(iv) is a single parent; or

"(v) does not have a high school diploma.

"(5) REGIONAL EMPLOYER.—The term 'regional employer' means employers qualifying as businesses or other entities employing individuals within a rural area.

"SEC. 873. ENSURING COLLEGE ACCESS FOR RURAL HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES.

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants in accordance with this section to partnerships formed between one or more rural institution of higher education and any of the following entities:

"(1) One or more rural local educational agencies.

"(2) One or more rural education service agencies.

"(3) One or more regional employers.

"(4) One or more nonprofit organizations with expertise in rural education.

"(b) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS; APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible for a grant under this section, a partnership that meets the requirements of subsection (a)shall submit to the Secretary an application in such form and containing such information as the Secretary shall prescribe. In determining which applications to approve for a grant under this section, the Secretary shall consider—

"(1) the percentage of graduates, attendees, or former attendees of high schools from rural local educational agencies enrolled or otherwise affiliated with the entity;

"(2) in the case of employers, the percentage of employees that are graduates of high schools in rural local educational agencies.

"(c) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—Funds made available by a grant under this section to a partnership that meets the requirements of shall be used—

"(1) to improve enrollment rates for graduates and former attendees of rural high schools at rural institutions of higher education, including—

"(A) programs to provide information about college costs and financial aid options, assistance with college enrollment applications, and assistance with financial aid applications;

"(B) programs or initiatives that provide such individuals of rural high schools access and exposure to campuses, classes, programs, and facilities of rural institutions of higher education, including covering the cost of transportation to and from institutions of higher education;

"(C) the formation of groups or other initiatives that create support groups of such students expressing interest in attending rural institutions of higher education;

"(D) extra curricular activities, such as internships, community service, and other activities for such individuals in advance of attending institutions of higher education; and

"(E) other initiatives that assist such individuals in applying and developing interest in attending rural institutions of higher education; and

"(2) to encourage participation of nontraditional students in degree programs at rural institutions of higher education, including—

"(A) programs to provide information about college costs and financial aid options, assistance with college enrollment applications, and assistance with financial aid applications for institutions of higher education;

"(B) outreach to nontraditional students through community initiatives; and

"(C) formation of support groups for nontraditional students enrolling in 2-year degree programs and articulating from 2-year degree programs to 4-year degree programs.

"SEC. 874. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIPS.

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the

1 Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants in
2 accordance with this section to partnerships formed be-
3 tween one or more rural institutions of higher education
4 and one or more regional employers.

5 "(b) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS; APPLICATIONS.—To
6 be eligible for a grant under this section, a partnership
7 that meets the requirements of subsection (a) shall submit
8 to the Secretary an application in such form and con-
9 taining such information as the Secretary shall prescribe.
10 In determining which applications to approve for a grant
11 under this section, the Secretary shall consider—

12 "(1) the potential of the employer to employ
13 graduates of rural institutions of education after
14 graduation;

15 "(2) the potential of the employer engaged in
16 the partnership to spur economic development in the
17 region; and

18 "(3) the relevance of the employer to the re-
19 gional economy.

20 "(c) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—Funds made avail-
21 able by a grant under this section to a partnership that
22 meets the requirements of subsection (a) shall be used—

23 "(1) to provide additional career training to
24 attendees of rural institutions of education in fields
25 relevant to the regional economy; and

"(2) to encourage regional businesses to employ graduates of rural institutions of education.

"SEC. 875. QUALITY OF LIFE IN RURAL AREAS.

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants in accordance with this section to rural institutions of higher education.

"(b) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—Funds made available by a grant under this section to a partnership that meets the requirements of subsection (a) shall be used to create or strengthen academic programs to prepare graudates to enter into high-need occupations in the regional and local economies

"SEC. 876. ALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"(a) GRANT CONSIDERATIONS.—In making grant allocations under this part to qualifying institutions and partnerships, the Secretary shall consider—

"(1) the percentage of graduates of rural high schools attending rural institutions of higher education in proximity to the entity receiving the grant;

"(2) employment needs of regional employers in proximity to entities receiving the grant; and

"(3) the health of the regional economy of the region surrounding the entity receiving the grant.

"(b) MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM GRANTS.—No grant awarded by the Secretary under this part shall be less than $200,000 or more than $500,000.

"(c) GRANT DURATION.—A grant awarded under this part shall be awarded for one 3-year period.

"PART K—IMPROVING SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS EDUCATION WITH A FOCUS ON ALASKA NATIVE AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN STUDENTS

"SEC. 880. IMPROVING SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS EDUCATION WITH A FOCUS ON ALASKA NATIVE AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN STUDENTS.

"(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is—

"(1) to develop or expand programs for the development of professionals in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics; and

"(2) to focus resources on meeting the educational and cultural needs of Alaska Natives and Native Hawaiians.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

"(1) ALASKA NATIVE.—The term 'Alaska Native' has the meaning given the term 'Native' in section 3(b) of the Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602(b)).

"(2) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given the term in section 101(a).

"(3) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—The term 'eligible partnership' means a partnership that includes—

"(A) 1 or more colleges or schools of engineering;

"(B) 1 or more colleges of science, engineering, or mathematics;

"(C) 1 or more institutions of higher education that offer 2-year degrees; and

"(D) 1 or more private entities that—

"(i) conduct career awareness activities showcasing local technology professionals;

"(ii) encourage students to pursue education in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics from elementary school through college, and careers in those fields, with the assistance of local technology professionals;

"(iii) develop internships, apprenticeships, and mentoring programs in partnership with relevant industries; and

"(iv) assist with placement of interns and apprentices.

"(4) NATIVE HAWAIIAN.—The term 'Native Hawaiian' has the meaning given the term in section 7207 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

"(c) GRANT AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award a grant to an eligible partnership to enable the eligible partnership to expand programs for the development of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics professionals, from elementary school through college, including existing programs for Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.

"(d) USES OF FUNDS.—Grant funds under this section shall be used for 1 or more of the following:

"(1) Development or implementation of cultural, social, or educational transition programs to assist students to transition into college life and academics in order to increase such students' retention rates in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics, with a focus on Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian students.

"(2) Development or implementation of academic support or supplemental educational programs

to increase the graduation rates of students in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics, with a focus on Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.

"(3) Development or implementation of internship programs, carried out in coordination with educational institutions and private entities, to prepare students for careers in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics, with a focus on programs that serve Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian students.

"(4) Such other activities that are consistent with the purposes of this section.

"(e) APPLICATION.—Each eligible partnership that desires a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

"(f) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to an eligible partnership that provides 1 or more programs in which 30 percent or more of the program participants are Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian.

"(g) PERIOD OF GRANT.—A grant under this section shall be awarded for a period of 5 years.

"(h) EVALUATION AND REPORT.—Each eligible partnership that receives a grant under this section shall conduct an evaluation to determine the effectiveness of the programs funded under the grant and shall provide a report regarding the evaluation to the Secretary not later than 6 months after the end of the grant period.

"PART L—NATIONAL DATABASE ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STUDY OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS

"SEC. 881. NATIONAL DATABASE ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STUDY OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS.

"(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF DATABASE.—

"(1) DATABASE.—The Secretary of Education shall establish and maintain, on the public website of the Department of Education, a database consisting of information on scholarships, fellowships, and other programs of financial assistance available from public and private sources for the study of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics at the post-secondary and post-baccalaureate levels.

"(2) PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION.—The information maintained on the database established

under this section shall be displayed on the website in the following manner:

"(A) Separate information shall be provided for each of the fields of study referred to in paragraph (1) and for post-secondary and post-baccalaureate programs of financial assistance.

"(B) The database shall provide specific information on any programs of financial assistance which are targeted to individuals of a particular gender, ethnicity, or other demographic group.

"(C) If the sponsor of any program of financial assistance included on the database maintains a public website, the database shall provide hyperlinks to the website.

"(D) In addition to providing the hyperlink to the website of a sponsor of a program of financial assistance as required under subparagraph (C), the database shall provide general information that an interested person may use to contact the sponsor, including the sponsor's electronic mail address.

"(E) The database shall have a search capability which permits an individual to search

for information on the basis of each category of the information provided and on the basis of combinations of categories of the information provided, including whether the scholarship is need- or merit-based and by relevant academic majors.

"(F) The database shall include a recommendation that students and families should carefully review all of the application requirements prior to applying for aid, and a disclaimer that the scholarships presented in the database are not provided or endorsed by the Department of Education or the Federal Government.

"(b) DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION ON DATABASE.—The Secretary shall take such actions as may be necessary on an ongoing basis, including sending notices to secondary schools and institutions of higher education, to disseminate information on the database established and maintained under this part and to encourage its use by interested parties.

"(c) USE OF VENDOR TO OBTAIN INFORMATION.—In carrying out this part, the Secretary of Education shall enter into a contract with a private entity under which the entity shall furnish and regularly update all of the in-

formation required to be maintained on the database established under this section.

"(d) ENCOURAGING THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—In carrying out this part, the Secretary of Education and the contracted entity shall consult with public and private sources of scholarships and make easily available a process for such entities to provide regular and updated information.

"PART M—TRAINING FOR REALTIME WRITERS

"SEC. 882. PROGRAM TO PROMOTE TRAINING AND JOB PLACEMENT OF REALTIME WRITERS.

"(a) AUTHORIZATION OF GRANT PROGRAM.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appropriateed to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary of Commerce shall make competitive grants to eligible entities under subsection (b) to promote training and placement of individuals, including individuals who have completed a court reporting training program, as realtime writers in order to meet the requirements for closed captioning of video programming set forth in section 713 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 613) and the rules prescribed thereunder.

1 "(2) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—For purposes of this
2 part, an eligible entity is a court reporting program
3 that—
4 "(A) can document and demonstrate to the
5 Secretary of Commerce that it meets minimum
6 standards of educational and financial account-
7 ability, with a curriculum capable of training
8 realtime writers qualified to provide captioning
9 services;
10 "(B) is accredited by an accrediting agency
11 recognized by the Department of Education;
12 and
13 "(C) is participating in student aid pro-
14 grams under title IV.
15 "(3) PRIORITY IN GRANTS.—In determining
16 whether to make grants under this section, the Sec-
17 retary of Commerce shall give a priority to eligible
18 entities that, as determined by the Secretary—
19 "(A) possess the most substantial capa-
20 bility to increase their capacity to train realtime
21 writers;
22 "(B) demonstrate the most promising col-
23 laboration with local educational institutions,
24 businesses, labor organizations, or other com-
25 munity groups having the potential to train or

provide job placement assistance to realtime writers; or

"(C) propose the most promising and innovative approaches for initiating or expanding training or job placement assistance efforts with respect to realtime writers.

"(4) DURATION OF GRANT.—A grant under this section shall be for a period of 2 years.

"(5) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF GRANT.—The amount of a grant provided under subsection (a) to an entity eligible may not exceed $1,500,000 for the 2-year period of the grant under paragraph (4).

"(b) APPLICATION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—To receive a grant under subsection (a), an eligible entity shall submit an application to the Secretary of Commerce at such time and in such manner as the secretary may require. The application shall contain the information set forth under paragraph (2).

"(2) INFORMATION.—Information in the application of an eligible entity under subsection (a) for a grant under subsection (a) shall include the following:

"(A) A description of the training and assistance to be funded using the grant amount,

1 including how such training and assistance will
2 increase the number of realtime writers.
3 "(B) A description of performance meas-
4 ures to be utilized to evaluate the progress of
5 individuals receiving such training and assist-
6 ance in matters relating to enrollment, comple-
7 tion of training, and job placement and reten-
8 tion.
9 "(C) A description of the manner in which
10 the eligible entity will ensure that recipients of
11 scholarships, if any, funded by the grant will be
12 employed and retained as realtime writers.
13 "(D) A description of the manner in which
14 the eligible entity intends to continue providing
15 the training and assistance to be funded by the
16 grant after the end of the grant period, includ-
17 ing any partnerships or arrangements estab-
18 lished for that purpose.
19 "(E) A description of how the eligible enti-
20 ty will work with local workforce investment
21 boards to ensure that training and assistance to
22 be funded with the grant will further local
23 workforce goals, including the creation of edu-
24 cational opportunities for individuals who are

from economically disadvantaged backgrounds or are displaced workers.

"(F) Additional information, if any, of the eligibility of the eligible entity for priority in the making of grants under subsection (a)(3).

"(G) Such other information as the Secretary may require.

"(c) USE OF FUNDS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible entity receiving a grant under subsection (a) shall use the grant amount for purposes relating to the recruitment, training and assistance, and job placement of individuals, including individuals who have completed a court reporting training program, as realtime writers, including—

"(A) recruitment;

"(B) subject to paragraph (2), the provision of scholarships;

"(C) distance learning;

"(D) further developing and implementing both English and Spanish curriculum to more effectively train realtime writing skills, and education in the knowledge necessary for the delivery of high-quality closed captioning services;

"(E) mentoring students to ensure successful completion of the realtime training and provide assistance in job placement;

"(F) encouraging individuals with disabilities to pursue a career in realtime writing; and

"(G) the employment and payment of personnel for all such purposes.

"(2) SCHOLARSHIPS.—

"(A) AMOUNT.—The amount of a scholarship under paragraph (1)(B) shall be based on the amount of need of the recipient of the scholarship for financial assistance, as determined in accordance with part F of title IV.

"(B) AGREEMENT.—Each recipient of a scholarship under paragraph (1)(B) shall enter into an agreement with the school in which the recipient is enrolled to provide realtime writing services for a period of time appropriate (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce or the Secretary's designee) for the amount of the scholarship received.

"(C) COURSEWORK AND EMPLOYMENT.—The Secretary of Commerce or the Secretary's designee shall establish requirements for coursework and employment for recipients of

scholarships under paragraph (1)(B), including requirements for repayment of scholarship amounts in the event of failure to meet such requirements for coursework and employment. Requirements for repayment of scholarship amounts shall take into account the effect of economic conditions on the capacity of scholarship recipients to find work as realtime writers.

"(3) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The recipient of a grant under section 3 may not use more than 5 percent of the grant amount to pay administrative costs associated with activities funded by the grant. The Secretary shall use not more than 5 percent of the amount available for grants under this part in any fiscal year for administrative costs of the program.

"(4) SUPPLEMENT NOT SUPPLANT.—Grants amounts under this part shall supplement and not supplant other Federal or non-Federal funds of the grant recipient for purposes of promoting the training and placement of individuals as realtime writers.

"(d) REPORTS.—

"(1) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Each eligible entity receiving a grant under subsection (a) shall submit to the Secretary of Commerce, at the end of each

year of the grant period, a report on the activities of such entity with respect to the use of grant amounts during such year.

"(2) REPORT INFORMATION.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Each report of an entity for a year under paragraph (1) shall include a description of the use of grant amounts by the entity during such year, including an assessment by the entity of the effectiveness of activities carried out using such funds in increasing the number of realtime writers. The assessment shall utilize the performance measures submitted by the entity in the application for the grant under subsection (b)(2).

"(B) FINAL REPORT.—The final report of an entity on a grant under paragraph (1) shall include a description of the best practices identified by the entity as a result of the grant for increasing the number of individuals who are trained, employed, and retained in employment as realtime writers.

"(3) ANNUAL REVIEW.—The Inspector General of the Department of Commerce shall conduct an annual review of the management, efficiency, and effectiveness of the grants made under this part.

"PART N—CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE IN VETERAN STUDENT SUCCESS

"SEC. 883. MODEL PROGRAMS FOR CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE IN VETERAN STUDENT SUCCESS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to encourage model programs to support veteran student success in postsecondary education by coordinating services to address the academic, financial, physical, and social needs of veteran students.

''(b) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations under section 800, the Secretary shall award grants to institutions of higher education to develop model programs to support veteran student success in postsecondary education.

''(2) GRANT PERIOD.—A grant awarded under this section shall be awarded for a period of 3 years.

''(c) USE OF GRANTS.—

''(1) REQUIRED ACTIVITIES.—An institution of higher education receiving a grant under this section shall use such grant to carry out a model program that includes—

''(A) establishing of a Center for Excellence for Veterans on the campus of the institution to provide a single point of contact to co-

ordinate comprehensive support services for veteran students;

"(B) establishing a veteran students support team, including representatives from the offices of the institution responsible for admissions, registration, financial aid, veterans benefits, academic advising, student health, personal or mental health counseling, career advising, disabilities services, and any other office of the institution that provides support to veteran students on campus;

"(C) providing a full-time or part-time coordinator whose primary responsibility is to coordinate the model program carried out under this section;

"(D) monitoring the rates of veteran student enrollment, persistence, and completion; and

"(E) developing a plan to sustain the Center of Excellence for Veteran Student Success after the grant period.

"(2) OTHER AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—An institution of higher education receiving a grant under this section may use such grant to carry out any of

the following activities with respect to veteran students:

"(A) Outreach and recruitment of such students.

"(B) Supportive instructional services for such students, which may include—

"(i) personal, academic, and career counseling, as an on-going part of the program;

"(ii) tutoring and academic skill-building instruction assistance, as needed; and

"(iii) assistance with special admissions and transfer of credit from previous postsecondary education or experience.

"(C) Assistance in obtaining student financial aid.

"(D) Housing support for students living in institutional facilities and commuting students.

"(E) Cultural events, academic programs, orientation programs, and other activities designed to ease the transition to campus life for such students.

"(F) Support for veteran student organizations and veteran student support groups on campus.

"(G) Coordination of academic advising and admissions counseling with military bases and national guard units in the area.

"(H) Other support services the institution determines to be necessary to ensure the success of such students in achieving their educational and career goals.

"(d) APPLICATION; SELECTION.—

"(1) APPLICATION.—To be considered for a grant under this section, an institution of higher education shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require.

"(2) SELECTION CONSIDERATIONS.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall consider—

"(A) the number of veteran students enrolled at an institution of higher education; and

"(B) the need for model programs to address the needs of veteran students at a wide range of institutions of higher education, including the need to provide—

"(i) an equitable distribution of such grants to institutions of higher education of various types and sizes;

"(ii) an equitable geographic distribution of such grants; and

"(iii) an equitable distribution of such grants among rural and urban areas.

"(e) EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN.—The Secretary shall develop an evaluation and accountability plan for model programs funded under this section to objectively measure the impact of such programs, including a measure of whether postsecondary education enrollment, persistence, and completion for veterans increases as a result of such programs.

"PART O—UNIVERSITY SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAMS

"Subpart 1—Sustainability Planning Grants

"SEC. 884. GRANTS AUTHORIZED.

"(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall, make grants to eligible entities to establish sustainability programs to design and implement sustainability practices including in the areas of energy management, green building, waste

management, purchasing, transportation, and toxics management, and other aspects of sustainability that integrate campus operations with multidisciplinary academic programs and are applicable to the private and government sectors.

"(2) PERIOD OF GRANT.—The provision of payments under a grant under paragraph (1) may extend over a period of not more than 4 fiscal years.

"(3) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—For purposes of this part, the term 'eligible entity' means—

"(A) an institution of higher education that grants 2 or 4-year undergraduate degrees, or masters and doctoral degrees, or both; or

"(B) a non-profit consortia, association, alliance, or collaboration operating in partnership with one or more institutions of higher education that received funds for the implementation of work associated with sustainability programs under this part.

"(b) APPLICATIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—To receive a grant under subsection (a)(1), an eligible entity shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such

form, and containing such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

"(2) ASSURANCES.—Such application shall include assurances that the eligible entity—

"(A) has developed or shall develop a plan, including an evaluation component, for the program component established pursuant to subsection (c);

"(B) shall use Federal funds received from a grant under subsection (a)(1) to supplement, not supplant, non-Federal funds that would otherwise be available for projects funded under such section;

"(C) shall provide, with respect to any fiscal year in which such entity receives funds from a grant under subsection (a)(1), non-Federal funds or an in-kind contribution in an amount equal to 20 percent of funds from such grant, for the purpose of carrying out the program component established in subsection (c); and

"(D) shall collaborate with business, government, and the nonprofit sectors in the development and implementation of its sustainability plan.

"(c) USE OF FUNDS.—

"(1) INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS.—Grants made under subsection (a) may be used by an eligible entity that is an individual institution of higher education for the following purposes:

"(A) To develop and implement administrative and operations practices at institutions of higher education that test, model, and analyze principles of sustainability.

"(B) To establish multidisciplinary education, research, and outreach programs at institutions of higher education that address the environmental, social, and economic dimensions of sustainability.

"(C) To support research and teaching initiatives that focus on multidisciplinary and integrated environmental, economic, and social elements.

"(D) To establish initiatives in the areas of energy management, green building, waste management, purchasing, toxics management, transportation, and other aspects of sustainability.

"(E) To support student, faculty, and staff work at institutions of higher education to im-

plement, research, and evaluate sustainable practices.

"(F) To establish sustainability literacy as a requirement for undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

"(G) To integrate sustainability curriculum in all programs of instruction, particularly in business, architecture, technology, manufacturing, engineering, and science programs.

"(2) PARTNERSHIPS.—Grants made under subsection (a) may be used by an eligible entity that is a non-profit consortia, association, alliance, or collaboration operating as a partnership with one or more institutions of higher education for the following purposes:

"(A) To conduct faculty, staff and/or administrator training on the subjects of sustainability and institutional change.

"(B) To compile, evaluate and disseminate best practices, case studies, guidelines and standards.

"(C) To conduct efforts to engage external stakeholders such as business, alumni, and accrediting agencies in the process of building

support for research, education and technology development for sustainability.

"(D) To conduct professional development programs for faculty in all disciplines to enable faculty to incorporate sustainability content in their courses.

"(E) To enable an appropriate non-profit consortia, association, alliance, or collaboration operating in partnership with an institution of higher education to create the analytical tools necessary for institutions of higher education to assess and measure their individual progress toward fully sustainable campus operations and fully integrating sustainability into the curriculum.

"(F) To develop educational benchmarks for institutions of higher education to determine the necessary rigor and effectiveness of academic sustainability programs.

"(d) REPORTS.—An eligible entity that receives a grant under subsection (a)(1) shall submit to the Secretary, for each fiscal year in which the entity receives amounts from such grant, a report that describes the work conducted pursuant to subsection (c), research findings

and publications, administrative savings experienced, and an evaluation of the program.

"(e) ALLOCATION REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may not make grants under subsection (a)(1) to any eligible entity in a total amount that is less than $250,000 or more than $2,000,000.

"Subpart 2—Summit on Sustainability

"SEC. 885. SUMMIT ON SUSTAINABILITY.

"Not later than September 30, 2008, the Secretary of Education shall convene a summit of higher education experts working in the area of sustainable operations and programs, representatives from agencies of the Federal Government, and business and industry leaders to focus on efforts of national distinction that—

"(1) encourage faculty, staff, and students at institutions of higher education to establish administrative and academic sustainability programs on campus;

"(2) enhance research by faculty and students at institutions of higher education in sustainability practices and innovations that assist and improve sustainability;

"(3) encourage institutions of higher education to work with community partners from the business, government, and nonprofit sectors to design and im-

plement sustainability programs for application in the community and workplace;

''(4) identify opportunities for partnerships involving institutions of higher education and the Federal Government to expand sustainable operations and academic programs focused on environmental and economic sustainability; and

''(5) charge the summit participants or steering committee to submit a set of recommendations for addressing sustainability through institutions of higher education.

"PART P—MODELING AND SIMULATION PROGRAMS

"SEC. 886. MODELING AND SIMULATION.

''(a) PURPOSE; DEFINITION.—

''(1) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to promote the study of modeling and simulation at institutions of higher education, through the collaboration with new and existing programs, and specifically to promote the use of technology in such study through the creation of accurate models that can simulate processes or recreate real life, by—

''(A) establishing a task force at the Department of Education to raise awareness of

and define the study of modeling and simulation;

"(B) provide grants to institutions of higher education to develop new modeling and simulation degree programs; and

"(C) create grants for institutions of higher education to enhance existing modeling and simulation degree programs.

"(2) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term 'modeling and simulation' means a field of study related to the application of computer science and mathematics to develop a level of understanding of the interaction of the parts of a system and of a system as a whole.

"(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF TASKFORCE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, the Secretary shall establish a taskforce within the Department of Education to study modeling and simulation and to support the development of the modeling and simulation field. The activities of such taskforce shall include—

"(A) helping to define the study of modeling and simulation (including the content of modeling and simulation classes and programs);

"(B) identifying best practices for such study;

"(C) identifying core knowledge and skills that individuals who participate in modeling and simulation programs should aquire; and

"(D) providing recommendations to the Secretary with respect to—

"(i) the information described in subparagraphs (A) through (C); and

"(ii) a system by which grants under this section will be distributed.

"(2) TASKFORCE MEMBERSHIP.—The membership of the taskforce under this subsection shall be composed of representatives from—

"(A) institutions of higher education with established modeling and simulation degree programs;

"(B) the National Science Foundation;

"(C) Federal Government agencies that use modeling and simulation extensively, including the Department of Defense, the National Institute of Health, the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Energy, and the Department of Transportation;

"(D) private industries with a primary focus on modeling and simulation; and

"(E) national modeling and simulation organizations.

"(c) ENHANCING MODELING AND SIMULATION AT INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—

"(1) ENHANCEMENT GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible institutions to enhance modeling and simulation degree programs at such eligible institutions.

"(B) DURATION OF GRANT.—A grant awarded under this subsection shall be awarded for a 3-year period, and such grant period may be extended for not more than 2 years if the Secretary determines that an eligible institution has demonstrated success in enhancing the modeling and simulation degree program at such eligible institution.

"(C) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, a grant awarded to an eligible institution under this subsection shall not be for an amount less than $750,000.

"(D) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—Each eligible institution receiving a grant under this subsection shall provide, from non-Federal sources, in cash or in kind, an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount of the grant to carry out the activities supported by the grant. The Secretary may waive the non-Federal share requirement under this subparagraph for an eligible institution if the Secretary determines a waiver to be appropriate based on the financial ability of the institution.

"(2) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—For the purposes of this subsection, an eligible institution is an institution of higher education that—

"(A) has an established modeling and simulation degree program, including a major, minor, or career-track program; or

"(B) has an established modeling and simulation certifcate or concentration program.

"(3) APPLICATION.—To be considered for a grant under this subsection, an eligible institution shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include—

"(A) a letter from the President or provost of the eligible institution that demonstrates the institution's commitment to the enhancement of the modeling and simulation program at the institution of higher education;

"(B) identification of designated faculty responsible for the enhancement of the institution's modeling and simulation program; and

"(C) a detailed plan for how the grant funds will be used to enhance the modeling and simulation program of the institution.

"(4) USES OF FUNDS.—A grant awarded under this subsection shall be used by an eligible institution to carry out the plan developed in accordance with paragraph (3)(C) to enhance modeling and simulation programs at the institution, which may include—

"(A) in the case of an institution that is eligible under paragraph (2)(B), activities to assist in the establishment of a major, minor, or career-track modeling and simulation program at the eligible institution;

"(B) expanding the multi-disciplinary nature of the institution's modeling and simulation programs;

"(C) recruiting students into the field of modeling and simulation through the provision of fellowships or assistantships;

"(D) creating new courses to compliment existing courses and reflect emerging developments in the modeling and simulation field;

"(E) conducting research to support new methodologies and techniques in modeling and simulation; and

"(F) purchasing equipment necessary for modeling and simulation programs.

"(d) ESTABLISHING MODELING AND SIMULATION PROGRAMS.—

"(1) ESTABLISHMENT GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to institutions of higher education to establish a modeling and simulation program, including a major, minor, career-track, certificate, or concentration program.

"(B) DURATION OF GRANT.—A grant awarded under this subsection shall be awarded for a 3-year period, and such grant period may be extended for not more than 2 years if the Secretary determines that an eligible institution

has demonstrated success in establishing a modeling and simulation degree program at such eligible institution.

"(C) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, a grant awarded to an eligible institution under this subsection shall not be for an amount less than $750,000.

"(D) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—Each eligible institution receiving a grant under this subsection shall provide, from non-Federal sources, in cash or in kind, an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount of the grant to carry out the activities supported by the grant. The Secretary may waive the non-Federal share requirement under this subparagraph for an eligible institution if the Secretary determines a waiver to be appropriate based on the financial ability of the institution.

"(2) APPLICATION.—To apply for a grant under this subsection, an eligible institution shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include—

"(A) a letter from the President or provost of the eligible institution that demonstrates the institution's commitment to the establishment of a modeling and simulation program at the institution of higher education;

"(B) a detailed plan for how the grant funds will be used to establish a modeling and simulation program at the institution; and

"(C) a description of how the modeling and simulation program established under this subsection will complement existing programs and fit in to the institution's current program and course offerings.

"(3) USES OF FUNDS.—A grant awarded under this subsection may be used by an eligible institution to—

"(A) establish, or work toward the establishment of, a modeling and simulation program, including a major, minor, career-track, certificate, or concentration program at the eligible institution;

"(B) provide adequate staffing to ensure the successful establishment of the modeling and simulation program, which may include the

assignment of full-time dedicated or supportive faculty; and

"(C) purchasing equipment necessary for a modeling and simulation program.

"(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $40,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years. Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year—

"(1) $1,000,000 is authorized to carry out the activities of the task force established pursuant to subsection (b); and

"(2) of the amount remaining after the allocation for paragraph (1)—

"(A) 50 percent is authorized to carry out the grant program under subsection (c); and

"(B) 50 percent is authorized to carry out the grant program under subsection (d).".

SEC. 802. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS; REPORT.

(a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) in order to provide the borrowers of Federal student loans with the option of converting their loans to income-contingent repayment by providing

direct loans for the discharge of such loans (in this section referred to as ''direct IDEA loans''), the Secretary of Education and the Secretary of the Treasury will work together to develop a process by which the borrower will make payments on such loan using the income tax withholding system and will make appropriate adjustments to his or her withholding or estimated tax payments for such purposes;

(2) the Secretaries shall determine—

(A) whether such a repayment option would be beneficial to borrowers and taxpayers; and

(B) how such program would be implemented by the Departments of Education and Treasury; and

(3) this process would—

(A) streamline the repayment process and provide greater flexibility for borrowers electing to use the direct IDEA loan;

(B) significantly reduce the number of loan defaults by borrowers; and

(C) significantly reduce the redundancy in reporting information pertaining to income-contingent repayment to the Department of Education, institutions, and applicants.

(b) REPORT.—The Secretaries of Education and the Treasury shall, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act—

(1) provide the Congress with information on the progress in devising the direct IDEA loan with income-contingent repayment using the income tax withholding system;

(2) inform the Congress of any necessary statutory changes for the purpose of establishing a direct IDEA loan with income-contingent repayment using the income tax withholding system; and

(3) consider international programs demonstrating implementation of income-contingent repayment collected through revenue services, such as programs in England, Australia, and New Zealand.

SEC. 803. INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS.

(a) INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.—The Secretary of Education shall enter into an agreement with the National Academy of Sciences to conduct a scientifically correct and statistically valid evaluation of the quality of distance education programs, as compared to campus-based education programs, at institutions of higher education. Such evaluation shall include—

(1) identification of the elements by which the quality of distance education, as compared to campus-based education, can be assessed, including elements such as subject matter, interactivity, and student outcomes;

(2) identification of distance and campus-based education program success, with respect to student achievement, in relation to the mission of the institution of higher education; and

(3) identification of the types of students (including classification of types of students based on student age) who most benefit from distance education programs, the types of students who most benefit from campus-based education programs, and the types of students who do not benefit from distance education programs, by assessing elements including access to higher education, job placement rates, undergraduate graduation rates, and graduate and professional degree attainment rates.

(b) SCOPE.—The National Academy of Sciences shall select for participation in the evaluation under subsection (a) a diverse group of institutions of higher education with respect to size, mission, and geographic distribution.

(c) INTERIM AND FINAL REPORTS.—The agreement under subsection (a) shall require that the National Acad-

emy of Sciences submit to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)—

(1) an interim report regarding the evaluation under subsection (a) not later than December 31, 2008; and

(2) a final report regarding such evaluation not later than December 31, 2010.

SEC. 804. ENCOURAGING COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES TO "GO GREEN".

(a) FINDINGS.—The Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives makes the following findings:

(1) A commitment to and academic programs for environmental and economic sustainability are essential for our Nation's future prosperity.

(2) The more than 4,200 higher education institutions in the United States have the capacity to innovatively leverage spending and change consumption patterns by incorporating concepts of sustainability into their academic programs and by modeling sustainable economic and environmental practices for their communities.

(3) Many colleges and universities have interdisciplinary programs or centers focusing on equip-

ping students with the academic content knowledge needed to understand concepts of sustainability and ''going green''.

(4) Many colleges and universities have programs related to the research of sustainability and sustainable systems.

(5) Academic programs related to sustainability vary in rigor because no national education content standards for academic sustainability programs currently exist.

(6) Colleges and universities may partner with businesses to encourage students and faculty to translate academic learning and research into practical solutions that promote sustainability.

(7) Colleges and universities that make an effort to reduce energy consumption and promote environmental sustainability not only reduce their own emissions, but also motivate the leaders of the next generation to action and create technical skills and resources to develop innovative solutions.

(8) Many colleges and universities have undertaken detailed, campus-wide assessments of their progress toward ''going green'' and sustainability or have measured their progress in specific sectors,

such as operations, or specific parameters, such as recycling, energy, and water consumption.

(9) No system that evaluates and compares college and university campuses in terms of overall sustainability-related academic programs and practices currently exists.

(b) SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND LABOR.—It is the sense of the Committee on Education and Labor that in order to encourage increased public awareness of the need to ''go green'' by using sustainable economic and environmental practices and rigorous sustainability academic programs on college and university campuses, the following should be encouraged:

(1) The development of educational standards by institutions of higher education to determine the necessary rigor and effectiveness of academic sustainability programs.

(2) Public awareness of the need for ''going green'' by using sustainable economic and environmental practices.

(3) Non-governmental efforts to improve economic and environmental sustainability efforts on college and university campuses, including holding national summits to share best practices.

(4) Collaborative partnerships between Federal agencies, businesses, universities and communities to broaden sustainability practices.

SEC. 805. STUDY OF COSTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH, AND SAFETY STANDARDS.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Education shall commission the National Research Council to conduct a national study to determine the viability of developing and implementing standards in environmental, health, and safety areas to provide for differential regulation of industrial laboratories and facilities, on the one hand, and research and teaching laboratories on the other. The National Research Council shall make specific recommendations for statutory and regulatory changes that are needed to develop such a differential approach.

(b) REPORT.—The Secretary of Education shall submit the list of those regulations that impose the greatest compliance costs on institutions of higher education and make recommendations for statutory changes to ease the compliance burden to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003).

SEC. 806. STUDY OF MINORITY MALE ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Education shall—

(1) commission and ensure the conduct of a national study of underrepresented minority males, particularly African American and Hispanic American males, completing high school, and entering and graduating from colleges and universities in accordance with the following:

(A) the data comprising the study shall focus primarily on African American and Hispanic American males and will utilize existing data sources;

(B) the study shall focus on high school completion and preparation for college, success on the SAT and ACT, and minority male access to college, including the financing of college, and college persistence and graduation; and

(C) the implementation of the study shall be in four stages based on the recommendations of the Commissioner of Education Statistics; and

(2) make specific recommendations to the Congress and State superintendents of education on new approaches to increase—

(A) the number of minority males successfully preparing themselves for college study;

(B) the number of minority males graduating from high school and entering college; and

(C) the number of minority males graduating from college and entering careers in which they are underrepresented.

(b) SUBMISSION OF THE REPORT.—Not later than 4 years after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall submit a report on the study required by subsection (a)(1), together with the recommendations required by subsection (a)(2), to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Labor of the House of Representatives.

SEC. 807. STUDY ON BIAS IN STANDARDIZED TESTS.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary shall enter into a contract with the National Academy of Sciences to conduct a study to identify any race, ethnicity, and gender biases present in the design of standardized tests that are used for admission to institutions of higher education.

(b) DATA AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC.—Any data collected and used for the study under subsection (a) shall be made publicly available, except that such data shall not

be made available in any manner that reveals personally identifiable information relating to any individual.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after date of the enactment of this Act, the National Academy of Sciences shall issue an interim report to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003) related to the progress of the study under subsection (a).

SEC. 808. FEASIBILITY STUDY ON STUDENT LOANS.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Congressional Budget Office shall conduct a study on the feasibility of allowing borrowers in repayment of student loans made under the Higher Education Act of 1965 the option of selecting or renegotiating a fixed or variable interest rate on their loans and the repayment period of such loans. The study shall evaluate various scenarios and options and take into consideration the costs to the government, lenders and borrowers of allowing such an option as well as the impact on service quality.

(b) REPORT.—The Congressional Budget Office shall submit a report on the study required by this section to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003) not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 809. ENDOWMENT REPORT.

(a) ANALYSIS OF ENDOWMENTS.—The Secretary of Education shall conduct a study on the amounts, uses, and public purposes of the endowments of institutions of higher education. The study shall include information (disaggregated by types of institution) describing—

(1) the average and range of—

(A) the outstanding balance of such endowments;

(B) the growth of such endowments over the last 10 years; and

(C) the percentage of spending on an annual basis and, to the extent practicable, the uses of such endowments by the institutions; and

(2) the extent to which the funds in such endowments are restricted, and the restrictions placed upon such funds.

(b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—The Secrtary shall submit the report required by subsection (a) to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

TITLE IX—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS

PART A—EDUCATION OF THE DEAF ACT OF 1986

SEC. 901. LAURENT CLERC NATIONAL DEAF EDUCATION CENTER.

Section 104 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4304) is amended—

(1) by striking the section heading and inserting "**LAURENT CLERC NATIONAL DEAF EDUCATION CENTER**";

(2) in subsection (a)(1)(A), by inserting "the Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center (referred to in this section as the 'Clerc Center') to carry out" after "maintain and operate"; and

(3) in subsection (b)—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1), by striking "elementary and secondary education programs" and inserting "Clerc Center";

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "elementary and secondary education programs" and inserting "Clerc Center";

(C) in paragraph (4)(C)—

(i) in clause (i), by striking "(6)" and inserting "(8)"; and

(ii) in clause (vi), by striking ''(m)'' and inserting ''(o)''; and

(D) by adding at the end the following:

''(5) The University, for purposes of the elementary and secondary education programs carried out at the Clerc Center, shall—

''(A)(i)(I) select challenging academic content standards, challenging student academic achievement standards, and academic assessments of a State, adopted and implemented, as appropriate, pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (3) of section 1111(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6311(b)(1) and (3)) and approved by the Secretary; or

''(II) develop such standards and assessments subject to the approval of the Secretary; and

''(ii) implement such standards and assessments for such programs by not later than the beginning of the 2009–2010 academic year;

''(B) annually determine whether such programs at the Clerc Center are making adequate yearly progress, as determined according to the definition of adequate yearly progress defined (pursuant to section 1111(b)(2)(C) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 6311(b)(2)(C))) by—

"(i) the State that has adopted and implemented the standards and assessments selected under subparagraph (A)(i)(I); or

"(ii) the University, if the University develops standards and assessments in accordance with subparagraph (A)(i)(II); and

"(C) publicly report the results of the academic assessments implemented under subparagraph (A), except where such reporting would not yield statistically reliable information or would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual student, and whether the programs at the Clerc Center are making adequate yearly progress, as determined under subparagraph (B).".

SEC. 902. AGREEMENT WITH GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY.

Section 105(b)(4) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4305(b)(4)) is amended—

(1) by striking "the Act of March 3, 1931 (40 U.S.C. 276a–276a–5) commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act" and inserting "subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code, commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act"; and

(2) by striking "section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 276c)" and inserting "section 3145 of title 40, United States Code".

SEC. 903. AGREEMENT FOR THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

Section 112 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4332) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking the second sentence;

(B) by redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (3); and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the following:

''(2) If, pursuant to the agreement established under paragraph (1), either the Secretary or the institution of higher education terminates the agreement, the Secretary shall consider proposals from other institutions of higher education and enter into an agreement with one of those institutions for the establishment and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf.''; and

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (3), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''; and

(B) in paragraph (5)—

(i) by striking ''the Act of March 3, 1931 (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a–5) commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act'' and inserting ''subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code, commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act''; and

(ii) by striking ''section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 276c)'' and inserting ''section 3145 of title 40, United States Code''.

SEC. 904. AUDIT.

Section 203 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4353) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (2), by striking ''sections'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''sections 102(b), 105(b)(4), 112(b)(5), 203(c), 207(b)(2), subsections (c) through (f) of section 207, and subsections (b) and (c) of section 209.''; and

(B) in paragraph (3), by inserting ''and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and the Committee

on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate'' after ''Secretary''; and

(2) in subsection (c)(2)(A), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''.

SEC. 905. REPORTS.

Section 204 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4354) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate'';

(2) in paragraph (1), by striking ''preparatory,'';

(3) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking ''upon graduation/completion'' and inserting ''on the date that is 1 year after the date of graduation or completion''; and

(4) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking ''of the institution of higher education'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''of NTID programs and activities.''.

SEC. 906. MONITORING, EVALUATION, AND REPORTING.

Section 205 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4355) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence of subsection (a), by striking ''preparatory,'';

(2) in subsection (b), by striking ''The Secretary, as part of the annual report required under section 426 of the Department of Education Organization Act, shall include a description of'' and inserting ''The Secretary shall annually transmit information to Congress on''; and

(3) in subsection (c), by striking ''fiscal years 1998 through 2003'' and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''.

SEC. 907. LIAISON FOR EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.

Section 206(a) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4356(a)) is amended by striking ''Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the'' and inserting ''The''.

SEC. 908. FEDERAL ENDOWMENT PROGRAMS FOR GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY AND THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

Section 207(h) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4357(h)) is amended by striking ''fiscal years 1998 through 2003'' each place it appears and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''.

SEC. 909. OVERSIGHT AND EFFECT OF AGREEMENTS.

Section 208(a) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4359(a)) is amended by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''.

SEC. 910. INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.

Section 209 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4359a) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking ''preparatory, undergraduate,'' and inserting ''undergraduate'';

(B) by striking ''Effective with'' and inserting the following:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), effective with''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

''(2) DISTANCE LEARNING.—International students who participate in distance learning courses that are at NTID or the University and who are residing outside of the United States shall—

''(A) not be counted as international students for purposes of the cap on international

1 students under paragraph (1), except that in
2 any school year no United States citizen who
3 applies to participate in distance learning
4 courses that are at the University or NTID
5 shall be denied participation in such courses be-
6 cause of the participation of an international
7 student in such courses; and
8 ''(B) not be charged a tuition surcharge,
9 as described in subsection (b).''; and
10 (2) by striking subsections (b), (c), and (d), and
11 inserting the following:
12 ''(b) TUITION SURCHARGE.—Except as provided in
13 subsections (a)(2)(B) and (c), the tuition for postsec-
14 ondary international students enrolled in the University
15 (including undergraduate and graduate students) or
16 NTID shall include, for academic year 2008–2009 and
17 any succeeding academic year, a surcharge of—
18 ''(1) 100 percent for a postsecondary inter-
19 national student from a non-developing country; and
20 ''(2) 50 percent for a postsecondary inter-
21 national student from a developing country.
22 ''(c) REDUCTION OF SURCHARGE.—
23 ''(1) IN GENERAL.—Beginning with the aca-
24 demic year 2008–2009, the University or NTID may
25 reduce the surcharge—

"(A) under subsection (b)(1) from 100 percent to not less than 50 percent if—

"(i) a student described under subsection (b)(1) demonstrates need; and

"(ii) such student has made a good-faith effort to secure aid through such student's government or other sources; and

"(B) under subsection (b)(2) from 50 percent to not less than 25 percent if—

"(i) a student described under subsection (b)(2) demonstrates need; and

"(ii) such student has made a good faith effort to secure aid through such student's government or other sources.

"(2) DEVELOPMENT OF SLIDING SCALE.—The University and NTID shall develop a sliding scale model that—

"(A) will be used to determine the amount of a tuition surcharge reduction pursuant to paragraph (1); and

"(B) shall be approved by the Secretary.

"(d) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term 'developing country' means a country with a per-capita income of not more than $4,825, measured in 1999 United States

dollars, as adjusted by the Secretary to reflect inflation since 1999.''.

SEC. 911. RESEARCH PRIORITIES.

Section 210(b) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4359b(b)) is amended by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''.

SEC. 912. NATIONAL STUDY ON THE EDUCATION OF THE DEAF.

(a) CONDUCT OF STUDY.—Subsection (a)(1) of section 211 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4360) is amended by inserting after ''The Secretary shall'' the following: ''establish a commission on the education of the deaf (in this section referred to as the 'commission') to''.

(b) PUBLIC INPUT AND CONSULTATION.—Subsection (b) of such section is amended by striking ''Secretary'' each place it appears and inserting ''commission''.

(c) REPORT.—Subsection (c) of such section is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''Secretary'' and all that follows through ''1998'' and inserting ''commission shall report to the Secretary and Congress not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007''; and

(2) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking ''recommendations,'' and inserting ''recommendations relating to educated-related factors that contribute to successful postsecondary education experiences and employment for individuals who are deaf,''; and

(B) by striking ''Secretary'' and inserting ''commission''.

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Subsection (d) of such section is amended by striking ''$1,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1999 and 2000'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2008 and 2009''.

SEC. 913. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Section 212 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4360a) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''fiscal years 1998

through 2003'' and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking ''fiscal years 1998 through 2003'' and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''.

PART B—INDIAN EDUCATION

Subpart 1—Tribal Colleges and Universities

SEC. 921. REAUTHORIZATION OF THE TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1978.

(a) CLARIFICATION OF THE DEFINITION OF NATIONAL INDIAN ORGANIZATION.—Section 2(a)(6) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(a)(6)) is amended by striking ''in the field of Indian education'' and inserting ''in the fields of tribally controlled colleges and universities and Indian higher education''.

(b) INDIAN STUDENT COUNT.—Section 2(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(a)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (7) and (8) as paragraphs (8) and (9), respectively; and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (6) the following:

''(7) 'Indian student' means a student who is—

"(A) a member of an Indian tribe; or

"(B) a biological child of a member of an Indian tribe, living or deceased;".

(c) CONTINUING EDUCATION.—Section 2(b) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(b)) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking "paragraph (7) of subsection (a)" and inserting "subsection (a)(8)";

(2) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the following:

"(5) DETERMINATION OF CREDITS.—Eligible credits earned in a continuing education program—

"(A) shall be determined as 1 credit for every 10 contact hours in the case of an institution on a quarter system, or 15 contact hours in the case of an institution on a semester system, of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction, as described in the criteria established by the International Association for Continuing Education and Training; and

"(B) shall be limited to 10 percent of the Indian student count of a tribally controlled college or university."; and

(3) by striking paragraph (6).

(d) ACCREDITATION REQUIREMENT.—Section 103 of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1804) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by striking "and" at the end;

(2) in paragraph (3), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (3), the following:

"(4)(A) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the Secretary of Education to be a reliable authority with regard to the quality of training offered; or

"(B) according to such an agency or association, is making reasonable progress toward accreditation.".

(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CONTRACTS.—Section 105 of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1805) is amended—

(1) by striking the section designation and heading and all that follows through ''The Secretary shall'' and inserting the following:

''SEC. 105. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CONTRACTS.

''(a) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall'';

(2) in the second sentence, by striking ''In the awarding of contracts for technical assistance, preference shall be given'' and inserting the following:

''(2) DESIGNATED ORGANIZATION.—The Secretary shall require that a contract for technical assistance under paragraph (1) shall be awarded''; and

(3) in the third sentence, by striking ''No authority'' and inserting the following:

''(b) EFFECT OF SECTION.—No authority''.

(f) AMOUNT OF GRANTS.—Section 108(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1808(a)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and indenting the subparagraphs appropriately;

(2) by striking ''(a) Except as provided in section 111,'' and inserting the following:

''(a) REQUIREMENT.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2) and section 111,";

(3) in paragraph (1) (as redesignated by paragraphs (1) and (2))—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) (as redesignated by paragraph (1))—

(i) by striking "him" and inserting "the Secretary"; and

(ii) by striking "product of" and inserting "product obtained by multiplying";

(B) in subparagraph (A) (as redesignated by paragraph (1)), by striking "section 2(a)(7)" and inserting "section 2(a)(8)"; and

(C) in subparagraph (B) (as redesignated by paragraph (1)), by striking "$6,000," and inserting "$8,000, as adjusted annually for inflation."; and

(4) by striking "except that no grant shall exceed the total cost of the education program provided by such college or university." and inserting the following:

"(2) EXCEPTION.—The amount of a grant under paragraph (1) shall not exceed an amount equal to the total cost of the education program pro-

vided by the applicable tribally controlled college or university.''.

(g) GENERAL PROVISIONS REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 110(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1810(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4), by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2008'';

(2) in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), by striking ''4 succeeding'' and inserting ''5 succeeding'';

(3) in paragraph (2), by striking ''$40,000,000'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary'';

(4) in paragraph (3), by striking ''$10,000,000'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary''; and

(5) in paragraph (4), by striking ''succeeding 4'' and inserting ''5 succeeding''.

(h) ENDOWMENT PROGRAM REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 306(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1836(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2008''; and

(2) by striking ''4 succeeding'' and inserting ''5 succeeding''.

(i) TRIBAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 403 of the Tribal Economic Development and Technology Related Education Assistance Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1852) is amended—

(1) by striking ''$2,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2008''; and

(2) by striking ''4 succeeding'' and inserting ''5 succeeding''.

(j) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"TITLE V—TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

"SEC. 501. DEFINITION OF TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTION.

''In this title, the term 'tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution' has the meaning given the term in section 3 of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2302).

"SEC. 502. TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, for fiscal year 2008 and each fiscal year thereafter, the Secretary shall—

''(1) subject to subsection (b), select 2 tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions to receive assistance under this title; and

''(2) provide funding to the selected tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions to pay the costs (including institutional support costs) of operating postsecondary career and technical education programs for Indian students at

the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions.

"(b) SELECTION OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS.—

"(1) REQUIREMENT.—For each fiscal year during which the Secretary determines that a tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution described in paragraph (2) meets the definition referred to in section 501, the Secretary shall select that tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution under subsection (a)(1) to receive funding under this section.

"(2) INSTITUTIONS.—The 2 tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions referred to in paragraph (1) are—

"(A) the United Tribes Technical College; and

"(B) the Navajo Technical College.

"(c) METHOD OF PAYMENT.—For each applicable fiscal year, the Secretary shall provide funding under this section to each tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for the fiscal year under subsection (a)(1) in a lump sum payment for the fiscal year.

"(d) DISTRIBUTION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year 2009 and each fiscal year thereafter, of amounts made available pursuant to section 504, the Secretary shall distribute to each tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for the fiscal year under subsection (a)(1) an amount equal to the greater of—

"(A) the total amount appropriated for the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution for fiscal year 2006; or

"(B) the total amount appropriated for the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution for fiscal year 2008.

"(2) EXCESS AMOUNTS.—If, for any fiscal year, the amount made available pursuant to section 504 exceeds the sum of the amounts required to be distributed under paragraph (1) to the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions selected for the fiscal year under subsection (a)(1), the Secretary shall distribute to each tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for that fiscal year a portion of the excess amount, to be determined by—

"(A) dividing the excess amount by the aggregate Indian student count (as defined in sec-

tion 117(h) of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2327(h)) of such institutions for the prior academic year; and

"(B) multiplying the quotient described in subparagraph (A) by the Indian student count of each such institution for the prior academic year.

"SEC. 503. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAWS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraphs (4) and (7) of subsection (a), and subsection (b), of section 2, sections 105, 108, 111, 112 and 113, and titles II, III, and IV shall not apply to this title.

"(b) INDIAN SELF-DETERMINATION AND EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.—Funds made available pursuant to this title shall be subject to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.).

"(c) ELECTION TO RECEIVE.—A tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for a fiscal year under section 502(b) may elect to receive funds pursuant to section 502 in accordance with an agreement between the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution and the Secretary under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) if the agreement is in exist-

ence on the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

"(d) OTHER ASSISTANCE.—Eligibility for, or receipt of, assistance under this title shall not preclude the eligibility of a tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions to receive Federal financial assistance under—

"(1) any program under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.);

"(2) any program under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006; or

"(3) any other applicable program under which a benefit is provided for—

"(A) institutions of higher education;

"(B) community colleges; or

"(C) postsecondary educational institutions.

"SEC. 504. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary for fiscal year 2008 and each fiscal year thereafter to carry out this title.".

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 117 of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2327) is amended—

(A) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following:

"(a) GRANT PROGRAM.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, the Secretary shall make grants under this section, to provide basic support for the education and training of Indian students, to tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions that are not receiving Federal assistance as of the date on which the grant is provided under—

"(1) title I of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1802 et seq.); or

"(2) the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640a et seq.).''; and

(B) by striking subsection (d) and inserting the following:

"(d) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to receive a grant under this section, a tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution that is not receiving Federal assistance under title I of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 1802 et seq.) or the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640a et seq.) shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.''.

(k) SHORT TITLE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The first section of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801 note; Public Law 95–471) is amended to read as follows:

"SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

''This Act may be cited as the 'Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities Assistance Act of 1978'.''.

(2) REFERENCES.—Any reference in law (including regulations) to the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 shall be considered to be a reference to the ''Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities Assistance Act of 1978''.

Subpart 2—Navajo Higher Education

SEC. 931. REAUTHORIZATION OF NAVAJO COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.

(a) PURPOSE.—Section 2 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640a) is amended—

(1) by striking ''Navajo Tribe of Indians'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation''; and

(2) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''.

(b) GRANTS.—Section 3 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640b) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence—

(A) by inserting ''the'' before ''Interior'';

(B) by striking ''Navajo Tribe of Indians'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation''; and

(C) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''; and

(2) in the second sentence—

(A) by striking ''Navajo Tribe'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation''; and

(B) by striking ''Navajo Indians'' and inserting ''Navajo people''.

(c) STUDY OF FACILITIES NEEDS.—Section 4 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in the first sentence—

(i) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Dine College''; and

(ii) by striking ''August 1, 1979'' and inserting ''October 31, 2010''; and

(B) in the second sentence, by striking ''Navajo Tribe'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation'';

(2) in subsection (b), by striking ''the date of enactment of the Tribally Controlled Community

College Assistance Act of 1978'' and inserting ''October 1, 2007''; and

(3) in subsection (c), in the first sentence, by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''.

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 5 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c–1) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''$2,000,000'' and all that follows through the end of the paragraph and inserting ''such sums as are necessary for fiscal years 2008 through 2013.''; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

''(3) Sums described in paragraph (2) shall be used to provide grants for construction activities, including the construction of buildings, water and sewer facilities, roads, information technology and telecommunications infrastructure, classrooms, and external structures (such as walkways).'';

(2) in subsection (b)(1)—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)—

(i) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''; and

(ii) by striking '', for each fiscal year'' and all that follows through ''for—'' and inserting ''such sums as are necessary for fiscal years 2008 through 2013 to pay the cost of—'';

(B) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by striking ''college'' and inserting ''College'';

(ii) in clauses (i) and (iii), by striking the commas at the ends of the clauses and inserting semicolons; and

(iii) in clause (ii), by striking '', and'' at the end and inserting ''; and'';

(C) in subparagraph (B), by striking the comma at the end and inserting a semicolon;

(D) in subparagraph (C), by striking '', and'' at the end and inserting a semicolon;

(E) in subparagraph (D), by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

"(E) improving and expanding the College, including by providing, for the Navajo people and others in the community of the College—

"(i) higher education programs;

"(ii) career and technical education;

"(iii) activities relating to the preservation and protection of the Navajo language, philosophy, and culture;

"(iv) employment and training opportunities;

"(v) economic development and community outreach; and

"(vi) a safe learning, working, and living environment."; and

(3) in subsection (c), by striking "the Navajo Community College" and inserting "Diné College".

(e) EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.—Section 6 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c–2) is amended—

(1) by striking "the Navajo Community College" each place it appears and inserting "Diné College"; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking "college" and inserting "College".

(f) PAYMENTS; INTEREST.—Section 7 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c–3) is amended by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' each place it appears and inserting ''Diné College''.

PART C—HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1998; HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1992

SEC. 941. GRANTS TO STATES FOR WORKPLACE AND COMMUNITY TRANSITION TRAINING FOR INCARCERATED YOUTH OFFENDERS.

Section 821 of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 (20 U.S.C. 1151) is amended to read as follows:

''SEC. 821. GRANTS TO STATES FOR IMPROVED WORKPLACE AND COMMUNITY TRANSITION TRAINING FOR INCARCERATED YOUTH OFFENDERS.

''(a) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term 'youth offender' means a male or female offender under the age of 35, who is incarcerated in a State prison, including a prerelease facility.

''(b) GRANT PROGRAM.—The Secretary of Education (in this section referred to as the 'Secretary')—

''(1) shall establish a program in accordance with this section to provide grants to the State correctional education agencies in the States, from allocations for the States under subsection (h), to assist

and encourage youth offenders to acquire functional literacy, life, and job skills, through—

"(A) the pursuit of a postsecondary education certificate, or an associate or bachelor's degree while in prison; and

"(B) employment counseling and other related services which start during incarceration and end not later than 1 year after release from confinement; and

"(2) may establish such performance objectives and reporting requirements for State correctional education agencies receiving grants under this section as the Secretary determines are necessary to assess the effectiveness of the program under this section.

"(c) APPLICATION.—To be eligible for a grant under this section, a State correctional education agency shall submit to the Secretary a proposal for a youth offender program that—

"(1) identifies the scope of the problem, including the number of youth offenders in need of postsecondary education and vocational training;

"(2) lists the accredited public or private educational institution or institutions that will provide postsecondary educational services;

"(3) lists the cooperating agencies, public and private, or businesses that will provide related services, such as counseling in the areas of career development, substance abuse, health, and parenting skills;

"(4) describes specific performance objectives and evaluation methods (in addition to, and consistent with, any objectives established by the Secretary under subsection (b)(2)) that the State correctional education agency will use in carrying out its proposal, including—

"(A) specific and quantified student outcome measures that are referenced to outcomes for non-program participants with similar demographic characteristics; and

"(B) measures, consistent with the data elements and definitions described in subsection (d)(1)(A), of—

"(i) program completion, including an explicit definition of what constitutes a program completion within the proposal;

"(ii) knowledge and skill attainment, including specification of instruments that will measure knowledge and skill attainment;

"(iii) attainment of employment both prior to and subsequent to release;

"(iv) success in employment indicated by job retention and advancement; and

"(v) recidivism, including such sub-indicators as time before subsequent offense and severity of offense;

"(5) describes how the proposed programs are to be integrated with existing State correctional education programs (such as adult education, graduate education degree programs, and vocational training) and State industry programs;

"(6) describes how the proposed programs will have considered or will utilize technology to deliver the services under this section; and

"(7) describes how students will be selected so that only youth offenders eligible under subsection (e) will be enrolled in postsecondary programs.

"(d) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—Each State correctional education agency receiving a grant under this section shall—

"(1) annually report to the Secretary regarding—

"(A) the results of the evaluations conducted using data elements and definitions pro-

vided by the Secretary for the use of State correctional education programs;

"(B) any objectives or requirements established by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (b)(2); and

"(C) the additional performance objectives and evaluation methods contained in the proposal described in subsection (c)(4) as necessary to document the attainment of project performance objectives; and

"(2) provide to each State for each student eligible under subsection (e) not more than—

"(A) $3,000 annually for tuition, books, and essential materials; and

"(B) $300 annually for related services such as career development, substance abuse counseling, parenting skills training, and health education.

"(e) STUDENT ELIGIBILITY.—A youth offender shall be eligible for participation in a program receiving a grant under this section if the youth offender—

"(1) is eligible to be released within 5 years (including a youth offender who is eligible for parole within such time);

"(2) is 35 years of age or younger; and

"(3) has not been convicted of—

"(A) a 'criminal offense against a victim who is a minor' or a 'sexually violent offense', as such terms are defined in the Jacob Wetterling Crimes Against Children and Sexually Violent Offender Registration Act (42 U.S.C. 14071 et seq.); or

"(B) murder, as described in section 1111 of title 18, United States Code.

"(f) LENGTH OF PARTICIPATION.—A State correctional education agency receiving a grant under this section shall provide educational and related services to each participating youth offender for a period not to exceed 5 years, 1 year of which may be devoted to study in a graduate education degree program or to remedial education services for students who have obtained a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent. Educational and related services shall start during the period of incarceration in prison or prerelease, and the related services may continue for not more than 1 year after release from confinement.

"(g) EDUCATION DELIVERY SYSTEMS.—State correctional education agencies and cooperating institutions shall, to the extent practicable, use high-tech applications

in developing programs to meet the requirements and goals of this section.

"(h) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—From the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (i) for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each State an amount that bears the same relationship to such funds as the total number of students eligible under subsection (e) in such State bears to the total number of such students in all States.

"(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2008 through 2013.".

SEC. 942. UNDERGROUND RAILROAD.

Section 841(c) of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 (20 U.S.C. 1153(c)) is amended by striking "this section" and all that follows through the period at the end and inserting "this section $3,000,000 for fiscal years 2009 and the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

SEC. 943. REPEALS OF EXPIRED AND EXECUTED PROVISIONS.

The following provisions of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 are repealed:

(1) STUDY OF MARKET MECHANISMS IN FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS.—Section 801 (20 U.S.C. 1018 note).

(2) STUDY OF FEASIBILITY OF ALTERNATE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR DETERMINING LENDER YIELDS.—Section 802.

(3) STUDENT RELATED DEBT STUDY.—Section 803 (20 U.S.C. 1015 note).

(4) COMMUNITY SCHOLARSHIP MOBILIZATION.—Part C of title VIII (20 U.S.C. 1070 note).

(5) IMPROVING UNITED STATES UNDERSTANDING OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY IN EAST ASIA.—Part F of title VIII (42 U.S.C. 1862 note).

(6) WEB-BASED EDUCATION COMMISSION.—Part J of title VIII.

SEC. 944. OLYMPIC SCHOLARSHIPS.

Section 1543(d) of the Higher Education Amendments of 1992 (20 U.S.C. 1070 note) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

PART D—JUSTICE DEPARTMENT PROGRAMS

SEC. 951. LOAN REPAYMENT FOR PROSECUTORS AND DEFENDERS.

Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"PART JJ—LOAN REPAYMENT FOR PROSECUTORS AND PUBLIC DEFENDERS

"SEC. 3111. GRANT AUTHORIZATION.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to encourage qualified individuals to enter and continue employment as prosecutors and public defenders.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) PROSECUTOR.—The term 'prosecutor' means a full-time employee of a State or local agency who—

''(A) is continually licensed to practice law; and

''(B) prosecutes criminal or juvenile delinquency cases (or both) at the State or local level, including an employee who supervises, educates, or trains other persons prosecuting such cases.

''(2) PUBLIC DEFENDER.—The term 'public defender' means an attorney who—

"(A) is continually licensed to practice law; and

"(B) is—

"(i) a full-time employee of a State or local agency who provides legal representation to indigent persons in criminal or juvenile delinquency cases (or both), including an attorney who supervises, educates, or trains other persons providing such representation;

"(ii) a full-time employee of a nonprofit organization operating under a contract with a State or unit of local government, who devotes substantially all of such full-time employment to providing legal representation to indigent persons in criminal or juvenile delinquency cases (or both), including an attorney who supervises, educates, or trains other persons providing such representation; or

"(iii) employed as a full-time Federal defender attorney in a defender organization established pursuant to subsection (g) of section 3006A of title 18, United States Code, that provides legal representation to

1 indigent persons in criminal or juvenile de-
2 linquency cases (or both).
3 "(3) STUDENT LOAN.—The term 'student loan'
4 means—
5 "(A) a loan made, insured, or guaranteed
6 under part B of title IV of the Higher Edu-
7 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1071 et seq.);
8 "(B) a loan made under part D or E of
9 title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965
10 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et seq. and 1087aa et seq.);
11 and
12 "(C) a loan made under section 428C or
13 455(g) of the Higher Education Act of 1965
14 (20 U.S.C. 1078–3 and 1087e(g)) to the extent
15 that such loan was used to repay a Federal Di-
16 rect Stafford Loan, a Federal Direct Unsub-
17 sidized Stafford Loan, or a loan made under
18 section 428 or 428H of such Act.
19 "(c) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Attorney General
20 shall, subject to the availability of appropriations, estab-
21 lish a program by which the Department of Justice shall
22 assume the obligation to repay a student loan, by direct
23 payments on behalf of a borrower to the holder of such
24 loan, in accordance with subsection (d), for any borrower
25 who—

"(1) is employed as a prosecutor or public defender; and

"(2) is not in default on a loan for which the borrower seeks forgiveness.

"(d) TERMS OF LOAN REPAYMENT.—

"(1) BORROWER AGREEMENT.—To be eligible to receive repayment benefits under subsection (c), a borrower shall enter into a written agreement with the Attorney General that specifies that—

"(A) the borrower will remain employed as a prosecutor or public defender for a required period of service of not less than 3 years, unless involuntarily separated from that employment;

"(B) if the borrower is involuntarily separated from employment on account of misconduct, or voluntarily separates from employment, before the end of the period specified in the agreement, the borrower will repay the Attorney General the amount of any benefits received by such employee under this section; and

"(C) if the borrower is required to repay an amount to the Attorney General under subparagraph (B) and fails to repay such amount, a sum equal to that amount shall be recoverable by the Federal Government from the employee

(or such employee's estate, if applicable) by such methods as are provided by law for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federal Government.

"(2) REPAYMENT BY BORROWER.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any amount repaid by, or recovered from, an individual or the estate of an individual under this subsection shall be credited to the appropriation account from which the amount involved was originally paid.

"(B) MERGER.—Any amount credited under subparagraph (A) shall be merged with other sums in such account and shall be available for the same purposes and period, and subject to the same limitations, if any, as the sums with which the amount was merged.

"(C) WAIVER.—The Attorney General may waive, in whole or in part, a right of recovery under this subsection if it is shown that recovery would be against equity and good conscience or against the public interest.

"(3) LIMITATIONS.—

"(A) STUDENT LOAN PAYMENT AMOUNT.—Student loan repayments made by the Attorney General under this section shall be

made subject to the availability of appropriations, and subject to such terms, limitations, or conditions as may be mutually agreed upon by the borrower and the Attorney General in an agreement under paragraph (1), except that the amount paid by the Attorney General under this section shall not exceed—

"(i) $10,000 for any borrower in any calendar year; or

"(ii) an aggregate total of $60,000 in the case of any borrower.

"(B) BEGINNING OF PAYMENTS.—Nothing in this section shall authorize the Attorney General to pay any amount to reimburse a borrower for any repayments made by such borrower prior to the date on which the Attorney General entered into an agreement with the borrower under this subsection.

"(e) ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—On completion of the required period of service under an agreement under subsection (d), the borrower and the Attorney General may, subject to paragraph (2), enter into an additional agreement in accordance with subsection (d).

1 "(2) TERM.—An agreement entered into under
2 paragraph (1) may require the borrower to remain
3 employed as a prosecutor or public defender for less
4 than 3 years.
5 "(f) AWARD BASIS; PRIORITY.—
6 "(1) AWARD BASIS.—The Attorney General
7 shall provide repayment benefits under this sec-
8 tion—
9 "(A) subject to the availability of appro-
10 priations; and
11 "(B) in accordance with paragraph (2), ex-
12 cept that the Attorney General shall determine
13 a fair allocation of repayment benefits among
14 prosecutors and defenders, and among employ-
15 ing entities nationwide.
16 "(2) PRIORITY.—In providing repayment bene-
17 fits under this section in any fiscal year, the Attor-
18 ney General shall give priority to borrowers—
19 "(A) who, when compared to other eligible
20 borrowers, have the least ability to repay their
21 student loans (considering whether the borrower
22 is the beneficiary of any other student loan re-
23 payment program), as determined by the Attor-
24 ney General; or
25 "(B) who—

"(i) received repayment benefits under this section during the preceding fiscal year; and

"(ii) have completed less than 3 years of the first required period of service specified for the borrower in an agreement entered into under subsection (d).

"(g) REGULATIONS.—The Attorney General is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

"(h) REPORT BY INSPECTOR GENERAL.—Not later than 3 years after the date of the enactment of this section, the Inspector General of the Department of Justice shall submit to Congress a report on—

"(1) the cost of the program authorized under this section; and

"(2) the impact of such program on the hiring and retention of prosecutors and public defenders.

"(i) GAO STUDY.—Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this section, the Comptroller General shall conduct a study of, and report to Congress on, the impact that law school accreditation requirements and other factors have on the costs of law school and student access to law school, including the impact of such requirements on racial and ethnic minorities.

"(j) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $25,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2013.".

SEC. 952. NATIONAL CENTER FOR CAMPUS PUBLIC SAFETY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General of the United States is authorized to make grants, through the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services, to establish and operate a National Center for Campus Public Safety (referred to in this section as the "Center"). The Center shall—

(1) provide quality education and training for campus public safety agencies and the agencies' collaborative partners, including campus mental health agencies;

(2) foster quality research to strengthen the safety and security of the institutions of higher education in the United States;

(3) serve as a clearinghouse for the identification and dissemination of information, policies, procedures, and best practices relevant to campus public safety, including the prevention of violence against persons and property and emergency response and evacuation procedures;

(4) develop protocols, in conjunction with the Attorney General, the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Secretary of Education, State, local, and tribal governments and law enforcement agencies, private and nonprofit organizations and associations, and other stakeholders, to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from, natural and man-made emergencies or dangerous situations involving an immediate threat to the health or safety of the campus community;

(5) promote the development and dissemination of effective behavioral threat assessment and management models to prevent campus violence;

(6) coordinate campus safety information and resources available from the Department of Justice, the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Education, State, local, and tribal governments and law enforcement agencies, and private and nonprofit organizations and associations;

(7) increase cooperation, collaboration, and consistency in prevention, response, and problem-solving methods among law enforcement, mental health, and other agencies and jurisdictions serving institutions of higher education in the United States;

(8) develop standardized formats and models for mutual aid agreements and memoranda of understanding between campus security agencies and other public safety organizations and mental health agencies; and

(9) report annually to Congress and the Attorney General on activities performed by the Center during the previous 12 months.

(b) COORDINATION WITH AVAILABLE RESOURCES.—In establishing the Center, the Attorney General shall—

(1) consult with the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Secretary of Education, and the Attorneys General of each State; and

(2) coordinate the establishment and operation of the Center with campus public safety resources that may already be available within the Department of Homeland Security and the Department of Education.

(c) DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—In this section, the term ''institution of higher education'' has the meaning given the term in section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001).

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section

$2,750,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 and 2009 and such sums as may be necessary thereafter.

SEC. 953. PRIVATE LOAN FORGIVENESS.

Section 209 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(i) This section does not prohibit—

"(1) a public or private institution of higher education from providing an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia who is a current or former student of such institution, financial assistance for the purpose of repaying a student loan or providing forbearance of student loan repayment: Provided, that such repaying or providing forbearance—

"(A) is not provided exclusively to officers and employees of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, and of the District of Columbia; and

"(B) is provided to any such officer or employee—

"(i) in accordance with a written, published policy of the institution relating to repaying or providing forbearance, respectively, for students who perform public service; and

"(ii) under the same terms and conditions as are available under such policy to other students of the institution who are performing public service and who qualify for such repayment or forbearance; and

"(2) an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia from receiving repayment or forbearance permitted under paragraph (1).".

PART E—STEVENSON-WYDLER TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION ACT OF 1980

SEC. 961. ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.

Section 5 of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 (15 U.S.C. 3704) is amended by inserting the following after subsection (b):

"(c) MINORITY SERVING INSTITUTION DIGITAL AND WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish a Minority Serving Institution Digital and Wire-

less Technology Opportunity Program to assist eligible institutions in acquiring, and augmenting their use of, digital and wireless networking technologies to improve the quality and delivery of educational services at eligible institutions.

"(2) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—An eligible institution may use a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract awarded under this subsection—

"(A) to acquire equipment, instrumentation, networking capability, hardware and software, digital network technology, wireless technology, and infrastructure to further the objective of the Program described in paragraph (1);

"(B) to develop and provide training, education, and professional development programs, including faculty development, to increase the use of, and usefulness of, digital and wireless networking technology;

"(C) to provide teacher education, including the provision of preservice teacher training and in-service professional development at eligible institutions, library and media specialist training, and preschool and teacher aid certification to individuals who seek to acquire or enhance technology skills in order to use digital

and wireless networking technology in the classroom or instructional process, including instruction in science, mathematics, engineering, and technology subjects;

"(D) to obtain capacity-building technical assistance, including through remote technical support, technical assistance workshops, and distance learning services; and

"(E) to foster the use of digital and wireless networking technology to improve research and education, including scientific, mathematics, engineering, and technology instruction.

"(3) APPLICATION AND REVIEW PROCEDURES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to receive a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract under this subsection, an eligible institution shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application, at a minimum, shall include a description of how the funds will be used, including a description of any digital and wireless networking technology to be acquired, and a description of how the institution will en-

1 sure that digital and wireless networking will be
2 made accessible to, and employed by, students,
3 faculty, and administrators. The Secretary, con-
4 sistent with subparagraph (C) and in consulta-
5 tion with the advisory council established under
6 subparagraph (B), shall establish procedures to
7 review such applications. The Secretary shall
8 publish the application requirements and review
9 criteria in the Federal Register, along with a
10 statement describing the availability of funds.
11 "(B) ADVISORY COUNCIL.—The Secretary
12 shall establish an advisory council to advise the
13 Secretary on the best approaches to encourage
14 maximum participation by eligible institutions
15 in the program established under paragraph
16 (1), and on the procedures to review proposals
17 submitted to the program. In selecting the
18 members of the advisory council, the Secretary
19 shall consult with representatives of appropriate
20 organizations, including representatives of eligi-
21 ble institutions, to ensure that the membership
22 of the advisory council includes representatives
23 of minority businesses and eligible institution
24 communities. The Secretary shall also consult
25 with experts in digital and wireless networking

technology to ensure that such expertise is represented on the advisory council.

"(C) REVIEW PANELS.—Each application submitted under this subsection by an eligible institution shall be reviewed by a panel of individuals selected by the Secretary to judge the quality and merit of the proposal, including the extent to which the eligible institution can effectively and successfully utilize the proposed grant, cooperative agreement, or contract to carry out the program described in paragraph (1). The Secretary shall ensure that the review panels include representatives of minority serving institutions and others who are knowledgeable about eligible institutions and technology issues. The Secretary shall ensure that no individual assigned under this subsection to review any application has a conflict of interest with regard to that application. The Secretary shall take into consideration the recommendations of the review panel in determining whether to award a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract to an eligible institution.

"(D) INFORMATION DISSEMINATION.—The Secretary shall convene an annual meeting of

eligible institutions receiving grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts under this subsection to foster collaboration and capacity-building activities among eligible institutions.

"(E) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may not award a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract to an eligible institution under this subsection unless such institution agrees that, with respect to the costs incurred by the institution in carrying out the program for which the grant, cooperative agreement, or contract was awarded, such institution shall make available, directly, or through donations from public or private entities, non-Federal contributions in an amount equal to one-quarter of the grant, cooperative agreement, or contract awarded by the Secretary, or $500,000, whichever is the lesser amount. The Secretary shall waive the matching requirement for any institution or consortium with no endowment, or an endowment that has a current dollar value lower than $50,000,000.

"(F) AWARDS.—

"(i) LIMITATION.—An eligible institution that receives a grant, cooperative

agreement, or contract under this subsection that exceeds $2,500,000 shall not be eligible to receive another grant, cooperative agreement, or contract.

"(ii) CONSORTIA.—Grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts may only be awarded to eligible institutions. Eligible institutions may seek funding under this subsection for consortia which may include other eligible institutions, a State or a State education agency, local education agencies, institutions of higher education, community-based organizations, national nonprofit organizations, or businesses, including minority businesses.

"(iii) PLANNING GRANTS.—The Secretary may provide funds to develop strategic plans to implement such grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts.

"(iv) INSTITUTIONAL DIVERSITY.—In awarding grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts to eligible institutions, the Secretary shall ensure, to the extent practicable, that awards are made to all types

of institutions eligible for assistance under this subsection.

"(v) NEED.—In awarding funds under this subsection, the Secretary shall give priority to the institution with the greatest demonstrated need for assistance.

"(G) ANNUAL REPORT AND EVALUATION.—

"(i) ANNUAL REPORT REQUIRED FROM RECIPIENTS.—Each institution that receives a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract awarded under this subsection shall provide an annual report to the Secretary on its use of the grant, cooperative agreement, or contract.

"(ii) INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT.—Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall enter into a contract with the National Academy of Public Administration to conduct periodic assessments of the program. The Assessments shall be conducted once every 3 years during the 10-year period following the enactment of this subsection. The assessments shall include an

evaluation of the effectiveness of the program in improving the education and training of students, faculty and staff at eligible institutions that have been awarded grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts under the program; an evaluation of the effectiveness of the program in improving access to, and familiarity with, digital and wireless networking technology for students, faculty, and staff at all eligible institutions; an evaluation of the procedures established under paragraph (3)(A); and recommendations for improving the program, including recommendations concerning the continuing need for Federal support. In carrying out its assessments, the National Academy of Public Administration shall review the reports submitted to the Secretary under clause (i).

"(iii) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Upon completion of each independent assessment carried out under clause (ii), the Secretary shall transmit the assessment to Congress along with a summary of the Secretary's plans, if any, to implement the rec-

ommendations of the National Academy of Public Administration.

"(H) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

"(i) DIGITAL AND WIRELESS NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY.—The term 'digital and wireless networking technology' means computer and communications equipment and software that facilitates the transmission of information in a digital format.

"(ii) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—The term 'eligible institution' means an institution that is—

"(I) a historically Black college or university that is a part B institution, as defined in section 322(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061(2)), an institution described in section 326(e)(1)(A), (B), or (C) of that Act (20 U.S.C. 1063b(e)(1)(A), (B), or (C)), or a consortium of institutions described in this subparagraph;

"(II) a Hispanic-serving institution, as defined in section 502(a)(5)

of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1101a(a)(5));

"(III) a tribally controlled college or university, as defined in section 316(b)(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(3));

"(IV) an Alaska Native-serving institution under section 317(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059d(b));

"(V) a Native Hawaiian-serving institution under section 317(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059d(b)); or

"(VI) an institution of higher education (as defined in section 365 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1067k)) with an enrollment of needy students (as defined in section 312(d) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1058(d))).

"(iii) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given the term

in section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001).

"(iv) LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'local educational agency' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

"(v) MINORITY BUSINESS.—The term 'minority business' includes HUBZone small business concerns (as defined in section 3(p) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(p))).

"(vi) MINORITY INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'minority individual' means an American Indian, Alaskan Native, Black (not of Hispanic origin), Hispanic (including persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban and Central or South American origin), or Pacific Islander individual.

"(vii) STATE.—The term 'State' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

"(viii) STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'State educational agency'

has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).''.

SEC. 962. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Commerce to carry out section 5(c) of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980—

(1) $250,000,000 for fiscal year 2008; and

(2) such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2009 through 2012.

TITLE X—PRIVATE STUDENT LOAN TRANSPARENCY AND IMPROVEMENT

SECTION 1001. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the ''Private Student Loan Transparency and Improvement Act of 2007''.

SEC. 1002. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this title—

(1) the term ''Board'' means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;

(2) the term ''covered educational institution''—

(A) means any educational institution that offers a postsecondary educational degree, cer-

tificate, or program of study (including any institution of higher education); and

(B) includes an agent or employee of the educational institution;

(3) the terms ''Federal banking agencies'' and ''appropriate Federal banking agency'' have the same meanings as in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813);

(4) the term ''institution of higher education'' has the same meaning as in section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002);

(5) the term ''postsecondary educational expenses'' means any of the expenses that are included as part of the cost of attendance of a student, as defined under section 472 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087ll);

(6) the term ''private educational lender'' means any creditor (as defined in section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act) which solicits, makes, or extends private educational loans; and

(7) the term ''private educational loan''—

(A) means a loan provided by a private educational lender that—

(i) is not made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher

Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.); and

(ii) is issued by a private educational lender expressly for postsecondary educational expenses to a student, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends, or whether the loan is provided through the educational institution that the subject student attends or directly to the borrower from the lender; and

(B) does not include an extension of credit under an open end consumer credit plan, a residential mortgage transaction (as those terms are defined in section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act), or any other loan that is secured by real property or a dwelling.

SEC. 1003. REGULATIONS.

The Board shall issue final regulations to implement this title and the amendments made by this title not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this title.

SEC. 1004. EFFECTIVE DATES.

This title and the amendments made by this title shall become effective 180 days after the date on which

regulations to carry out this title and the amendments made by this title are issued in final form.

Subtitle A—Preventing Unfair and Deceptive Private Educational Lending Practices and Eliminating Conflicts of Interest

SEC. 1011. AMENDMENT TO THE TRUTH IN LENDING ACT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"§ 140. Preventing unfair and deceptive private educational lending practices and eliminating conflicts of interest

''(a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

''(1) COVERED EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.—The term 'covered educational institution'—

''(A) means any educational institution that offers a postsecondary educational degree, certificate, or program of study (including any institution of higher education); and

''(B) includes an agent or employee of the educational institution.

''(2) GIFT.—The term 'gift'—

"(A) means any gratuity, favor, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, or other item having a monetary value of more than a de minimis amount, including a gift of services, transportation, lodging, or meals, whether provided in kind, by purchase of a ticket, payment in advance, or reimbursement after the expense has been incurred;

"(B) does not include—

"(i) standard informational material related to a loan or financial literacy (such as a brochure);

"(ii) food, refreshments, training, or informational material furnished to an employee or agent of a covered educational institution, as an integral part of a training session that is designed to improve the service of the private educational lender to the covered educational institution, if such training contributes to the professional development of the employee or agent of the covered educational institution; or

"(iii) favorable terms, conditions, and borrower benefits on an educational loan provided to a student employed by the cov-

ered educational institution if such terms, conditions, or benefits are comparable to those provided to all students of the institution; and

"(C) includes a gift to a family member of an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution, or a gift to any other individual based on that individual's relationship with the officer, employee, or agent, if—

"(i) the gift is given with the knowledge and acquiescence of the officer, employee, or agent; and

"(ii) the officer, employee, or agent has reason to believe the gift was given because of the official position of the officer, employee, or agent.

"(3) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—the term 'institution of higher education' has the same meaning as in section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002).

"(4) POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL EXPENSE.—The term 'postsecondary educational expenses' means any of the expenses that are included as part of the cost of attendance of a student, as de-

fined under section 472 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087ll).

"(5) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LENDER.—The term 'private educational lender' means a creditor which solicits, makes, or extends private educational loans.

"(6) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The term 'private educational loan'—

"(A) means a loan provided by a private educational lender that—

"(i) is not made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.); and

"(ii) is issued by a private educational lender expressly for postsecondary educational expenses to a student, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends, or whether the loan is provided through the educational institution that the subject student attends or directly to the borrower from the lender; and

"(B) does not include an extension of credit under an open end consumer credit plan, a residential mortgage transaction, or any other loan that is secured by real property or a dwelling.

"(7) REVENUE SHARING.—the term 'revenue sharing' means an arrangement between a covered educational institution and a private educational lender under which—

"(A) a private educational lender provides or issues private educational loans to students attending the covered educational institution or to the parents of such students;

"(B) the covered educational institution recommends to students or others the private educational lender or the private educational loans of the private educational lender; and

"(C) the private educational lender pays a fee or provides other material benefits, including profit or revenue sharing, to the covered educational institution or to the officers, employees, or agents of the covered educational institution in connection with the private educational loans provided to students attending

the covered educational institution or a borrower acting on behalf of a student.

"(b) PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN GIFTS AND ARRANGEMENTS.—A private educational lender, including any officer or employee thereof, may not, directly or indirectly—

"(1) offer or provide any gift to a covered educational institution or a covered educational institution employee, nor may such covered educational institution, officer, or employee receive any such gift, in exchange for any advantage or consideration provided to such private educational lender related to its private educational loan activities; or

"(2) engage in revenue sharing with a covered educational institution.

"(c) PROHIBITION ON CO-BRANDING.—A private educational lender may not use the name, emblem, mascot, or logo of the covered educational institution, or other words, pictures, or symbols readily identified with the covered educational institution, in the marketing of private educational loans in any way that implies that the covered educational institution endorses the private educational loans offered by the lender.

"(d) BAN ON PARTICIPATION ON ADVISORY COUNCILS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—An officer, employee, or agent who is employed in the financial aid office of a covered institution, or who otherwise has responsibilities with respect to private educational loans, shall not serve on or otherwise participate with advisory councils of private educational lenders or affiliates of such lenders.

"(2) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—No provision of this subsection shall be construed as—

"(A) prohibiting private educational lenders from seeking advice from covered institutions or groups of covered institutions (including through telephonic or electronic means, or a meeting) in order to improve products and services for borrowers, to the extent that no gifts or compensation (including for transportation, lodging, or related expenses) are provided by private educational lenders in connection with seeking this advice from such institutions; or

"(B) prohibiting an employee, officer, or agent of a covered institution from serving on the board of directors of a private educational lender, if required by State law.

"(e) PROHIBITION ON PREPAYMENT OR REPAYMENT FEES OR PENALTY.—It shall be unlawful for any private educational lender to impose a fee or penalty on a borrower, directly or indirectly, for early repayment or prepayment, of any private educational loan.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 2 of the Truth in Lending Act is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 139 the following new item:

"140. Preventing unfair and deceptive private educational lending practices and eliminating conflicts of interest.".

SEC. 1012. CIVIL LIABILITY.

Section 130 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1640) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (3), by inserting "or section 128(e)(8)" after "section 125"; and

(B) in the fourth sentence of the undesignated matter at the end—

(i) by striking "125 or" and inserting"125,"; and

(ii) by inserting "or of section 128(e)," before "or for failing"; and

(2) in subsection (e), by inserting before the first period, the following: "or, in the case of a violation involving a private educational loan, 1 year

from the date on which the first regular payment of principal is due under the loan''.

Subtitle B—Improved Disclosures for Private Educational Loans

SEC. 1021. PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN DISCLOSURES AND LIMITATIONS.

Section 128 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1638) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) TERMS AND DISCLOSURE WITH RESPECT TO PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOANS.—

''(1) DISCLOSURES REQUIRED IN PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN APPLICATIONS AND SOLICITATIONS.—In any application for a private educational loan, or a solicitation for a private educational loan without requiring an application, the creditor shall disclose to the borrower, clearly and conspicuously—

''(A) the potential range of rates of interest applicable to the private educational loan;

''(B) whether the rate of interest applicable to the private educational loan is fixed or variable;

''(C) limitations on interest rate adjustments, both in terms of frequency and amount, or the lack thereof;

"(D) requirements for a co-borrower, including any changes in the applicable interest rates without a co-borrower;

"(E) potential finance charges, late fees, penalties, and adjustments to principal, based on defaults or late payments of the borrower;

"(F) fees or range of fees applicable to the private educational loan;

"(G) the term of the private educational loan;

"(H) whether interest will accrue while the student to whom the private educational loan relates is enrolled at an institution of higher education;

"(I) payment deferral options, including whether the deferment would apply to interest or principal, or both;

"(J) general eligibility criteria for the private educational loan;

"(K) an example of the total cost of the private educational loan over the life of the loan—

"(i) which shall be calculated using the principal amount and the maximum

rate of interest actually offered by the creditor; and

"(ii) calculated both with and without capitalization of interest, if that is an option for postponing interest payments;

"(L) a statement that an institution of higher education may have school-specific educational loan benefits and terms not detailed on the disclosure form;

"(M) that the borrower may qualify for Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, in lieu of, or in addition to, a loan from a non-Federal source;

"(N) the interest rates available with respect to such Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965;

"(O) that the consumer may obtain additional information concerning such Federal financial assistance from their institution of higher education or at the website of the Department of Education;

"(P) that, as provided in paragraph (6)—

"(i) the borrower shall have up to 30 calendar days following the date on which the application for the private educational loan is approved and the borrower receives the disclosure documents required under this subsection for the loan to accept the terms of the private educational loan and consummate the transaction; and

"(ii) except for changes based on adjustments to the index used for a loan, the rates and terms of the loan may not be changed by the creditor during that 30-day period; and

"(Q) such other information as the Board shall prescribe, by rule, as necessary or appropriate for consumers to make informed borrowing decisions.

"(2) WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT.—In each case in which a disclosure is provided pursuant to paragraph (1) and an application initiated, a creditor shall obtain a written acknowledgment from the consumer that the consumer has read and understood the disclosure.

"(3) DISCLOSURES AT THE TIME OF PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN APPROVAL.—Subject to the

rules of the Board, contemporaneously with the approval of a private educational loan application, and before the loan transaction is consummated, the creditor shall disclose to the borrower, clearly and conspicuously—

"(A) the applicable rate of interest in effect on the date of approval;

"(B) whether the rate of interest applicable to the private educational loan is fixed or variable;

"(C) limitations on interest rate adjustments, both in terms of frequency and amount, or the lack thereof;

"(D) the initial approved principal amount;

"(E) applicable finance charges, late fees, penalties, and adjustments to principal, based upon borrower defaults or late payments;

"(F) the maximum term under the private educational loan program;

"(G) an estimate of the total amount for repayment, at both the interest rate in effect on the date of approval and at the maximum possible rate of interest actually offered by the creditor, to the extent that such maximum rate

may be determined, or if not, a good faith estimate thereof;

"(H) any principal and interest payments required while the student to whom the private educational loan relates is enrolled at an institution of higher education and interest which will accrue during such enrollment;

"(I) payment deferral options, including whether the deferment would apply to interest or principal, or both;

"(J) whether monthly payments are graduated;

"(K) that, as provided in paragraph (7)—

"(i) the borrower shall have up to 30 calendar days following the date on which the application for the private educational loan is approved and the borrower receives the disclosure documents required under this subsection for the loan to accept the terms of the private educational loan and consummate the transaction; and

"(ii) except for changes based on adjustments to the index used for a loan, the rates and terms of the loan may not be

changed by the creditor during that 30-day period;

"(L) that the borrower may qualify for Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, in lieu of, or in addition to, a loan from a non-Federal source;

"(M) the interest rates available with respect to such Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965;

"(N) the maximum monthly payment, calculated using the maximum rate of interest actually offered by the creditor, to the extent that such maximum rate may be determined, or if not, a good faith estimate thereof; and

"(O) such other information as the Board shall prescribe, by rule, as necessary or appropriate for consumers to make informed borrowing decisions.

"(4) PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—Before a creditor may issue any funds with respect to an extension of credit described in paragraph (1) for an amount equal to more than $1,000, the creditor shall notify the relevant institution of higher edu-

cation, in writing, of the proposed extension of credit and the amount thereof.

"(5) DISCLOSURES AT THE TIME OF PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN CONSUMMATION.—Subject to the regulations prescribed by the Board, contemporaneously with the consummation of a private educational loan, the creditor shall make each of the disclosures described in subparagraphs (A) through (J) and (L) through (O) of paragraph (3) to the borrower.

"(6) FORMAT OF DISCLOSURES.—Disclosures required under paragraphs (1), (3), and (5) shall appear in a clearly legible, uniform format, subject to section 122(c).

"(7) EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF APPROVED RATE OF INTEREST AND LOAN TERMS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—With respect to a private educational loan, the borrower shall have the right to accept the terms of the loan and consummate the transaction at any time within 30 calendar days following the date on which the application for the private educational loan is approved and the borrower receives the disclosure documents required under this subsection for the loan, and the rates and terms of

the loan may not be changed by the creditor during that period, subject to the rules of the Board.

"(B) PROHIBITION ON CHANGES.—Except for changes based on adjustments to the index used for a loan, the rates and terms of the loan may not be changed by the creditor prior to the earlier of—

"(i) the date of acceptance of the terms of the loan and consummation of the transaction by the borrower, as described in subparagraph (A); or

"(ii) the expiration of the 30-day period referred to in subparagraph (A).

"(C) PROHIBITION ON DISBURSEMENT.—No funds may be disbursed with respect to a private educational loan until acceptance of the loan by the borrower under subparagraph (A) and the expiration of the 3-day period under paragraph (7).

"(8) RIGHT TO CANCEL.—With respect to a private educational loan, the borrower may cancel the loan, without penalty to the borrower, at any time within 3 business days of the date on which the loan is consummated, subject to the rules of the

1 Board. No funds may be transferred to the borrower
2 during that 3-day period.
3 "(9) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-
4 section, the following definitions shall apply:
5 "(A) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDU-
6 CATION.—The term 'institution of higher edu-
7 cation' has the same meaning as in section 102
8 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20
9 U.S.C. 1002).
10 "(B) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LENDER.—
11 The term 'private educational lender' means
12 any creditor engaged in the business of solic-
13 iting, making, or extending private educational
14 loans.
15 "(C) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The
16 term 'private educational loan'—
17 "(i) means a loan provided by a pri-
18 vate educational lender that—
19 "(I) is not made, insured, or
20 guaranteed under part B of title IV of
21 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20
22 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.); and
23 "(II) is issued by a private edu-
24 cational lender expressly for postsec-
25 ondary educational expenses to a stu-

dent, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends, or whether the loan is provided through the educational institution that the subject student attends or directly to the borrower from the lender; and

''(ii) does not include an extension of credit under an open end consumer credit plan, a reverse mortgage transaction, a residential mortgage transaction, or any other loan that is secured by real property or a dwelling.''.

SEC. 1022. APPLICATION OF TRUTH IN LENDING ACT TO ALL PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOANS.

Section 104(3) of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1603(3)) is amended by inserting ''and other than private educational loans (as that term is defined in section 140(a))'' after ''consumer''.

Subtitle C—Financial Literacy

SEC. 1031. COORDINATED EDUCATION EFFORTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury (in this section referred to as the ''Secretary''), in coordina-

tion with the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of Agriculture (with respect to land grant covered educational institutions), and any other appropriate agency that is a member of the Financial Literacy and Education Commission established under the Financial Literacy and Education Improvement Act (20 U.S.C. 9701 et seq.), shall seek to enhance financial literacy among students at institutions of higher education through—

(1) the development of initiatives, programs, and curricula that improve student awareness of the short- and long-term costs associated with educational loans and other debt assumed while in college, their repayment obligations, and their rights as borrowers; and

(2) assisting such students in navigating the financial aid process.

(b) DUTIES.—For purposes of this section, the Secretary, working in conjunction with the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Financial Literacy and Education Commission, shall—

(1) identify programs that promote or enhance financial literacy for college students, with specific emphasis on programs that impart the knowledge and ability for students to best navigate the financial aid process, including those that involve partner-

ships between nonprofit organizations, colleges and universities, State and local governments, and student organizations;

(2) evaluate the effectiveness of such programs in terms of measured results, including positive behavioral change among college students;

(3) promote the programs identified as being the most effective; and

(4) encourage institutions of higher education to implement financial education programs for their students, including those that have the highest evaluations.

(c) REPORT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this title, the Financial Literacy and Education Commission shall submit a report to Congress on the state of financial education among students at institutions of higher education.

(2) CONTENT.—The report required by this subsection shall include a description of progress made in enhancing financial education with respect to student understanding of financial aid, including the programs and evaluations required by this section.

(3) APPEARANCE BEFORE CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall, upon request, provide testimony before the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate concerning the report required by this subsection.

Subtitle D—Study and Report on Nonindividual Information

SEC. 1041. STUDY AND REPORT ON NONINDIVIDUAL INFORMATION.

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the United States (in this section referred to as the ''Comptroller'') conduct a study—

(1) on the impact on and benefits to borrowers of the inclusion of nonindividual factors, including cohort default rate, accreditation, and graduation rate at institutions of higher education, used in the underwriting criteria to determine the pricing of private educational loans;

(2) to examine whether and to what extent the inclusion of such nonindividual factors—

(A) increases access to private educational loans for borrowers who lack credit history or results in less favorable rates for such borrowers; and

(B) impacts the types of private educational loan products and rates available at certain institutions of higher education, including a comparison of such impact—

(i) on private and public institutions; and

(ii) on historically Black colleges and universities (defined for purposes of this section as a ''part B institution'', within the meaning of section 322 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061)) and other colleges and universities; and

(3) to assess the extent to which the use of such nonindividual factors in underwriting may have a disparate impact on the pricing of private educational loans, based on gender, race, income level, and institution of higher education.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this title, the Comptroller shall submit a report to Congress on the results of the study required by this section.

Subtitle E—Incentives For Low-Cost Educational Loans

SEC. 1051. CRA CREDIT FOR LOW-COST EDUCATIONAL LOANS.

Section 804 of the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 (12 U.S.C. 2903) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(d) LOW-COST EDUCATIONAL LOANS.—In assessing and taking into account, under subsection (a), the record of a financial institution, the appropriate Federal financial supervisory agency shall consider, as a factor, low-cost educational loans provided by the financial institution to low-income borrowers.''.

○